

To: **Members of the Cabinet**

Notice of a Meeting of the Cabinet

Tuesday, 15 September 2009 at 2.00 pm

County Hall, Oxford, OX11ND



Joanna Simons
Chief Executive

September 2009

Contact Officer: **Sue Whitehead**

<i>Councillors</i>	Membership
Mitchell	- <i>Leader</i>
David Robertson	- <i>Deputy Leader of the Council</i>
C.H. Shouler	- <i>Cabinet Member for Finance & Property</i>
Jim Couchman	- <i>Cabinet Member for Adult Services</i>
Ian Hudspeth	- <i>Cabinet Member for Growth & Infrastructure</i>
Louise Chapman	- <i>Cabinet Member for Childre, Young People & Families</i>
Michael Waine	- <i>Cabinet Member for Schools Improvement</i>
Mrs J. Heathcoat	- <i>Cabinet Member for Safer, Stronger Communities</i>
Rodney Rose	- <i>Cabinet Member for Transport Implementation</i>

The Agenda is attached. Decisions taken at the meeting will become effective at the end of the working day on 29 April 2009 unless called in by that date for review by the appropriate Scrutiny Committee. Copies of this Notice, Agenda and supporting papers are circulated to all Members of the County Council.

Date of next meeting: 20 October 2009

Declarations of Interest

This note briefly summarises the position on interests which you must declare at the meeting. Please refer to the Members' Code of Conduct in Section DD of the Constitution for a fuller description.

The duty to declare ...

You must always declare any "personal interest" in a matter under consideration, ie where the matter affects (either positively or negatively):

- (i) any of the financial and other interests which you are required to notify for inclusion in the statutory Register of Members' Interests; or
- (ii) your own well-being or financial position or that of any member of your family or any person with whom you have a close association more than it would affect other people in the County.

Whose interests are included ...

"Member of your family" in (ii) above includes spouses and partners and other relatives' spouses and partners, and extends to the employment and investment interests of relatives and friends and their involvement in other bodies of various descriptions. For a full list of what "relative" covers, please see the Code of Conduct.

When and what to declare ...

The best time to make any declaration is under the agenda item "Declarations of Interest". Under the Code you must declare not later than at the start of the item concerned or (if different) as soon as the interest "becomes apparent".

In making a declaration you must state the nature of the interest.

Taking part if you have an interest ...

Having made a declaration you may still take part in the debate and vote on the matter unless your personal interest is also a "prejudicial" interest.

"Prejudicial" interests ...

A prejudicial interest is one which a member of the public knowing the relevant facts would think so significant as to be likely to affect your judgment of the public interest.

What to do if your interest is prejudicial ...

If you have a prejudicial interest in any matter under consideration, you may remain in the room but only for the purpose of making representations, answering questions or giving evidence relating to the matter under consideration, provided that the public are also allowed to attend the meeting for the same purpose, whether under a statutory right or otherwise.

Exceptions ...

There are a few circumstances where you may regard yourself as not having a prejudicial interest or may participate even though you may have one. These, together with other rules about participation in the case of a prejudicial interest, are set out in paragraphs 10 – 12 of the Code.

Seeking Advice ...

It is your responsibility to decide whether any of these provisions apply to you in particular circumstances, but you may wish to seek the advice of the Monitoring Officer before the meeting.

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named on the front page, but please give as much notice as possible before the meeting.

AGENDA

1. **Apologies for Absence**
2. **Declarations of Interest** – see guidance note opposite
3. **Minutes** (Pages 1 - 8)

To confirm the minutes of the meeting held on 21 July 2009 (**CA3**) and to receive for information any matters arising therefrom.

4. **Petitions and Public Address**
5. **Financial Monitoring** (Pages 9 - 110)

Cabinet Member: Finance & Property

Forward Plan Ref: 2009/034

Contact: Kathy Wilcox, Principal Financial Manager (01865 323981)

Report by Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Office (**CA5**).

This report sets out the Council's forecast financial position for the 2009/10 financial year based on four months of actuals to the end of July 2009. It includes projections for revenue, balances, reserves and capital. The report sets out explanations where the forecast revenue outturn is significantly different from the budget along with proposals to recover the position where appropriate.

The in – year Directorate forecast is an overspend of £4.013m for revenue and £14.166m for general balances. After taking into account the forecast revenue overspend, the consolidated revenue balances forecast is £10.153m.

Carry forwards from 2008/09 were approved by Cabinet on 23 June 2009 as part of the Provisional Outturn Report for 2008/09 and are now included in the latest budget.

The report also includes an updated Capital Programme and update about progress in respect of Building Schools for the Future.

The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

- (a) ***note the report;***
- (b) ***approve the virements as set out in Annex 2a;***
- (c) ***approve the supplementary estimate request as set out in Annex 2f and paragraph 26 and 33;***

- (d) ***approve the transfer of £0.027m surplus pay inflation from Community Safety to the Efficiency Savings Reserve as set out in paragraph 48; and***
- (e) ***Confirm agreement that the Readiness to Deliver statement for Building Schools for the Future should be submitted to the Partnership for Schools by 17 September 2009.***

6. Service and Resource Planning Report for 2010/11 - 2014/15 (Pages 111 - 144)

Cabinet Member: Finance & Property

Forward Plan Ref 2009/135

Contact: Lorna Baxter, Assistant Head of Finance (01865 323971)

Report by the Chief Executive, Assistant Chief Executive – Strategy and Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer (**CA6**)

This report is the first in a series on the service and resource planning process for 2010/11 to 2014/15, providing councillors with information on the budget issues for 2010/11 and the medium term. The report presents the current Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) as agreed by Council on 10 February 2009 and the assumptions on which it is based. It sets out the known and potential financial issues for 2010/11 and beyond which impact on the existing MTFP and the proposals for planning to meet these pressures, which were endorsed by Cabinet in July 2009.

This report sets out the Service and Resource Planning process for 2010/11, although it is mostly concerned with finance and the implications are set out in the main body of the report. The Council is required under the Local Government Finance Act 1992 to set a budget requirement for the authority and an amount of Council Tax. This first report forms an initial basis for those requirements that will lead to the budget requirement and Council Tax being agreed in February 2010.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

- (a) ***note the report;***
- (b) ***approve the Service and Resource Planning Process for 2010/11; and***
- (c) ***provide advice on the development of the Financial Strategy***

7. Local Transport Plan 3 (Pages 145 - 162)

Cabinet Member: Growth & Infrastructure

Forward Plan Ref 2009/129

*Contact: Joanne Clegg, Project Manager (Local Transport Plan),
(01865 815546)*

Report by Head of Transport (**CA7**).

This report sets out the results of the initial stages of consultation on the draft objectives for Oxfordshire's third Local Transport Plan (LTP3) and seeks a decision on the prioritisation of those objectives. It also informs members of the environmental criteria

that will be used for the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of the LTP and sets out the stages of developing the SEA.

Two series of consultations have recently taken place in relation to LTP3. Comments have been invited on the draft set of ten objectives for the LTP and on the scoping report for the SEA. Public focus groups were asked for their views on how the relative priorities of the objectives apply in each of the four settlement types that have been identified to help with recognising the differentiation between parts of Oxfordshire (Oxford, larger towns, market towns and rural Oxfordshire).

An update on the consultation results from both series of consultations will be provided at the meeting.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to

(f) approve the prioritisation of the objectives for each of the four types of settlement as set out in the report, subject to consideration of the views of the Growth & Infrastructure Committee; and that the Head of Transport in consultation with the Cabinet Members for Growth & Infrastructure and Transport Implementation be authorised to make any necessary changes; and

(b) note the consultation undertaken on the Strategic Environmental Assessment.

8. Southern Central Oxfordshire Transport Study (SCOTS) (Pages 163 - 174)

Cabinet Member: Growth & Infrastructure

Forward Plan Ref: 2009/068

Contact: Jacqui Cox, Principal Transport Planner (01865 815713)

Report by Head of Transport (**CA8**).

The purpose of this report is to inform members of the progress made in developing the Southern Central Oxfordshire Transport Study (SCOTS) Strategic Transport Package being put forward for the Didcot – Wantage/Grove area of southern Oxfordshire, which is part of the 'Accessing Science Vale UK' strategy work being undertaken.

The report and decisions are required to allow Oxfordshire County Council to form a strategic response to the Vale of White Horse (VoWHDC) and South Oxfordshire (SODC) District Councils' Local Development Framework (LDF) proposals for southern central Oxfordshire. As such it will become part of the evidence base for both SODC's and the VoWHDC's LDFs.

The main themes discussed in the report are how/why SCOTS has come about, the Transport Package being put forward to mitigate the planned growth in the area, the environmental, financial and staff implications associated with the package. The report also sets out the next steps required to complete this work and the risks associated with it.

The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

(g) Approve in principle the strategic transport package required to mitigate

growth in the SCOTS area to 2026, subject to the further work being undertaken, including funding options; and

(b) Delegate the decision to add to or amend the SCOTS to the Director for Environment and Economy, in consultation with the Cabinet Member of Growth and Infrastructure, should the further work reveal that changes are necessary.

9. Chiltern Railways - Project Evergreen 3 (Pages 175 - 190)

Cabinet Member: Growth & Infrastructure

Forward Plan Ref: 2009/091

Contact: Adrian Saunders, Rail Development Officer (01865 815080)

Report by Head of Transport (**CA 9**).

Chiltern Railways will shortly be submitting a Transport and Works Act application for works to enable introduction of a new half hourly rail service between London Marylebone and Oxford via High Wycombe and Bicester. Works would include a short new stretch of railway in Bicester, upgrading and partially doubling the existing railway between Oxford and Bicester, improvement of Bicester Town station, a new Parkway station at Water Eaton and new platforms at, and track approaching, the north end of Oxford station. The County Council will be a consultee on this application and needs to form a view on it. The report discusses the potential benefits of the proposal; its relationship with the East West rail proposal over the same stretch of line; its relationship with the County Council's Access to Oxford project; possible implications for the Water Eaton Park and Ride site; other transport implications; implications for green belt policy; implications for minerals and waste strategies; implications for public rights of way; and some other issues. It invites the Cabinet to consider in principle the overall County Council view on the proposal, and any conditions to be applied to that view.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

- (a) *advise Chiltern Railways that, if the full transport benefits as now outlined in this report continue to be offered, the council supports in principle the Evergreen 3 proposals subject to:***
- (1) *the submission of a full and acceptable Transport Assessment which addresses the points raised in Annex 2 of this report;***
 - (2) *the Transport and Works Act application being accompanied by evidence to demonstrate that there are very special circumstances which justify the development on the site in the green belt;***
 - (3) *the proposals accommodating the existing Aggregates Rail Depot and, if appropriate, the development of a Materials Recovery Facility at the Water Eaton site;***
 - (4) *satisfactory arrangements to ensure that there is no prejudice to continued operation of the free County Council car park at Water Eaton for bus access to the city centre and hospitals;***

- (5) *effective liaison with the Access to Oxford project to upgrade Oxford station;*

and on the basis that Chiltern Railways should also pay due regard to all other impacts in Oxfordshire of their proposals, including in particular the Rights of Way issues mentioned in the report.

- (b) ***delegate to the Heads of Transport and Sustainable Development, in consultation with the Cabinet Member for Growth and Infrastructure, the authority to respond to the TWA application and other aspects of this project as it develops, in accordance with the general principles outlined in this report.***

10. Oxford School (Pages 191 - 220)

Cabinet Member: Schools Improvement

Forward Plan Ref: 2008/092

Contact: Janet Tomlinson, Director for Children, Young People & Families (01865 815122)

Report by Director for Children, Young People & Families (**CA10**).

Oxford School is a 'National Challenge School' because its headline GCSE results fall below a nationally acceptable threshold of 30% or more students gaining 5 or more grades A*-C (including English and mathematics). Local Authorities are expected to consider radical proposals which will bring about significant and sustained improvements, including whether such schools should be replaced by academies. An 'Expression of Interest' in exploring the academy option has been submitted to the Department for Children, Schools & Families. If approved, it will result in the release of funding from the DCSF for the undertaking of a detailed feasibility study. This will consider the viability of creating an academy to replace Oxford School as well as ascertain the views of a wide range of stakeholders, including parents, students, staff, elected and community representatives.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

- (a) ***note the content of the Expression of Interest;***
- (b) ***agree to proceed with the 'Feasibility Study; and***
- (c) ***request officers to bring a further report on the outcomes of consultations undertaken as part of the 'Feasibility Study'.***

11. Secondary School Provision in the Grove/Wantage Area (Pages 221 - 224)

Cabinet Member: Schools Improvement

Forward Plan Ref: 2009/107

Contact: Roy Leach, Strategic Lead

Report by Report by Director for Children, Young People & Families (**CA11**).

The Wantage and Grove area has been identified as an area offering the potential for significant additional housing. If this housing is built it will require additional secondary school provision to meet the anticipated increased demand for school places. A previous review of secondary school places confirmed the desirability of rationalising the current King Alfred's School, Wantage from its current 3 sites to just two.

The report explores the implications of one or more significant housing developments in the Wantage and Grove area and how the secondary school needs arising from these can be met alongside delivering the King Alfred's School rationalisation.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to

- (h) note the contents of this report and confirm that a new secondary school (with sixth form provision) should be planned and available prior to significant development as part of Grove airfield and/or North East Wantage; and**
- (b) request officers, once Oxfordshire's position regarding Building Schools for the Future is confirmed, to work together with King Alfred's School governors to try to reach agreement on a strategy to achieve rationalisation of the school onto 2 sites.**

12. Chipping Norton Care Home (Pages 225 - 230)

Cabinet Member: Adult Services

Forward Plan Ref 2009/145

Contact: Nick Welch, Head of Major Programmes (01865 323575)

Report by Head of Major Programmes (**CA12**).

This report sets out the arrangements that are required to secure the funding the development of a Primary Health Care Centre in Chipping Norton, which is an integral element to the overall development of community health and care home services. The County Council is undertaking the development of a care home through the existing arrangements between itself and the Oxfordshire Care Partnership but these do not cover the development of the Primary Health Care Centre. Specific arrangements and guarantees are required of the County Council by the scheme's developers and funders. This report gives the details and of the guarantees that are required, the implications for the Council, and seeks formal agreement for these arrangements.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to approve the proposed arrangements with the Oxfordshire Care Partnership, Bedfordshire Pilgrims Housing Association and the Oxfordshire PCT whereby

- (a) in the event of the Project Agreement dated 20 December 2001 being terminated, the County Council would meet the outstanding finance charges applicable to both the Care Home and the Community Health Facility and would grant a direct lease of the Community Health Facility to**

the PCT at a rent sufficient to repay those charges over the remainder of the initial 30 years finance period; and

(b) in the event of the PCT either failing to enter into the Sub-subunderlease with OCP after the Community Health Facility has been constructed or committing a major breach of covenant resulting in forfeiture of the Sub-subunderlease and becoming liable to pay the outstanding finance charges on the Community Health Facility to OCP/BPHA, the County Council would stand as guarantor for the PCT. This would make the County Council responsible for payment of the outstanding finance charges on the Community Health Facility to BPHA and recovering such payment through a "Compensation Agreement" with the PCT (or by taking legal action if the PCT did not comply with the terms of the Compensation Agreement).

13. London Road - Osler Road to Wharton Road (Pages 231 - 238)

Cabinet Member: Transport Implementation

Forward Plan Ref 2009/106

Contact: Colin Baird, Principal Engineer (01865 815536)

Report by the Head of Transport (**CA13**).

This is the third section of the London Road Corridor to be developed to make bus journeys quicker and more reliable and improve road safety for all users. Additionally this project seeks to enhance the Headington Shopping Centre through the use of quality surface materials to footway areas and the de-cluttering of unnecessary street furniture. The scheme was the subject of a public consultation process and Transport Decisions Committee approved the final design on 2 July 2009.

This improvement scheme to the London Road corridor is a key part of the County Council's second Local Transport Plan and its Capital Programme. The delays experienced by the large numbers of people travelling along the route by bus are very significant and, as a result, there is a continuing major impact on the reliability and attractiveness of buses as an alternative to the car for journeys in this area. The accident rate on the London Road is around twice the national average for a major route such as this. Most of the accidents result in slight injury but of the 4 serious accidents 3 were pedestrians and one was a cyclist. The measures to reduce speeds together with improved crossing provision should bring the severity and frequency of accidents down.

The scheme is estimated at £2.035 million including fees. Funding has been allocated from the Capital Programme for the financial years 2008/09 to 2010/11 and comprises of Supported Capital Expenditure (SCE) and developer funding. The programmed start of construction is April 2009.

Approval of the Financial Project Appraisal is sought.

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to approve Project Appraisal H192 for the London

Road Corridor (Osler Road– Wharton Road) scheme.

14. Government Draft Legislative Programme (Pages 239 - 252)

Cabinet Member: Leader

Forward Plan Ref 2009/152

Contact: Steven Howell, Assistant to the Cabinet (01865 816376)

Report by Head of Strategy (**CA14**).

The 2009/10 draft legislative programme was announced by Government at the end of June. It sets out proposed legislation for the next session of parliament, to be announced in the Queen's speech in late 2009. Comments are invited on the proposed programme, individual bills and specific policy issues by 21 September 2009.

This paper summarises the bills in the programme and the implications for the county council for those that are relevant to the county council and our services. Key legislative changes affecting Oxfordshire County Council are highlighted below:

- proposals to enshrine in law the Government's commitment to eradicate child poverty by 2020- to introduce an incentive to support up to four carbon capture and storage projects on a commercial scale
- a number of proposals around improving performance in schools, including introducing a set of guarantees of a good standards of education for each child
- new powers of intervention in Youth Offending and enabling the media to report on certain family proceedings in court
- the continuation of the equalities legislation currently progressing through parliament, including banning negative age discrimination

Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to endorse the proposed County Council response to proposals.

15. Establishment Review (Pages 253 - 258)

Cabinet Member: Deputy Leader

Forward Plan Ref 2009/73

Contact: Sue Corrigan, Strategic HR Manager (01865 810280)

Report by Head of Human Resources and Organisational Development (**CA15**).

This report gives an update on activity since the implementation of the Establishment Review and associated Recruitment Approval process on 1 August 2005. It provides detail on the overall objectives of the review and summarises progress made against the targets which were agreed to ensure delivery of those objectives. Details of the agreed establishment figure at 30 June 2009 in terms of Full Time Equivalents is provided, together with the detailed staffing position at 30 June 2009. These are shown in the report by directorate and service area.

The report also provides information on current activity and in addition there is

information on grant funded posts and those vacancies which are being covered by agency staff and at what cost.

The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

- (a) note the report;***
- (b) confirm that the Establishment Review continues to meet the Cabinet's requirements in reporting and managing staffing numbers.***

16. Forward Plan and Future Business (Pages 259 - 262)

Cabinet Member: All

Contact Officer: Sue Whitehead, Committee Services Manager (01865 810262)

The Cabinet Procedure Rules provide that the business of each meeting at the Cabinet is to include "updating of the Forward Plan and proposals for business to be conducted at the following meeting". Items from the Forward Plan for the immediately forthcoming meetings of the Cabinet appear in the Schedule at **CA**. This includes any updated information relating to the business for those meetings that has already been identified for inclusion in the next Forward Plan update.

The Schedule is for noting, but Cabinet Members may also wish to take this opportunity to identify any further changes they would wish to be incorporated in the next Forward Plan update.

The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to note the items currently identified for forthcoming meetings.

This page is intentionally left blank

CABINET

MINUTES of the meeting held on 21 July 2009 commencing at 2.00 pm and finishing at 3.52 pm.

Present:

Voting Members: Councillor Keith R Mitchell CBE – in the chair

Councillor David Robertson
Councillor C.H. Shouler
Councillor Jim Couchman
Councillor Ian Hudspeth
Councillor Louise Chapman
Councillor Michael Waine
Councillor Rodney Rose
Councillor Mrs J. Heathcoat

Other Members in Attendance: Councillor Alan Armitage (for Agenda Item 6)
Councillor Jean Fooks (for Agenda Item 11)
Councillor Janet Godden (for Agenda Item 12)

Officers:

Whole of meeting: S. Whitehead (Legal & Democratic Services).

Part of meeting:

Agenda Item	Officer Attending
5	L. Baxter (Financial Planning), T. Chapple
6	L. Baxter and Kathy Wilcox (Financial Planning)
7	Director for Environment & Economy, Howard Cox (Sustainable Development)
8	Director for Environment & Economy, Ian Walker (Sustainable Development)
9	A. Milward (Children, Young People & Families)
10	Head of Partnership Working

The Cabinet considered the matters, reports and recommendations contained or referred to in the agenda for the meeting, together with a schedule of addenda tabled at the meeting, and decided as set out below. Except insofar as otherwise specified, the reasons for the decisions are contained in the agenda and schedule, copies of which are attached to the signed Minutes.

68/09 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Councillor David Robertson declared a personal interest in Item 9, Madley Brook Primary School as Chair of Governors. He took no part in the discussion or voting thereon

69/09 MINUTES

The Minutes of the meeting held on 23 June 2009 were approved and signed.

Matters Arising

Minute No 66/09 – The School Organisation Stakeholders Group had been omitted from the original annex and the Cabinet confirmed that appointment to that Group be on the basis of political proportionality.

70/09 PETITIONS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS

The following requests to address the meeting had been agreed:-

Request from	Agenda Item
---------------------	--------------------

Mr Hugh-Jones	11
---------------	----

Mr Hugh Jones speaking on agenda item 11, Implementing the Manifesto Pledges, expressed concern at the impact of the pledge to freeze Council tax on those people who relied on council services. He queried why no mention had been made of the 10% efficiency savings before the election. He referred to a number of possible savings and in referring to the improvements in the services for older people questioned what was to be done for people with disabilities who did not fit into that category.

At this point Councillor John Tanner sought permission for parents attending the meeting to address it on a matter not on the agenda. The Chairman referred to the rules in relation to addressing the Cabinet meeting as set out in the constitution and ruled the request out of order.

71/09 TREASURY MANAGEMENT OUTTURN (Agenda Item 5)

The Cabinet considered a report (CA5) which set out the Council's Treasury Management Outturn financial position for the 2008/09 financial year.

The report fulfilled the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management 2001 requirement for the receipt of an annual report summarising the Treasury Management activity within 6 months of year-end.

The Council's external debt had increased from £392.38m on 1 April 2007 to £402.38m on 31 March 2009. All new long-term debt had been arranged through the Public Works Loans Board. The weighted average rate of interest paid on long-term debt during 2008/09 was 4.9578%.

Security and liquidity of cash had been prioritised over returns and the council had adopted a cautious approach to lending to financial institutions, temporarily suspending those on ratings watch negative from the lending list. The council had also imposed a maximum lending limit of 3 months in the latter half of the financial year.

The council had achieved an in-house deposit return of 5.16% and continued to use 2 external fund managers, Investec and Scottish Widows Investment Partnership (SWIP). Investec had earned an average return of 7.78% and SWIP 5.43%.

The Strategic Measures interest on balances outturn was £7.516m compared to a budget of £4.935m. It was noted that the additional net interest earned was as a result of higher temporary cash balances, due to capital programme slippage and higher than budgeted interest received as a result of the 'credit crunch'.

The Cabinet Member for Finance & Property referred to the difficult financial situation in the last year and gave credit to the Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer and her team for achieving the best possible outcomes.

RESOLVED: to note the Council's treasury management activity carried out in 2008/09

72/09 FINANCIAL MONITORING

(Agenda Item 6)

The Cabinet considered the second financial monitoring report (CA6) for the 2009/10 financial year that covered the period up to the end of May 2009 for both revenue and capital budgets.

An in-year overspend for the Directorates was forecast to be £2.743m.

The year-end forecast of general balances showed a forecast of £14.326m. After taking into account the forecast Directorate outturn, the consolidated revenue balances forecast was £11.538m.

Councillor Armitage, speaking as Shadow Cabinet Member for Finance & Property commented on the report. In particular he noted that he would be monitoring the position with regard to Shared Services and expressed some surprise at the late discovery of the savings referred to in part 4 of the report.

Cabinet Members responded to the individual points made. The Cabinet Member for Finance & Property explained the background to the need for

efficiency savings referred to in part 4. He drew attention to the additional recommendation set out in the addenda asking Directors to prepare proposals.

RESOLVED: to:

- (a) note the report;
- (b) approve the virements as set out in Annex 2a; and
- (c) approve the supplementary estimate request as set out in Annex 2f and paragraph 13;
- (d) That, on the basis of planning ahead of setting the next Medium Term Financial Plan, Directors prepare proposals for addressing the new savings targets, referred to in part 4 of the report.

73/09 DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS TO SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE
(Agenda Item 7)

The Cabinet considered a report (CA7) which presented a summary of the developer contributions secured by the county council through the planning process for 2008/09, identifying the financial contributions negotiated, received and spent throughout the year.

The report showed that 102 planning obligations were completed in 2008/09 securing the largest annual financial contributions to the county council for future infrastructure provision. The total secured was £72.69M. The report showed the actual amount of contributions received in the year to be £5.611M with £5.884M expended.

RESOLVED: to note the information reported on the developer contributions negotiated and received through the planning process in 2008/09.

74/09 PLANNING FOR SPACES FOR GYPSIES AND TRAVELLERS AND TRAVELLING SHOWPEOPLE (PARTIAL REVIEW OF THE SOUTH EAST PLAN)
(Agenda Item 8)

Cabinet was advised that the Government was consulting on the number of new pitches that each local authority should provide by 2016 for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople (GTTS) as recommended to it by the former South East England Regional Assembly (SEERA) as a partial review of The South East Plan (adopted May 2009). Cabinet considered a report (CA8) that outlined the new policy (H7) that was being recommended for inclusion in the South East Plan, what it meant for Oxfordshire and advised how the County Council should respond.

RESOLVED: to support new Policy H7 and supporting text as the County Council's response to the consultation on the South East Plan.

75/09 MADLEY BROOK PRIMARY SCHOOL
(Agenda Item 9)

Cabinet considered a report (CA9) that detailed a proposal to increase the Madley Brook Primary School admission number from 30 to 45, which had been the subject of an informal consultation in Witney. A decision was sought as to whether to proceed to issuing a statutory notice to expand the school, in accordance with The Education and Inspections Act 2006 (EIA 2006) and The School Organisation (Prescribed Alterations to Maintained Schools) (England) Regulations 2007 (as amended by The School Organisation and Governance (Amendments) (England) Regulations 2007 which came into force on 21 January 2008).

RESOLVED: to approve the publication of a statutory notice for the expansion of Madley Brook Primary School, Witney.

76/09 PARTNERSHIP GOVERNANCE
(Agenda Item 10)

Cabinet considered a report (CA10) setting out the findings of a review of the governance arrangements of the partnerships responsible for delivery of the targets in the Oxfordshire 2030 Delivery Plan that had been commissioned by the Public Service Board.

During discussion the following points were made:

- (1) Reference to the Executive Member in relation to Oxfordshire County Council to be changed throughout the document to Cabinet Member.
- (2) Spatial Planning & Infrastructure Partnership – it was proposed that the County Council have two places – the Leader and the Cabinet Member for Growth & infrastructure.
- (3) Health & Well Being Partnership :
 - it was proposed that the Independent Chairman of the Safeguarding Adults Board be given a place.
 - it was noted that clarification was needed of County Council membership to make it clear that the Deputy Leader was on the Partnership.

RESOLVED: subject to the above comments to agree the governance principles and membership.

77/09 IMPLEMENTING THE MANIFESTO PLEDGES
(Agenda item 11)

The Cabinet considered a report (CA11) which set out the way in which the election manifesto pledges made will be taken forward by the new administration in the short and medium term.

Councillor Fooks, speaking as the Opposition Deputy Leader, raised a number of issues on the report, including the lack of detail in relation to climate change and reducing emissions. She also expressed concern at the impact of the pledge on Council tax.

Cabinet Members responded to the comments made.

RESOLVED: to endorse the report and to receive further reports on the specific items for information.

78/09 SAFEGUARDING AND CHILD PROTECTION SERVICES IN OXFORDSHIRE: AN UPDATE FOLLOWING LORD LAMING'S REVIEW

(Agenda Item 12)

The Cabinet considered a report (CA12) which provided Cabinet with a summary of the findings of Lord Laming's review of Safeguarding and Child Protection services, commissioned following the death in Haringey, in 2007, of Baby Peter.

It set out the actions taken to improve safeguarding services in Oxfordshire, including a new and comprehensive Quality Assurance Framework.

Councillor Janet Godden made a number of observations relating to working more closely with schools; welcoming reference to mentoring; noting that the framework was more about process than outcomes and welcoming the additional funding for social workers.

The Cabinet Member for Children, Young People & Families responded to the points made. She commented that a report was needed on the ICT reporting.

RESOLVED: to:

- (a) note the content of the report, including the increased County Council investment
- (b) approve the proposed framework for providing Quality Assurance of the Council's Safeguarding and Child Protection activity

79/09 FORWARD PLAN AND FUTURE BUSINESS

(Agenda Item 13)

The Cabinet considered a list of items (CA13) for the immediately forthcoming meetings of the Cabinet together with changes and additions set out in the schedule of addenda.

RESOLVED: to note the items currently identified for forthcoming meetings.

.....in the Chair

Date of signing.....2009

This page is intentionally left blank

Division(s): N/A

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

FINANCIAL MONITORING

Report by the Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer

Introduction

1. This report sets out the Council's forecast financial position for the 2009/10 financial year based on four months of actuals to the end of July 2009. It includes projections for revenue, balances, reserves and capital. The report sets out explanations where the forecast revenue outturn is significantly different from the budget along with proposals to recover the position where appropriate.
2. The in – year Directorate forecast is an overspend of £4.013m. This has increased by £1.270m compared to the forecast overspend of £2.743m at the end of May. The in-year forecast excludes the variance on the City Schools Reorganisation. In addition £2.421m Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) has been reallocated to core areas to offset a forecast overspend of £1.303m on DSG funded services. To aid the overall position, the remainder will be used to fund eligible expenditure that would otherwise have been funded from the base budget.
3. Carry forwards from 2008/09 were approved by Cabinet on 23 June 2009 as part of the Provisional Outturn Report for 2008/09 and are now included in the latest budget.

Original Budget 2009/10 £m		Latest Budget 2009/10 £m	Forecast Outturn 2009/10 £m	Variance Forecast July 2009 £m ¹	Variance Forecast July 2009 % ¹
98.277	Children, Young People & Families	97.603	99.950	+2.347	+2.40%
166.800	Social & Community Services	167.392	168.736	+1.344	+0.80%
68.631	Environment & Economy	69.771	70.053	+0.282	+0.40%
29.908	Community Safety & Shared Services	30.635	30.675	+0.040	0.13%
9.426	Corporate Core	10.286	10.286	0	0
373.042	In year total	375.687	379.700	+4.013	+1.07%

Plus: City Schools Reorganisation		0.775	
Plus: Reallocation of Dedicated Schools Grant to core areas (see paragraph 15)		2.421	
Total Variation		+7.209	

¹ The variance has been calculated as the difference between the latest budget and forecast outturn. The percentage is a measure of variance to latest budget.

4. The current position for general balances is set out in Annex 6 and shows a forecast of £14.166m. After taking into account the forecast Directorate overspend, the consolidated revenue balances forecast is £10.153m. ²
5. Figures for each Directorate are summarised within the Annexes and individual Directorate reports setting out the detail have been placed in the Members' Resource Centre.
6. The following Annexes are attached:

Annex 1 (a-f)	Forecast Outturn by Directorate
Annex 2 (a-c)	Virements and Supplementary Estimates
Annex 3 (a-b)	Specific grants monitoring
Annex 4	Savings Monitoring
Annex 5	Forecast earmarked reserves
Annex 6	Forecast general balances
Annex 7	Capital Programme
Annex 8 (a-g)	Capital monitoring
Annex 9	Treasury Management Lending List

Part 1 - Revenue

7. The forecast revenue outturn by Directorate based on the position to the end of July 2009 is set out below. Significant issues or movement in the variances are commented on below along with the management action being taken.

Children Young People & Families: £2.347m in-year Directorate overspend (£5.543m total overspend including £0.775m relating City Schools Reorganisation and an overspend of £1.303m on services funded by DSG offset by £2.421m DSG reallocated to core areas).

Children & Families

8. After taking account of the reallocation of DSG the total forecast overspend across Children & Families is £4.852m. Within that Placements are forecast to overspend by £2.737m. This has increased from the £2.188m forecast at the end of May due to an increase in the number of placements. £0.523m of this pressure could be offset by carry forward from 2008/09 that was placed in the CYP&F reserve to offset pressures within the directorate. In addition to the direct placement costs, there is also forecast pressure of £0.318m on transport costs associated with Children Looked After. Adoption and Special Guardianship Orders are forecast to overspend by £0.231m while there is a pressure of £0.267m relating to Virtual Schools.
9. Due to a recent judicial review (the "Southwark Judgement") authorities will have to consider homeless children as looked after children. There is a risk that the full year financial implication of this could be as much as £3m to £4m per annum. With appropriate management action and clear structuring of the additional service provision and additional assessment staffing, the service

² The consolidated revenue balances forecast is the forecast general balances less the forecast Directorate in-year overspend.

believes that the full year implication can be constrained to £1.5m. For 2009/10 the part year effect of this is estimated to be £0.5m.

10. Including the deficit of £1.049m carried forward from 2008/09, the forecast overspend on Asylum Seekers is now £2.195m. Grant relating to the cost of Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children (UASC) in 2008/09 has now been notified in line with our expectations. There is also a further Special Circumstances claim of £0.455m pending but the Home Office has advised that a decision will not be made until September 2009. The forecast overspend for the Service Area assumes that £1.000m of the expenditure will be funded from the contribution to reserves made at the end of 2008/09. A formal request to approve this will be made once the position on grant funding is clearer.

Raising Achievement Service

11. The Raising Achievement Service is forecasting an underspend of - £0.541m. This includes a -£0.630m underspend on School Development Grant as the work that this was funding has come to an end. Given this is Area Based Grant the Public Services Board is being consulted about alternative uses for this funding.

Commissioning, Performance & Quality Assurance

12. Within Commissioning, Performance and Quality Assurance the forecast underspend on Home to School Transport is now forecast to be -£0.730m. The forecast savings of -£2m at the end of May were in line with those achieved in 2008/09. However, budget reductions of £0.668m reflecting the expected efficiencies which could be achieved on an on-going basis were made in 2009/10, other non – recurring one off variations, along with extended rights to free travel, mean that this level of underspending will not be repeated. The position for the service area will continue to be challenged throughout the year.

Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) Funded Services

13. Out of County Placements are currently forecast to overspend by £0.849m. If the same pattern as in 2008/09 is followed it is anticipated that the position should improve as there is more certainty about each case.
14. Nursery Education Funding (NEF) is projected to overspend by £0.454m. This reflects an increase in the number of 3 year olds together with the full time offer for all children in their final foundation stage year in the private, voluntary and independent sector.
15. The allocation of Dedicated Schools Grant across non – school services is currently being reviewed. Early indications show that by reallocating DSG to eligible expenditure that would otherwise be funded from the base budget it will be possible to free up local authority funding and reduce the Directorate's overspend position. In 2009/10 £2.421m is available. This includes £0.978m of the £1.188m carried forward from 2008/09.

Social & Community Services: £1.344m overspend

16. Social & Community Services are forecasting an overspend of £1.344m against a budget of £167.392m, a variation of +0.80%. £1.016m of the total overspend relates to Adult Social Care, £0.253m to Adult Learning and £0.075m to Strategy & Transformation.
17. Adult Social Care is forecasting a total overspend of £1.016m, reduced from £1.130m at the end of May. As noted in the May report an action plan is in place to bring the forecast expenditure back to budget across Adult Social Care.
18. Within the total forecast the overspend on Older People Care Management Teams has increased slightly to £0.556m. The underachievement of income for Fairer Charging has reduced by £0.180m to £0.240m since May and there is now additional income of £0.292m for residential services. The contribution to the Drugs and Alcohol Action Team is now likely to overspend by £0.083m due to an increase in demand for the rehabilitation service.
19. Within the Learning Disabilities Internal Service there is a forecast underachievement of income of £0.352m based on the first four months of the year. However, it is expected that increased income from the Independent Living Fund will make up some of this shortfall. There are overspends of £0.102m on Internal Supported Living and £0.118m in Internal Day Services.

Pooled Budgets

Older People, Physical Disabilities & Equipment Pool

20. Following the appointment of the PCT's Turnaround Director, work is continuing on the position on the Older People & Physical Disabilities Pooled Budget. The outcome will be included in the next report.
21. The overspend on equipment has risen to £0.602m this month. Further work has been commissioned to identify the reasons for this over spend and to develop an action plan to bring the budget under control.

Learning Disabilities Pool

22. The Learning Disabilities Pooled Budget is forecasting an overspend of £0.842m. This reflects an overspend of £0.480m carried forward from 2008/09 and the effect of new client packages agreed in July. The forecast does not take into account future panel decisions. Further efficiency savings are to be made during the year and it is expected that the overspend will reduce to £0.200m by the end of the year.

Environment & Economy: £0.282m overspend

- 23. Environment & Economy are forecasting an overspend of £0.282m or 0.40% against a budget of £69.772m. This compares to a forecast overspend of £0.375m at the end of May.
- 24. Within Transport, there is a forecast £0.200m pressure relating to an income target included in the 2009/10 budget. An action plan is being drawn up to address this and bring expenditure back within budget.
- 25. Within Sustainable Development, Waste Management are forecasting an underspend of -£0.386m on tonnage related activities. There is a further saving of -£0.130m relating to new contracts for Waste Recycling Centres. These underspends are offset by a shortfall of £0.129m on planning application income.
- 26. The forecast overspend within Property Services is £0.398m. £0.160m of this reflects third party legal costs that will need to be met by the Council. A supplementary estimate is requested in line with Council policy to meet legal fees over £0.025m from balances.

Community Safety & Shared Services: £0.040m overspend

- 27. The directorate is forecasting an overspend of £0.040m, compared to a nil variance in May. Fire & Rescue is forecasting an overspend of £0.100m in the pay and training budgets. This may be reduced in the next few months as underspends emerge in other areas of the service budget. The Buckinghamshire gypsy and traveller site contract is expected to generate a surplus of £0.060m. The first call on this surplus will be to manage any developing pressures in Trading Standards and Safer Communities.

Shared Services

- 28. Shared Services is still on track to deliver its remaining savings in full by next year. The current cash flow forecast in Annex 5 shows the full business case being delivered around nine months later than originally planned. This is an improvement of one month since June but it remains a cautious forecast and it should move closer to target towards the end of the year and into next year as the result of action taken to reduce overheads and further continuous improvement of services.
- 29. School meal sales figures for Food with Thought from April to July are 9.5% higher than the equivalent period last year and meal costs are below budget. QCS Cleaning Services is currently forecast to break-even.

Corporate Core: zero variance

- 30. As noted in the May report there are pressures in several areas of Corporate Core. However, all services expect to be able to manage these pressures and a nil variance is currently forecast based on figures for the first quarter of the year.

Virements and Supplementary Estimates

31. The virements requested this month are detailed in Annex 2a with virements previously approved in Annex 2b and 2c and temporary virements to note in Annex 2d. Annex 2e shows the cumulative total virements to date and their status in respect of requiring Council approval where over £0.5m.
32. Annex 2a includes a number of revisions to central support charges from Shared Services / Corporate Core to directorates. These budget virements do not represent changes of policy. Virements for CYP&F are, in the main, adjustments relating to the allocation of DSG funding.
33. There is a supplementary estimate request of £0.160m relating to third party legal costs that will need to be met by the Council. The request is in line with Council policy to meet legal fees over £0.025m from balances.

Savings Monitoring

34. Savings included in the 2009/10 budget will be monitored through the year. The following table shows the total budgeted savings for each Directorate and compares this to the forecast outturn at the end of July. Annex 4 provides a further breakdown by Service Area and where material an explanation of the forecast variance. It should also be noted that the savings are included in the overall position reported elsewhere so need to be seen in that context.
35. The current forecast position for each Directorate is as follows.

	Total Budgeted Saving £m	Forecast Year-End Saving £m	Unachievable Savings £m
Children, Young People & Families	-2.955	-2.347	0.608
Social & Community Services	-11.050	-9.313	1.737
Environment & Economy	-5.224	-4.979	0.245
Community Safety & Shared Services	-0.885	-0.707	0.178
Corporate Core	-1.512	-1.512	0
TOTAL	-21.626	-18.858	2.768

36. Social & Community Services are forecasting a shortfall of £1.737m compared to the budgeted saving. £1.416m relates to Adult Social Care and reflects a large number of small variations to a range of budgeted savings along with variations relating to contributions to the Pooled Budgets.
37. All savings in Community Safety should be achieved. In Shared Services, approximately £0.178m of savings will be outstanding at the end of the year. These are part year savings dependent on the implementation of new systems during the year. In all cases, full year savings will be achieved in 2010/11.

38. Further updates will be provided in the reports on the September and December position and Provisional Outturn Report for 2009/10. The final position on savings which can be classed as Value for Money (VfM) will be reported to Communities and Local Government (CLG) in July 2010, with an initial return due in October 2009.

Grants Monitoring

39. Annex 3a and 3b set out the movement on specific grants since the original estimate, along with a forecast of the grant funded expenditure in year. Annex 3c details the Area Based Grant.

Bad Debt Write Offs

40. During the first four months of 2009/10 there were 28 Corporate SAP debts written off totalling £2,623. The largest debt was £1,266 so most were very small and uneconomical to recover through the courts. Client Finance wrote off 33 debts in relation to charges for care totalling £9,292. The largest of those was £2,296.

Strategic Measures

41. The average cash balance during June 2009 was £217.9m and this reduced to £197.1m in July. The average rate of return for June was 1.62%, and for July 1.48%. The trend is reducing from the 1.87% reported as at the end of May and reflects the longer term deposits placed at higher rates last year coming to an end and being replaced by deposits at much lower rates.
42. The updated lending list is included at Annex 9. Caja de Ahorros y Pensiones de Barcelona and Standard Chartered Bank have been removed from the list. Svenska Handelsbanken, DBS Bank (Development Bank of Singapore) and United Overseas Bank have been reinstated, along with Clydesdale Bank and the Abbey Time Deposit Facility. Danske Bank has been suspended as it has been placed on negative watch. The standard limit for National Australia Bank has been increased from £15m to £22m.

Part – 2 Balance Sheet

Reserves

43. Annex 5 shows the forecast movement on earmarked reserves.
44. The On Street Parking Reserve has been updated based on the most up to date forecasts on contract and operational costs and estimate income levels. The table below details the estimated movements on the account in 2009/10:

Parking Account balance as at 1st April 2009	£1.847m
Less cost of Off-Street Parking in 2009/10 (contribution from reserve)	-£1.038m
Plus the net surplus from On-Street Parking in 2009/10 (contribution to reserve)	+£0.623m
Estimated Parking Account balance as at 31st March 2010	£1.432m
Net reduction in 2009/10	-£0.415m

45. The balance is expected to decline further over the medium term. The position on the Account will be considered as part of the 2010/11 Service & Resource Planning process.

Balances

46. Annex 6 sets out the current position for general balances taking into account known changes. After taking account of the request for a supplementary estimate of £0.160m this month, the position on balances as at the end of July is £14.166m.

Part 3 – Other Financial Issues

Green Book Pay Award

47. The Employers' final offer in settlement of the 2009/10 claim was made on 22 July 2009 and is subject to consultation until 11 September. The increase is 1.25% for Scale Points 4-10 inclusive and 1.0% above Scale Point 10. Since 1.5% was allowed for in the budget the saving arising would be £0.784m. An update will be provided in the August report once the outcome is known.

Firefighters' Pay Award

48. The National Joint Council for Local Authority Fire and Rescue Services has agreed a pay increase of 1.25% with effect from 1 July 2009. The pay budget for firefighter pay will be reduced to allow for the 0.25% saving over nine months. It is recommended that the saving of £0.027m should be removed and placed in reserves to contribute to efficiency savings.

Part 4 – Capital

Capital Programme

49. An updated capital programme is attached at Annex 7. The programme was updated as at the end of May to reflect the projected spend in 2009/10, changes to phasing of schemes, implications of the 2008/09 final accounts and revisions to capital receipts.
50. The revised capital programme shows a cumulative deficit of -£6.080m compared to a cumulative surplus of £0.855m in the programme agreed by

Council in February 2009. This is primarily due to a decrease in the valuation of capital receipts within the agreed disposal programme.

51. Currently the Capital finance team is working with the Capital Programme Manager and with the challenge panels to revise the overall capital programme schedules. It is expected that this will enable us to manage the cashflow and deficit position and hence shift the deficit position beyond the medium term period. However, there may be a residual element of deficit that will need to be considered as part of the Service and Resource Planning process. The Service and Resource Planning report elsewhere on the agenda sets out the principles of the capital budget setting process for 2010/11.

Capital Monitoring

52. The capital monitoring position set out in Annex 8, shows the forecast expenditure for 2009/10 is £92.5m (excluding schools), a decrease of -£6.6m when compared to the latest capital programme (shown at Annex 7). The table below summarises the variations by directorate.

	Latest Capital Programme (To end of May 2009)	Forecast Expenditure (As at end of July 2009)	Variation	% Variation
CYP&F	£41.5m	£40.3m	-£1.2m	-3%
S&CS	£8.9m	£7.8m	-£1.1m	-12%
E&E	£47.0m	£42.7m	-£4.3m	-9%
Community Safety	£0.7m	£0.7m	£0.0m	0%
Corporate Core	£1.0m	£1.0m	£0.0m	0%
Sub-total	£99.1m	£92.5m	-£6.6m	-7%
Schools Capital/Devolved Formula/Reserves	£11.6m	£11.6m	£0.0m	0%
Total	£110.7m	£104.1m	-£6.6m	-6%

Children, Young People & Families

53. The in-year forecast for Children, Young People & Families is £40.3m compared to the latest budget of £41.5m, a decrease of £1.2m. This is due to revised phasing for the issue of Flexibility of Childcare grant and slippage on phase 2 and 3 of the Marlborough School, Woodstock.

Social & Community Services

54. The forecast for Social & Community Services in 2009/10 is £7.8m, a decrease of £1.1m when compared to the latest capital programme. This is due to delays on the Abingdon Resource Centre and Adult ICT Services System schemes.

Environment & Economy

55. The in-year forecast for Environment & Economy is £42.7m compared to the latest budget of £47.0m, a decrease of £4.3m. The revised programme for Didcot Station Parkway (-£3.081m) shows a delay of 8 months compared to the original dates. Cogges Link Road (-£0.406m) has been delayed as a result of the Town Green Planning Application, whilst in Oxford, Phase 3 of the London Road Corridor has been delayed by two months (-£0.340m) to address the issues raised during the public consultation. All three schemes are predominantly developer funded so there is no impact on other funding sources.

Building Schools for the Future (BSF)

56. Oxfordshire County Council has been ranked 22nd out of 70 Local Authorities (LAs) for entry to the BSF Programme. This ranking put the Council in the group of LAs from which the BSF projects to support acceleration of the national programme will be drawn. The exact sequencing will be determined by a LAs' ability to demonstrate their 'Readiness to Deliver (RtD)', rather than where their first BSF project was ranked.
57. The Council originally planned to submit the RtD in January 2010. However, in August 2009, Partnership for Schools (PfS) wrote and informed the Council that the deadline for this submission was brought forward to 17th September 2009. As a result, the Council has accelerated the delivery of the RtD statement to meet this new deadline.
58. As part of the RtD statement, the Leader of the Council and the Chief Executive will sign a Commitment Letter.
59. Following this submission, it is expected that a Remit Meeting will be held between the Council, DCSF, PfS and the Office of the Schools Commissioner (OSC) in October 2009. In this meeting, the Chief Executive will need to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with PfS regarding the respective roles and responsibilities of PfS and the Council.
60. A detailed BSF Report will be submitted to Cabinet in October 2009. Due to this new accelerated timetable RtD submission, the Commitment Letter and the Memorandum of Understanding will precede this detailed report.
61. Further reports will be taken to the Cabinet at different stages of the process to seek approval in line with the Council's constitution.

RECOMMENDATIONS

62. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:**
- (a) **note the report;**
 - (b) **approve the virements as set out in Annex 2a;**

- (c) **approve the supplementary estimate request as set out in Annex 2f and paragraph 26 and 33;**
- (d) **approve the transfer of £0.027m surplus pay inflation from Community Safety to the Efficiency Savings Reserve as set out in paragraph 48; and**
- (e) **Confirm agreement that the Readiness to Deliver statement for Building Schools for the Future should be submitted to the Partnership for Schools by 17 September 2009.**

SUE SCANE

Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer

Background papers: Directorate reports

Contact Officer: Kathy Wilcox, Principal Financial Manager
Tel: (01865) 323981

September 2009

This page is intentionally left blank

Ref	Directorate	BUDGET 2009/10					Outturn Forecast Year end Spend/Income	Projected Year end Variation underspend - overspend + £000 (9)	Profiled Budget (Net) July 2009 £000 (10)	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009 £000 (11)	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend - overspend + £000 (12)	Projected Year end Variation Traffic Light Indicator (13)
		Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to Date £000 (6)	Latest Estimate £000 (7)						
(1)	(2)						£000 (8)					
	Children, Young People & Families											
	Gross Expenditure	501,408	-867	11,486	0	512,621	518,113	5,492	172,632	167,399	-5,233	A
	Gross Income	-403,131	0	-11,508	215	-415,018	-414,967	51	-140,223	-178,639	-38,416	G
	Net Expenditure	98,277	-867	-22	215	97,603	103,146	5,543	32,409	-11,240	-43,649	R
	Social & Community Services											
	Gross Expenditure	212,820	1,094	-1,543	0	212,371	213,715	1,344	70,839	62,040	-8,799	G
	Gross Income	-46,394	0	1,041	0	-45,353	-45,353	0	-15,242	-15,517	-275	G
	Net Expenditure	166,426	1,094	-502	0	167,018	168,362	1,344	55,597	46,523	-9,074	G
	Supporting People											
	Gross Expenditure	12,571	0	0	0	12,571	12,571	0	4,440	4,273	-167	G
	Gross Income	-12,197	0	0	0	-12,197	-12,197	0	-4,066	-7,276	-3,210	G
	Net Expenditure	374	0	0	0	374	374	0	374	-3,003	-3,377	G
	Environment & Economy											
	Gross Expenditure	98,435	966	572	0	99,973	99,725	-249	33,325	30,083	-3,242	G
	Gross Income	-29,804	0	-398	0	-30,202	-29,672	530	-10,067	-9,136	931	A
	Net Expenditure	68,631	966	174	0	69,771	70,053	282	23,257	20,947	-2,310	G
	Community Safety & Shared Services											
	Gross Expenditure	54,024	820	653	0	55,497	55,537	40	18,498	18,350	-148	G
	Gross Income	-24,116	0	-746	0	-24,862	-24,862	0	-8,287	-8,286	1	G
	Net Expenditure	29,908	820	-93	0	30,635	30,675	40	10,211	10,064	-147	G
	Corporate Core											
	Gross Expenditure	35,212	352	-326	0	35,238	35,238	0	11,744	18,268	6,524	G
	Gross Income	-25,786	0	834	0	-24,952	-24,952	0	-8,319	-9,554	-1,235	G
	Net Expenditure	9,426	352	508	0	10,286	10,286	0	3,425	8,714	5,289	G
	Less recharges to other Directorates	-30,191	0	0	0	-30,191	-30,191	0	-7,200	0	7,200	G
		30,191	0	0	0	30,191	30,191	0	7,200	0	-7,200	G
	Directorate Expenditure Total	884,279	2,365	10,842	0	898,080	904,708	6,628	304,278	300,413	-3,865	G
	Directorate Income Total	-511,237	0	-10,777	215	-522,393	-521,812	581	-179,005	-228,408	-49,403	G
	Directorate Total Net	373,042	2,365	65	215	375,687	382,896	7,209	125,273	72,005	-53,268	G

Less: City Schools Reorganisation
Less: DSG funded services overspend (included above)
Less: DSG reallocation to core areas
In-Year Directorate Variation

-775
-1,303
-1,118
4,013

Contributions to (+)/from (-)reserves	2,082	-2,365	-283	-7,492	-7,209
Contribution to (+)/from(-) balances	-5,131		-5,346	-5,346	0
Capital Financing	37,161		37,161	37,161	0
Interest on Balances	-1,034		-1,099	-1,099	0
Strategic Measures Budget	33,078	-2,365	30,433	23,224	-7,209
Area Based Grant (income)				0	0
Budget Requirement	406,120	0	406,120	406,120	0

Increase or decrease in County Fund

* This is a combined position as any Directorate over or under spend at the year-end has been included in the County Fund Balance

Combined position - Budget Requirement and movement on County Fund Balance 400,099

Total External Financing to meet Budget Requirement

Revenue Support Grant	19,657		19,657	19,657	0
Business rates	85,163		85,163	85,163	0
Council Tax	274,350		274,350	274,350	0
Area Based Grant	26,950		26,950	26,950	0
External Financing	406,120	0	406,120	406,120	0

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS
Balanced Scorecard Type of Indicator

Budget	On track to be within +/- 1% of year end budget	G
	On track to be within +/- 5% of year end budget	A
	Estimated outturn showing variance in excess of +/- 5% of year end budget	R

Ref	Division of Service	BUDGET 2009/10						Outturn Forecast Year end Spend/Income	Projected Year End Variation	Profilled Budget (Net) July 2009	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend - overspend +	Projected Year end Variation
(1)	(2)	Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to date £000 (6)	Latest Estimate £000 (7)	£000 (8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
CY1	Young People and Access to Education	Gross Expenditure Gross Income	43,068 -20,539 22,529	598 -33 598	113 -33 80	43,779 -20,572 23,207	45,079 -20,798 24,281	1,300 -226 1,074	20,205 -6,982 13,223	17,482 -939 16,543	-2,723 6,043 3,320	A A A	
CY2	Children and Families	Gross Expenditure Gross Income	63,859 -35,773 28,086	-872 -872	1,786 -1,857 -71	64,773 -37,630 27,143	69,993 -37,615 32,378	5,220 15 5,235	20,733 -11,736 8,997	20,858 -5,644 15,214	124 6,092 6,216	R G R	
CY3	Raising Achievement Service	Gross Expenditure Gross Income	35,433 -25,798 9,635	196 196	5,033 -5,031 2	40,662 -30,829 9,833	40,121 -30,829 9,292	-541 0 -541	13,507 -10,229 3,278	5,873 -6,428 -555	-7,634 3,801 -3,833	A G R	
CY4	Commissioning, Performance & Quality Assurance	Gross Expenditure Gross Income	46,488 -8,680 37,808	580 580	988 -798 190	48,056 -9,478 38,578	46,794 -9,216 37,578	-1,262 262 -1,000	10,202 -2,910 7,293	8,564 -116,456 -107,892	-1,639 -113,546 -115,185	A A A	
CY5	Schools	Gross Expenditure Gross Income Less City Schools Reorganisation Less recharges within directorate	98,058 321,151 -321,526 594 219 -8,591 8,591	502 580 580	201 988 -798 190	98,761 48,056 -9,478 38,578 0 -1,158 -8,591 8,591	103,529 324,717 -325,100 0 -383 -8,591 8,591	4,768 0 0 775 775 0 0	32,791 107,985 -108,366 -381 0 0	-76,691 114,623 -49,171 65,452 0 65,833	-109,482 6,638 59,195 65,833 0 0	A G G R R G G	
	Directorate Total Expenditure Directorate Total Income Directorate Total	501,408 -403,131 98,277	-867 0 -867	11,486 -11,508 -22	0 215 215	512,621 -415,018 97,603	518,113 -414,967 103,146	5,492 51 5,543	172,632 -140,223 32,409	167,399 -178,639 -11,240	-5,233 -38,416 -43,649	A G R	
								-775 -1,303 -1,118 2,347					

Less: City Schools Reorganisation
Less: DSG funded services overspend (included above)
Less: DSG reallocation to core areas
In-Year Directorate Variation

DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT - DSG Funded Expenditure (Gross)

CY1	Children & Young People	14,524			14,524	15,373	849
CY2	Early Years & Family Support	17,310			17,310	17,764	454
CY3	Educational Effectiveness	1,620			1,620	1,620	0
CY4	Strategy & Performance	4,934			4,934	4,934	0
CY5	Schools (incl Non Devolved Schools Costs)	278,766			278,766	276,345	-2,421
Total Gross		317,154	0	0	317,154	316,036	-1,118

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS**Balanced Scorecard Type of Indicator**

Budget	On track to be within +/- 1% of year end budget	G
	On track to be within +/- 5% of year end budget	A
	Estimated outturn showing variance in excess of +/- 5% of year end budget	R

Ref	Division of Service	BUDGET 2009/10					Outturn Forecast Year end Outturn	Projected Year End Variation underspend - overspend + £000 (9)	Profiled Budget (Net) July 2009 £000 (10)	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009 £000 (11)	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend - overspend + £000 (12)	Projected Year end Variance Traffic Light Indicator (13)
		Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to Date £000 (6)	Latest Estimate £000 (7)						
(1)	(2)											
SC1	Community Services	Gross Expenditure	22,704	88	-717		22,328	253	7,374	7,794	420	A
		Gross Income	-10,117		777		-9,340	0	-3,138	-3,262	-124	G
			12,587	88	60	0	12,735	253	4,236	4,532	296	A
SC2	Social Care for Adults	Gross Expenditure	171,891	843	85		173,835	1,016	57,639	45,099	-12,540	G
		Gross Income	-42,898		-87		-42,985	0	-14,428	-9,988	4,440	G
			128,993	843	-2	0	129,834	1,016	43,211	35,111	-8,100	G
SC3	Major Projects (excl Supporting People)	Gross Expenditure	357				357	0	119	92	-27	G
		Gross Income	-190				-190	0	-63	0	63	G
			167	0	0	0	167	0	56	92	36	G
SC4	Strategy and Transformation	Gross Expenditure	28,650	163	-911		27,977	75	9,301	9,055	-246	G
		Gross Income	-3,971		351		-3,620	0	-1,207	-2,267	-1,060	G
			24,679	163	-560	0	24,282	75	8,094	6,788	-1,306	G
	Less recharges within directorate											
			-10,782			-10,782	0	-3,594	3,594	3,594	G	
			10,782			10,782	0	3,594		-3,594	G	
SC3.4	Supporting People	Directorate Total Expenditure	212,820	1,094	-1,543	0	212,371	1,344	70,839	62,040	-8,799	G
		Directorate Total Income	-46,394	0	1,041	0	-45,353	0	-15,242	-15,517	-275	G
		Directorate Sub-Total	166,426	1,094	-502	0	167,018	1,344	55,597	46,523	-9,074	G

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS
Balanced Scorecard Type of Indicator

Budget	On track to be within +/- 1% of year end budget	G
	On track to be within +/- 5% of year end budget	A
	Estimated outturn showing variance in excess of +/- 5% of year end budget	R

Ref	Directorate	BUDGET 2009/10					Outturn Forecast Year end Spend/Income	Projected Year end Variation underspend - overspend + £000 (9)	Projected Budget (Net) July 2009 £000 (10)	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009 £000 (11)	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend - overspend + £000 (12)	Projected Year end Variance Traffic Light Indicator (13)
		Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to Date £000 (6)	Latest Estimate £000 (7)						
(1)	(2)						£000 (8)	£000 (9)	£000 (10)	£000 (11)	£000 (12)	(13)
EE1	Transport											
	Gross Expenditure	49,704	108	393		50,205	50,205	0	16,735	15,620	-1,115	G
	Gross Income	-9,687		-134		-9,821	-9,621	200	-3,274	-2,170	1,104	A
	Net Expenditure	40,017	108	259	0	40,384	40,584	200	13,461	13,450	-11	G
EE2	Sustainable Development											
	Gross Expenditure	27,556	739	71		28,366	27,866	-501	9,455	6,690	-2,765	A
	Gross Income	-2,763		-286		-3,049	-2,957	92	-1,016	-1,070	-54	A
	Net Expenditure	24,793	739	-215	0	25,317	24,909	-409	8,439	5,620	-2,819	A
EE3	Property Services											
	Gross Expenditure	18,293	115	-15		18,393	18,551	158	6,173	6,026	-147	G
	Gross Income	-19,584		20		-19,564	-19,324	240	-6,521	-5,788	733	A
	Net Expenditure	-1,291	115	5	0	-1,171	-773	398	-349	238	587	R
EE4	Business Support											
	Gross Expenditure	5,224	4	123		5,351	5,445	94	1,742	1,747	5	A
	Gross Income	-112		2		-110	-112	-2	-37	-108	-71	A
	Net Expenditure	5,112	4	125	0	5,241	5,333	92	1,706	1,639	-67	A
	Less recharges within directorate	-2,342				-2,342	-2,342	0	-781		781	G
		2,342				2,342	2,342	0	781		-781	G
	Directorate Expenditure Total	98,435	966	572	0	99,973	99,725	-249	33,325	30,083	-3,242	G
	Directorate Income Total	-29,804	0	-398	0	-30,202	-29,672	530	-10,067	-9,136	931	A
	Directorate Total Net	68,631	966	174	0	69,771	70,053	282	23,257	20,947	-2,310	G

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS
Balanced Scorecard Type of Indicator

Budget	On track to be within +/- 1% of year end budget	G
	On track to be within +/- 5% of year end budget	A
	Estimated outturn showing variance in excess of +/- 5% of year end budget	R

Ref	Directorate	BUDGET 2009/10					Latest Estimate	Projected Year end Variation	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend + overspend + £000	Projected Year end Variance Traffic Light Indicator
		Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to Date £000 (6)	£000 (7)					
(1)	(2)										(13)
CS1	Fire & Rescue Service Gross Expenditure Gross Income Net Expenditure	24,174	279	-9		24,444		100	8,148	-594	G
		-616		9		-607		0	-202	-315	G
		23,558	279	0	0	23,837		100	7,946	-909	G
CS2	Emergency Planning Gross Expenditure Gross Income Net Expenditure	384	15			399		0	133	-15	G
		0				0		0	0	0	
		384	15	0	0	399		0	133	-15	G
CS3	Safer & Stronger Communities Gross Expenditure Gross Income Net Expenditure	886	15			901		0	300	-27	G
						0		0	0	-7	
		886	15	0	0	901		0	300	-34	G
CS4	Traveller Sites Gross Expenditure Gross Income Net Expenditure	496		449		945		-60	315	-113	R
		-283		-449		-732		0	-244	47	G
		213	0	0	0	213		-60	71	-66	R
CS5	Trading Standards Gross Expenditure Gross Income Net Expenditure	2,656	75			2,731		0	910	78	G
		-206				-206		0	-69	-27	G
		2,450	75	0	0	2,525		0	841	51	G
CS6	Shared Services Gross Expenditure Gross Income Net Expenditure Less recharges within directorate	28,956	436	213		29,605		0	9,868	-653	G
		-26,539		-306		-26,845		0	-8,948	1,479	G
		2,417	436	-93	0	2,760		0	920	826	G
		-3,528				-3,528		0	-1,176	1,176	G
		3,528				3,528		0	1,176	-1,176	G
	Directorate Expenditure Total	54,024	820	653	0	55,497		40	18,498	-148	G
	Directorate Income Total	-24,116	0	-746	0	-24,862		0	-8,287	1	G
	Directorate Total Net	29,908	820	-93	0	30,635		40	10,211	-147	G

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS
Balanced Scorecard Type of Indicator

CA5 - page 20

Budget	On track to be within +/- 1% of year end budget	G
	On track to be within +/- 5% of year end budget	A
	Estimated outturn showing variance in excess of +/- 5% of year end budget	R

Ref	Directorate	BUDGET 2009/10				Latest Estimate
(1)	(2)	Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to Date £000 (6)	£000 (7)
	TRANSFORMATION					
CC1	Business Support					
	Gross Expenditure	1,361	32	-103		1,290
	Gross Income	-179				-179
	Net Expenditure	1,182	32	-103	0	1,111
CC2	ICT					
	Gross Expenditure	18,428				18,428
	Gross Income	-18,783		613		-18,170
	Net Expenditure	-355	0	613	0	258
CC3	Strategic Human Resources & Organisational Development					
	Gross Expenditure	2,657	17	-369		2,305
	Gross Income	-2,622	221	221		-2,401
	Net Expenditure	35	17	-148	0	-96
CC4	Finance & Procurement					
	Gross Expenditure	3,555	44	20		3,619
	Gross Income	-3,499				-3,499
	Net Expenditure	56	44	20	0	120
	Gross Expenditure	26,001	93	-452	0	25,642
	Gross Income	-25,083	0	834	0	-24,249
	SUBTOTAL TRANSFORMATION	918	93	382	0	1,393

Outturn Forecast Year end Spend/Income £000 (8)	Projected Year end Variation underspend + overspend + £000 (9)	Profiled Budget (Net) July 2009 £000 (10)	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009 £000 (11)	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend + overspend + £000 (12)	Projected Year end Variation Traffic Light Indicator (13)
1,290	0	430	429	-1	G
-179	0	-60	-60	0	G
1,111	0	370	369	-1	G
18,428	0	6,143	11,043	4,900	G
-18,170	0	-6,057	-5,363	694	G
258	0	86	5,680	5,594	G
2,305	0	768	839	71	G
-2,401	0	-800	-828	-28	G
-96	0	-32	11	43	G
3,619	0	1,206	824	-382	G
-3,499	0	-1,166	-1,097	69	G
120	0	40	-273	-313	G
25,642	0	8,547	13,135	4,588	
-24,249	0	-8,083	-7,348	735	
1,393	0	464	5,787	5,323	

Ref	Directorate	BUDGET 2009/10					Outturn Forecast Year end Spend/Income	Projected Year end Variation underspend + overspend + £000 (9)	Profiled Budget (Net) July 2009 £000 (10)	Actual Expenditure (Net) July 2009 £000 (11)	Variation to Budget July 2009 underspend + overspend + £000 (12)	Projected Year end Variance Traffic Light Indicator
		Original Budget £000 (3)	Brought Forward from 2008/09 Surplus + Deficit - £000 (4)	Virements to Date £000 (5)	Supplementary Estimates to Date £000 (6)	Latest Estimate £000 (7)						
(1)	(2)											(13)
	STRATEGY											
CC5	Legal & Democratic Services											
	Gross Expenditure	5,546	102	26		5,674	5,674	0	1,891	2,477	586	G
	Gross Income	-2,522				-2,522	-2,522	0	-841	-995	-154	G
	Net Expenditure	3,024	102	26	0	3,152	3,152	0	1,050	1,482	432	G
CC6	Partnerships											
	Gross Expenditure	913	66	36		1,015	1,015	0	338	318	-20	G
	Gross Income	-833				-833	-833	0	-278	-278	0	G
	Net Expenditure	80	66	36	0	182	182	0	60	40	-20	G
CC7	Policy Unit											
	Gross Expenditure	1,652	64	132		1,848	1,848	0	616	618	2	G
	Gross Income	-1,472				-1,472	-1,472	0	-491	-662	-171	G
	Net Expenditure	180	64	132	0	376	376	0	125	-44	-169	G
CC8	Communications & Public Affairs											
	Gross Expenditure	844	27	142		1,013	1,013	0	338	278	-60	G
	Gross Income	-824				-824	-824	0	-275	-271	4	G
	Net Expenditure	20	27	142	0	189	189	0	63	7	-56	G
	Gross Expenditure	8,955	157	310	0	1,354	1,354	0	451	219	-232	
	Gross Income	-5,651	102	26	0	23	23	0	6	271	265	
	SUBTOTAL STRATEGY	3,304	259	336	0	1,377	1,377	0	457	490	33	

G	A	R
---	---	---

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS
Balanced Scorecard Type of Indicator

Latest Position (2008/09 prices)									
Budget Savings									
	0	1,281	3,752	4,465	4,612	4,612	4,612	4,612	
Project Costs	1,189	2,453	614	1,280	204				5,740
Additional Operating Costs	296	1,118	1,595	1,970	2,466	1,953	1,915	1,893	15,124
Net Saving / (Cost)	-1,485	-2,290	1,543	1,215	1,942	2,659	2,697	2,719	11,694
Cumulative Net Saving / (Cost)	-1,485	-3,775	-2,232	-1,017	925	3,584	6,281	11,694	

Budget Savings - Business Case (2005/06 prices)											
	2006/07 £000	2007/08 £000	2008/09 £000	2009/10 £000	2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	2014/15* £000	Total £000	Total 2008/09 Prices
Budget Savings	724	2,592	3,808	4,001	4,001	4,001	4,001	4,001		27,129	29,653
Project Costs	4,303	1,693	54							6,050	6,050
Additional Operating Costs	806	1,483	1,572	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569	1,569		11,706	12,612
Net Saving / (Cost)	-4,385	-584	2,182	2,432	2,432	2,432	2,432	2,432		9,373	10,991
Cumulative Net Saving / (Cost)	-4,385	-4,969	-2,787	-355	2,077	4,509	6,941	9,373			
Variance	2,900	1,194	555	-662	-1,152	-925	-660	-398	11,694		

Original Business Case (revised 2008/09 prices)	10,991	10,991
Variance at comparable prices (2008/09 prices)	-2,016	703

* original business case only went up to 2013/14

On-going annual savings of £2.7m, compared to business case (at 2009/10 prices) of £2.6m

**July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009**

Annex 2a

Virements

CABINET IS RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE THE VIREMENTS AS DETAILED BELOW:

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
							From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
			<u>VIREMENTS RECOMMENDED THIS REPORT</u>							
			Intradirectoriate Virements							
	Sep-09	CYPF4-5	Children, Young People & Families Property & Assets - Joint Sports	P		Tidy Joint Sports Budgets	-6		6	
	Sep-09	CYPF4-2	Reducing Teenage Pregnancy	T		Additional funding from PCT agreed		34		-34
	Sep-09	CYPF4-2		T						
	Sep-09	CYPF3-22	RAS	P		Salary budget for Snr Research Officer post and admin support transferred from RAS w.e.f. 1st April 2009	-69	69		
	Sep-09	CYPF4-1	Performance	P		Reversal of income budget as ABG for "Carers grant & Emergency respite".			23	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-32	Family Support	P		Reversal of income budget as ABG for "Carers grant & Emergency respite".				-23
	Sep-09	CYPF1-14	Services for disabled Children	P		Reversal of income budget as ABG for "Carers grant & Emergency respite".			10	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-32	Family Support	P		Reversal of income budget as ABG for "Carers grant & Emergency respite".				-10
	Sep-09	CYPF1-14	Services for disabled Children	P		Reversal of income budget as ABG for "Carers grant & Emergency respite".				-10
	Sep-09	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending Service	P		Increase budget to include recharge from Prevention grant.		23		-23
	Sep-09	CYPF1-51		P						
	Sep-09	CYPF4-1	Performance	P		Move salary budget to follow post move	-42			
	Sep-09	CYPF1-26	Locality	P		Move salary budget to follow post move		42		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare South Team	P		IA10 post changing to an IA7 post	-4			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare Central Staff	P		Additional FT Advisory teacher	-43	47		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare County Wide	P						
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Central Staff	P		Additional 0.5 FTE Advisory teacher	-16	16		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare South Team	P		Additional 0.5 FTE Advisory teacher				
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Central Staff	P		Additional FT Advisory teacher	-9	9		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare Central Staff	P		Additional FT Advisory teacher				

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Central Staff	P		Additional FT Advisory teacher	-37			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare Central Staff	P		Additional FT Advisory teacher		37		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-11	Educational achievement Children looked after "Virtual School"	P		Remove income & Expenditure budget associated with Pump Priming grant	-20		20	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-11	Educational achievement Children looked after "Virtual School"	P		Remove income budget associated with Teachers Pay Grant	-8		8	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-11	Educational achievement Children looked after "Virtual School"	P		Remove income budget associated with Children's service grant			46	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-11	Educational achievement Children looked after "Virtual School"	P		Adjust debit budget associated with Children's services grant				-46
	Sep-09	CYPF2-32	Family Support North	P		Move salary budget to follow post move	-28			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-32	Family Support North	P		Move salary budget to follow post move		28		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-137		137	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare Area teams	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.			6	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare Area teams	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.				-6
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.			55	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.				-55
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.			28	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	P		Reallocate income & Expenditure budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.				-28
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	P		Correction re double counting of budget for advisory teacher	-1			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years & Childcare area teams	P		Correction re double counting of budget for advisory teacher		1		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years - Children's centres & childcare development	P		Reverse error in duplicate entry re salaries.		71		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years and childcare countywide	P		Reverse error in duplicate entry re salaries.	-71			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-23	Early Year's Children's Centres & Childcare	P		Move budget for Post re-grading	-6		6	

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Sep-09	CYPF1-22	Attendance & Welfare	P		Schools forum decision to move DSG into the fair access panels from secondary contingency				-262
	Sep-09	CYPF5-1	Secondary ISB	P		Schools forum decision to move DSG into the fair access panels from secondary contingency		262		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reallocate budgets to new cost centre.		96		-96
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reallocate budgets to new cost centre.	-96		96	
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres		34		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres	-34			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres		19		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres	-19			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres		18		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres	-18			
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres		19		
	Sep-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P		Reverse reallocation of budget to new cost centres	-19			
	Jul-09	SC2_1C	Social & Community Services Total Service Agreements	P		Budget increase to reflect actual grant allocation.		53		-53
	Jul-09	SC2_1D	Employment Services	P		Reduction in Workstep grant to an achievable level.	-79		79	
	Jul-09	SC2_1D	Employment Services	P		Reduction in New Deal grant re grant scheme not being pursued.	-94		94	
	Jul-09	SC2_3b	Drugs and Alcohol	P		Move budget to follow clients.		30		
	Jul-09	SC2_1G	Direct payments	P		Move budget to follow clients.	-30			
	Jul-09	SC2_3B	Drugs and Alcohol	P		Move budget to follow clients.	-16		16	
	Jul-09	SC2_1i	One-Off Funding Projects	P		Stroke Services Grant allocation.		212		-212
	Jul-09	SC2_4E	Day Services Internal	P		General Service Association training income and expenditure.		12		-12

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Sep-09 Sep-09	EE1.4 EE3.1.4	Environment & Economy Oxfordshire Highways Project Delivery	P P		Trees Management Trees Management	-21	21		
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.2 CS6.1.3	Community Safety & Shared Services Shared Services - Savings Shared Services - Financial & Management Accounting	P P		Transfer of business case savings for part of year	-67	67		
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS1.4 CS5	Fire & Rescue Trading Standards	P P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-17 -2			
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS4 CS6.1.1	Safer Communities Shared Services - Central Team	P P			-1	41	1	-22 -139
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.1.3 CS6.1.4	Shared Services - FMA Shared Services - HR	P P				42 75		
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.1.1 CS6.1.3	Shared Services - Central Team Shared Services - FMA	P P				22		
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.1.4 CS6.1.2	Shared Services - HR Shared Services - Financial Services	P P				40		-40
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.1.1 CS6.1.3	Shared Services - Central Team Shared Services - FMA	P P		Correction of Support Service Charges				-1
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.1.1 CS6.1.3	Shared Services - Central Team Shared Services - FMA	P P		Correction of Support Service Charges	1		2	
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS6.1.3 CS6.1.2	Shared Services - FMA Shared Services - Financial Services	P P		Correction of Support Service Charges	-2		1	
	Sep-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services - HR	P		Correction of Support Service Charges				
	Sep-09	CS6.1.2	Shared Services - Financial Services	P			-1			
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS1.2 CS1.5	Service Delivery Management Service Support Management	P P		Fire Control cost centre to transfer to Service Support from 01/09/09	-820	820		
	Sep-09 Sep-09	CS1.3 CS1.3	Special Projects Special Projects	P P		Amend budget to match actual Fire Control Implementation grant received	8			-8

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Sep-09	CC4.4	Corporate Core Finance & Procurement - Internal Audit (Employees)	P		Transfer of £15k funding for Anti- Fraud work from other hired and contracted to employee budget. Work is to be carried out with the current Internal Audit Team	-15	15		
	Sep-09	CC4.4	Finance & Procurement - Internal Audit (Supplies & Services)	P						
	Sep-09	CC5.5	Legal & Democratic Services - Members Allowances	P		Reallocation of Insurance Budgets based on employee numbers		2		
	Sep-09	CC5.2	Legal & Democratic Services - Democratic Services	P			-1			
	Sep-09	CC1.1	Business Support	P			-7			
	Sep-09	CC6.1	Partnerships - Partnership Working	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC7.2	Policy - Corporate Performance	P				2		
	Sep-09	CC8.1	Communications & Public Affairs - Communications & Marketing	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC3.1	Strategic HR & OD - Human Resources	P			-5			
	Sep-09	CC4.1	Finance & Procurement - Service Management	P			-7			
	Sep-09	CC5.1	Legal & Democratic Services - Legal Services	P			-1			
	Sep-09	CC2.2	ICT - Operations	P				5		
	Sep-09	CC2.1	ICT - Personnel	P				11		
	Sep-09	CC8.2	Communications & Public Affairs -Print Unit	P			-1			

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Sep-09	CC5.1	Legal Services	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		3		
	Sep-09	CC5.2	Democratic Services	P				2		
	Sep-09	CC6.1	Partnerships	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC7.2	Policy	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC3.1	Human Resources	P				2		
	Sep-09	CC3.5	Customer First	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC8.1	Communications & Marketing	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC4.1	Finance & Procurement	P				3		
	Sep-09	CC1.1	Management & Admin	P				1		
	Sep-09	CC10.2	Democratic Representation & Management	P				4		
	Sep-09	CC2.12	ICT - Service Recharges	P						-19
	Sep-09	CC4.1	Finance & Procurement	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council	-3	4		
	Sep-09	CC10.1	Corporate Management	P				4		
	Sep-09	CC10.2	Democratic Representation & Management	P				4	19	-24
	Sep-09	CC4.1	Finance & Procurement - Service Management	P						
	Sep-09	CC4.2	Finance & Procurement - Corporate Finance	P						
	Sep-09	CC10.1	Corporate Management	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council		4		-4
	Sep-09	CC4.4	Finance & Procurement - Internal Audit	P						
	Sep-09	CC2.8	ICT Project Link	P		Transfer of Central Support Charge income budget to the correct budget book line			95	-95
	Sep-09	CC2.12	ICT Service Recharges	P						
	Sep-09	CC5.2	Democratic Services	P		Transfer of Chairman's Assistant salary	-33	33		
	Sep-09	CC1.1	Business Support	P						
						Total Intradirectorate Virements Recommended	-1,897	2,105	1,004	-1,212

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
			Interdirectorate Virements							
Sep-09		CC2.12	ICT - Service Recharges	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council				-255
Sep-09		CC4.1	Finance & Procurement - Service Management	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council			35	
Sep-09		CC4.2	Finance & Procurement - Corporate Finance	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council				-15
Sep-09		CC4.4	Finance & Procurement - Internal Audit	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council				-8
Sep-09		CC4.3	Finance & Procurement - County Procurement	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council				-13
Sep-09		CC5.1	Legal Services	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-2			
Sep-09		CC5.2	Democratic Services	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC6.1	Partnerships	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC7.2	Corporate Performance	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC3.1	Human Resources	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC3.5	Customer First	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC8.1	Communications & Marketing	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC4.1	Finance & Procurement	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-3			
Sep-09		CC1.1	ICT	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-8			
Sep-09		CC10.2	Management & Admin	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-1			
Sep-09		CC10.1	Corporate Management	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments		6		
Sep-09		CS1.4	Fire & Rescue	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		16		
Sep-09		CS5	Trading Standards	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		3		
Sep-09		CS6.1.1	Shared Services	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		17		
Sep-09		CS1.4	Community Safety - Fire & Rescue	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council		1		
Sep-09		CS6.1.1	Shared Services	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council	-3			
Sep-09		CS6.1.2	Shared Services - Financial Services	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments				-42

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Council Approval Required (✓)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Sep-09	CS6.1.3	Shared Services - FMA	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments			36	
	Sep-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services - HR	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments			227	
	Sep-09	EE4.1	Business Improvement	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		28		
	Sep-09	EE3.1.1	Property Services	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		3		
	Sep-09	EE4.1	Business Improvement	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council	-4			
	Sep-09	EE3.1.1	Property Services	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council	-1			
	Sep-09	EE4.1	Business Improvement	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council		3		
	Sep-09	EE3.1.1	Property Services	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council		1		
	Sep-09	EE4.1	Business Improvement	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-25			
	Sep-09	EE3.1.1	Property Services	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-2			
	Sep-09	CYPF4-7	CYPF	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		91		
	Sep-09	CYPF1-51	CYPF	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		2		
	Sep-09	CYPF4-7	CYPF	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council	-6			
	Sep-09	CYPF4-7	CYPF	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council		6		
	Sep-09	CYPF4-7	CYPF	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council	-92			
	Sep-09	SC4_1a	SCS	P		Revised ICT Support Services Charges - Post Council		95		
	Sep-09	SC4_1a	SCS	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Negotiable Support Service Charge - Post Council	-6			
	Sep-09	SC4_1a	SCS	P		Revised Finance & Procurement Non Negotiable Support Service Charges - Post Council		10		
	Sep-09	SC4_1a	SCS	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council	-86			
	Sep-09	SC4_1a	SCS	P		Revised Shared Services Support Charges Post Council Amendments	-2			
	Sep-09	EE3.1.3	Strategic Asset Management	P		BOP budget Transfer from CYP&F		33		
	Sep-09	CYPF4-5		P		BOP budget Transfer to CYP&F	-33			
						Total Interdirectorate Virements Recommended	-280	315	298	-333
						TOTAL VIREMENTS RECOMMENDED THIS REPORT	-2,177	2,420	1,302	-1,545

Virements requiring Cabinet approval are:

1. All permanent virements.
2. Temporary virements between £250,000 and £500,000.

NB: All virements greater than £500,000 and deemed to constitute a change in policy, will be recommended by Cabinet for approval by Council. This includes the cumulative total of virements that have previously been reported and approved.

**July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009**

Annex 2b

Virements

VIREMENTS REQUIRING CABINET APPROVAL ACTIONED THIS REPORT

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-)	To / Increase (+)	From / Decrease (+)	To / Increase (-)
						£000	£000	£000	£000
			Intradirectorate Virements						
	Jul-09	CYPF2-5	Children, Young People & Families	P	Set up income and expenditure budget for Family group conferencing programme.	-157			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-4	Children & Families Contingency	P	Set up income and expenditure budget for Family group conferencing programme.		157		
	Jul-09	CYPF4-2	Safeguarding & Quality Assurance	P	Teenage Pregnancy...add income/exp budget to reflect PCT contribution for 2009/10		77		
	Jul-09	CYPF4-2	Commissioning & Partnerships	P	Teenage Pregnancy...add income/exp budget to reflect PCT contribution for 2009/10				-77
	Jul-09	CYPF2-32	Family Support	P	Vire budget for Caers grant and Emergency respite budget	-23	23		-23
	Jul-09	CYPF1-14	Services for disabled Children	P	Vire budget for Caers grant and Emergency respite budget				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-32	Family Support	P	Vire budget for Caers grant and Emergency respite budget	-10	10		-10
	Jul-09	CYPF1-14	Services for disabled Children	P	Vire budget for Caers grant and Emergency respite budget				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Virement of budget for early years NEF budget - increased pupil numbers		797		-797
	Jul-09	CYPF5-2	DSG Grant Income	P	Virement of budget for early years NEF budget - increased pupil numbers	-797		797	
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Create income & Expenditure budget for new funding for 2 year old funding pilot project.		244		-244
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	P	Create income & Expenditure budget for DCSF funding.		1		-1
	Jul-09	CYPF2-23	Early Years	P	Amend inc & Exp budgets to follow staff move within service.	-8		8	
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	P	Amend inc & Exp budgets to follow staff move within service.		8		-8
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.		137		-137

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book/Ref	Service Area	Permanent/Temporary (P/T)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Jul-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-6			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.		6		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-22	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-55			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.		55		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-28			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate inc & Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.		28		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-63			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.		63		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	P	Reallocate Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-10			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.		10		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years	P	Reallocate Exp budgets in line with structure changes for 09/10.	-71			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Commissioning & Partnerships	P	Reallocate salary budget		71		
	Jul-09	CYPF1-22	Attendance and Welfare	P	Schools Forum decision to move DSG into the Fair Access Panels from secondary contingency		262		
	Jul-09	CYPF5-1	Secondary ISB	P	Schools Forum decision to move DSG into the Fair Access Panels from secondary contingency	-262			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-33	Assessment Team	P	Reallocate DSG income accordingly to each area			206	-103
	Jul-09	CYPF2-33	Assessment Team	P	Reallocate DSG income accordingly to each area				-103
	Jul-09	CYPF2-33	Assessment Team	P	Reallocate DSG income accordingly to each area				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-33	Assessment Team	P	Remove inc & exp budget as no longer receiving funding	-18		18	
	Jul-09	CYPF2-13	Children & Families CLA	P	Reallocate grant inc & exp budgets to new cost centre	-30		30	
	Jul-09	CYPF2-13	Children & Families CLA	P	Reallocate grant inc & exp budgets to new cost centre		30		-30

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book/Ref	Service Area	Permanent/Temporary (P/T)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre	-96	96	96	-96
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre	-34	34		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre	-19	19		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre	-18	18		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre				
	Jul-09	CYPF2-31	Family Support & Assessment	P	Reallocate budgets to new cost centre	-19	19		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-11	Virtual School project	T	Correction of additional funding clawback coded incorrectly to an income code, adjust to reflect in exp code.	-101			
	Jul-09	CYPF2-11	Virtual School project	T	Correction of additional funding clawback coded incorrectly to an income code, adjust to reflect in exp code.			101	
	Jun-09	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending Service	P	Correct budgets to reflect confirmed income receivable		184		-184
	Jul-09	SC2-4e	Social & Community Services Internal Day Services	P	Reversal of virement raised in April following Service managers review.	-52			
	Jul-09	SC2-4d	Supported Living Internal	P			52		
	Jul-09	SC2-4e	Internal Day Services (Recharges to Pool)	P	Reversal of virement raised in April following Service managers review.			52	-52
	Jul-09	SC2_4d	Supported Living Internal (Recharges to Pool)	P					
	Jul-09	EE2.4	Environment & Economy Waste Management	P	Revised income target adjustment due to changes in landfill contracts	-223		223	
	Jul-09	EE2.4	Waste Management	P	Move LATS budget to new cost centre	-695		695	
	Jul-09	EE1.4	Oxfordshire Highways	T	Highways Maintenance budget transfers between budget heads	-889			
	Jul-09	EE1.1	Transport Service Management	T	Highways Maintenance budget transfers between budget heads		350		
	Jul-09	EE1.3	Network Management	T	Highways Maintenance budget transfers between budget heads		141		
	Jul-09	EE1.2	Policy & Strategy	T	Highways Maintenance budget transfers between budget heads	-151	549		
	Jul-09	EE1.4	Oxfordshire Highways	T	Budget re-alignment	-597	581		
	Jul-09	EE1.2	Policy & Strategy	T	Budget re-alignment	-8	24		

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book/Ref	Service Area	Permanent/Temporary (P/T)	Details	From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Jul-09 Jul-09	CS1.5 CS1.4	Community Safety & Shared Services Business Management Service Support Management	P P	Fire & Rescue Service re-structure - move one cost centre between areas	-222	222		
	Jul-09 Jul-09	CC5.3 CC5.3	Corporate Core Coroners Services Coroners Services	P P	Staffing budget to Coroners expenses codes to better reflect actual costs	-37	37		
	Jul-09 Jul-09	CC5.3 CC5.3	Coroners Services Coroners Services	P P	Coroners Office Admin transferring to payroll - transfer budget to staffing	-29	29		
			Total Intradirectorate Virements			-4,728	5,029	1,564	-1,865
	Jul-09 Jul-09	CC2.12 SC4_1a	Interdirectorate Virements ICT - Service Recharges Recharges	P P	Reallocation of ICT Support Charges for S&CS Reallocation of ICT support charges for SCS.	-613		613	
			Total Interdirectorate Virements			-613	0	613	0
			TOTAL VIREMENTS approved and on SAP			-5,341	5,029	2,177	-1,865

**July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009**

Virements

MEMORANDUM VIREMENTS REQUIRING CABINET APPROVAL PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUT NOT YET ACTIONED DUE TO TIMING OF DECISION AND MONTH END

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
			Intradirectorate Virements						
			Interdirectorate Virements						
					Total Intradirectorate Virements	0	0	0	0
					Total Interdirectorate Virements	0	0	0	0
					TOTAL VIREMENTS approved but not on SAP	0	0	0	0

Virements requiring Cabinet approval are:

1. All permanent virements.
2. Temporary virements between £250,000 and £500,000.

NB: All virements greater than £500,000 will be recommended by Cabinet for approval by Council. This includes the cumulative total of virements that have previously been reported and approved.

July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009

Virements

NEW VIREMENTS FOR CABINET TO NOTE AND VIREMENTS NOTED IN PREVIOUS REPORTS

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
			<u>VIREMENTS TO NOTE THIS REPORT</u>						
			Intradirectorate Virements						
			Children, Young People & Families						
	Sep-09	CYPF2-21	Early Years -Quality improvement projects	T	Reallocate Osprey budget		15		-15
	Jui-09	SC2_11	Social & Community Services One-Off Funding Projects	T	Reduction in grant income	-1		1	
	Jui-09	SC1_1	Library Service	T	New Service Development - Books on prescription funding.		1		-1
	Jui-09	SC2_2f	Internal Day Centres	T	Winney resource Centre modernisation funding carried forward	-129			
	Jui-09	SC2_2a	Contribution to Older People's Pool	T	Winney resource Centre modernisation funding carried forward transferred to OP Pool		129		
	Sep-09	CS6.1.4	Community Safety & Shared Services Shared Services - HR - L&D (Expenditure)	T	Creation of Income and Expenditure budgets relating to a Post funded by Income from Schools received for SIMS Support		15		-15
	Sep-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services - HR - L&D (Income)	T	Creation of Income and Expenditure budgets relating to a Post funded by General Social Care Council Grant		22		-22
	Sep-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services - HR - L&D (Expenditure)	T					
	Sep-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services - HR - L&D (Income)	T					
	Sep-09	CC6.1	Corporate Core Partnerships - Partnership Working	T	Transfer of Carry forward back to the Change Fund	-4	4		
	Sep-09	CC9	Change Fund	T					
			Total Intradirectorate Virements			-134	186	1	-53
			Interdirectorate Virements						
	Jui-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services - HR - L&D	T	Contribution from Strategic OD budget to the Corporate L&D Plan 2009-10		145		
	Jui-09	CC3.4	Strategic HR & OD - Talent Management/Organisational Development	T	Contribution from Strategic OD budget to the Corporate L&D Plan 2009-10	-145			
			Total Interdirectorate Virements			-145	145	0	0
			TOTAL VIREMENTS TO NOTE THIS REPORT			-279	331	1	-53

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
			<u>VIREMENTS NOTED IN PREVIOUS REPORTS</u>						
			Intradirectorate Virements						
	Jul-09	CYPF1-3	Children Young People & Families Youth Support Service	T	income & expenditure lines for Multi Arts Project to reflect the funding identified for 2009/10		139		
	Jul-09	CYPF1-3	Youth Support Service	T	income & expenditure lines for Multi Arts Project to reflect the funding identified for 2009/10				-139
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	T	Set up approved budget for Childrens centres in Marston				-155
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	T	Set up approved budget for Childrens centres in Marston		155		
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	T	Set up approved budget for Childrens centres in Marston				-289
	Jul-09	CYPF2-24	Early Years	T	Set up approved budget for Childrens centres in Marston		289		
	Jul-09	CYPF1-3	Youth Support Service	T	income & expenditure lines for Courtyard Youth Arts Centre to reflect the funding identified for 2009/10		139		
	Jul-09	CYPF1-3	Youth Support Service	T	income & expenditure lines for Courtyard Youth Arts Centre to reflect the funding identified for 2009/10				-139
	Mar-09	CYPF1-27	Young People & Access to education -	P	Social Inclusion cont to YOS	-40		40	
	Mar-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Social Inclusion cont to YOS				
	Mar-09	CYPF1-41	YPAE - Performance & Operations - Operations	P	Cont to Deputy Mngr - Localities	-27			
	Mar-09	CYPF4-10	CPQA - Planning & Performance	P	Cont to Deputy Mngr - Localities		27		
	Mar-09	CYPF4-3	CPQA - Information management & Business Support	P	Project Manager - Demographics	-10			
	Mar-09	CYPF4-1	Commissioning Performance & Quality Assurance - Planning & Performance	P	Project Manager - Demographics		10		
	Mar-09	CYPF4-3	CPQA - Information management & Business Support	P	School Union Duties budget	-102		61	
	Mar-09	CYPF5-3	Schools - Licenses & Insurances	P	School Union Duties budget		102		-61
	Mar-09	CYPF1-3	Young People & Access to education - Youth Support Service	P	PAYP/PPA funding	-358			
	Mar-09	CYPF1-3	Young People & Access to education - Youth	P	PPA Budget/PAYP budget		358		

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Mar-09	CYPF4-5	Commissioning Performance & Quality	P	BSF funding to new cost centre	-320	320		
	Mar-09	CYPF4-5	Commissioning Performance & Quality	P	BSF funding to new cost centre				
	Jan-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Cuts to base budget	-58	58		
	Jan-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Refund of efficiency savings				
	Jan-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Budget setting 09/10	-4			
	Jan-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Budget setting 09/10			4	
	Jan-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Adjust budget to reflect income receivable in 2009/10	35			
	Jan-09	CYPF1-51	Young People & Access to education - YOS	P	Adjust budget to reflect income receivable in 2009/11			-35	
	Jan-09	CYPF4-3	Commissioning Performance & Quality Assurance - Information management & Business support	P	Budget tidy 2008/9			5	-5
	Jan-09	CYPF4-7	Commissioning Performance & Quality Assurance - Information management & Business support	P	Budget tidy 2008/9		-3		3
	Jan-09	CYPF4-3	Commissioning Performance & Quality Assurance - Information management & Business support	P	Budget tidy 2008/9	-197	197		
	Jan-09	CYPF1-3	Young People & Access to education - YSS	P	Budget tidy 2008/9	-46	46		
	Jan-09	CYPF1-12	Young People & Access to education - SEN	P	Support for Children in HI Bases & inflation	-81			
	Jan-09	CYPF1-13	Young People & Access to education - SEN Support Services	P	Support for Children in HI Bases & inflation		81		
	Jan-09	CYPF1-12	Young People & Access to education - SEN	P	Funding from Individual Learning Team & Inflation	-73			
	Jan-09	CYPF1-13	Young People & Access to education - SEN Support Services	p	Funding from Individual Learning Team & Inflation		73		

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
	Jan-09	CYPF1-12	Young People & Access to education - SEN	P	Parent Partnership & Inflation	-9			
	Jan-09	CYPF1-12	Young People & Access to education-SEN	P	Parent Partnership & Inflation		9		
	Jan-09	CYPF4-6	Commissioning Performance & Quality Assurance - Finance & Accounting	P	Shared Services pressure (annex3)	-2	199		-12
	Jan-09	CYPF4-7	Commissioning Performance & Quality Assurance - Central Costs	P	Shared Services pressure (annex3)	-185			
	Mar-09	CYPF3-22	Educational Achievement & Service Monitoring	P	Budget restructure - reallocate Income & Exp budgets		53		
	Mar-09	CYPF3-22	Educational Achievement & Service Monitoring	P	Budget restructure - reallocate Income & Exp budgets				-51
	Mar-09	CYPF5-2	Non -Devolved school costs	P	Budget restructure - reallocate Income & Exp budgets				-2
	Mar-09	CYPF1-3	YPAE - YSS	P	Budget setting 09/10	-175	175		
	Mar-09	CYPF1-3	YPAE - YSS	P	Budget setting 09/10				
	Jun-09	CYPF4-5	Transport	T	6 month secondment for 16-19 diploma student transport (actioned in April as not subject to cabinet approval)	-13	13		
	Jun-09	CYPF1-3	Youth Support Services	T					
	Jun-09	SC2_11	Social & Community Services	T	Active Matters development money re-allocated.	-20	20		
	Jun-09	SC1_3	One-Off Funding Projects	T	Active Matters development money re-allocated.				
	Jun-09	SC1_1	Cultural & Community Development	T	To contribute towards Community Librarian		40		
	Jun-09	SC4_3	Library Service	T	To contribute towards Community Librarian	-40			
	Jul-09	CC9	Corporate Core	T	Change Fund virements	-214	15		
	Jul-09	CC6.4	Change Fund	T	CFB035 - COMPACT		25		
	Jul-09	CC6.1	Voluntary Sector Development	T	CFB035 - COMPACT		22		
	Jul-09	CC7.5	Partnerships Unit	T	CFB043 - Corporate Change Advisor		49		
	Jul-09	CC7.2	Change Management	T	CFB023 - Performance Plus		52		
	Jul-09	CC7.2	Corporate Performance	T	CFB006 - BPI		11		
	Jul-09	CC7.4	Corporate Performance	T	CFB041 - External campaigns (elections)		40		
	Jul-09	CC7.4	Ask Oxfordshire	T	CFB052 - Ask Oxfordshire				
	Jul-09	CC1.1	Business Support	T	Virement of carry forward - £3k Initiatives Fund - Coroners Invo	-3	3		
	Jul-09	CC5.2	Democratic Services	T	Virement of carry forward - £3k Initiatives Fund - Coroners Invoice Admin				
					Total Intradirectorate Virements	-1,942	2,717	75	-850

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Permanent/ Temporary (P/T)	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
			Interdirectorate Virements						
	Jui-09	CC4.3	County Procurement	T	Print Procurement	-18	18		
	Jui-09	SC2_1d	Employment Services	T	Print Procurement				
	Jui-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services HR	T	Transfer of Learning & Development 09/10 Allocation to CYP&F	-51			
	Jun-09	CYPF4.4	Human resources and Workforce development	T	Transfer of budgets in old L&D Structure		51		
	Jui-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services HR	T	Transfer of Learning & Development 09/10 Allocation to E&E	-124			
	Jui-09	EE4.1	Business Improvement	T	Transfer of Learning & Development 09/10 Allocation from CS		124		
	Jui-09	CS6.1.4	Shared Services HR	T	Transfer of Learning & Development 09/10 Allocation to S&CS	-113			
	Jui-09	SC4_1a	Recharges	T	Transfer of Learning & Development 2009/2010 allocation to SCS.		113		
					Total Interdirectorate Virements	-306	306	0	0
					TOTAL VIREMENTS NOTED IN PREVIOUS REPORTS	-2,248	3,023	75	-850
					TOTAL ALL VIREMENTS FROM ANNEX 2b + 2d = ANNEX 1 (Col 5)	-2,276	3,014	141	-879

Virements required to be reported to Cabinet:

1. Temporary virements between £50,000 and £250,000.

NB: All virements greater than £500,000 and deemed to constitute a policy change will be recommended by Cabinet for approval by Council. This includes the cumulative total of virements that have previously been reported and approved.

July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009

Annex 2c

Cumulative Viarements to Date - Community Safety & Shared Services

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Viarements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Viarements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Viarements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Temporary Viarements Approved and Requested
Children, Young People & Families	£000	£000	£000	£000
CYPF1-13 Expenditure				
CYPF1-13 Income				
CYPF1-13 Net				
CYPF1-14 Expenditure				
CYPF1-14 Income				
CYPF1-14 Net				
CYPF1-21 Expenditure				
CYPF1-21 Income				
CYPF1-21 Net				
CYPF1-22 Expenditure				
CYPF1-22 Income				
CYPF1-22 Net				
CYPF1-26 Expenditure				
CYPF1-26 Income				
CYPF1-26 Net				
CYPF1-3 Expenditure	291			291
CYPF1-3 Income	-278			-278
CYPF1-3 Net	13			13
CYPF1-51 Expenditure				
CYPF1-51 Income				
CYPF1-51 Net				
CYPF2-11 Expenditure	-101			-101
CYPF2-11 Income	101			101
CYPF2-11 Net				
CYPF2-21 Expenditure	15			15
CYPF2-21 Income	-15			-15
CYPF2-21 Net				
CYPF2-22 Expenditure				
CYPF2-22 Income				
CYPF2-22 Net				
CYPF2-23 Expenditure				
CYPF2-23 Income				
CYPF2-23 Net				
CYPF2-24 Expenditure	444			444
CYPF2-24 Income	-444			-444
CYPF2-24 Net				

Total Permanent Viarements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Viarements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Viarements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Viarements Approved and Requested	Total viarements	Viarements already approved by council	Viarements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000		
-3			-3						
3			3						
-33			-33					G	G
70			37						
37			37	4			4	G	G
-37			-37						
-37			-37	-37			-37	G	G
262			262						
-262			-262						
262			262					G	G
								G	G
-606			-606	42			42	G	
461			461						
-145			-145	-132			-132	G	G
184			25						
-184			-23						
			2	2			2	G	G
			-28						
			28					G	G
1,107			-314						
-1,178			137						
-71			-177	-248			-248	G	G
-61			106	45					
-61			106						
-8			8	45			45	G	G
70			71					G	G
-9									
61			71	132			132	G	G

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total or Temporary Virements Approved and Requested	Total Permanent Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Virements Approved and Requested	Total virements	Virements already approved by council	Virements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
CYPF2-32	Expenditure				33			33						
CYPF2-32	Income				-33				33			33	G	
CYPF2-33	Net							33						
CYPF2-33	Expenditure				-18									
CYPF2-33	Income				18									
CYPF2-4	Net												G	
CYPF2-4	Expenditure				157									
CYPF2-4	Income													
CYPF2-5	Net				157			157	157			157	G	
CYPF2-5	Expenditure				-157			-157						
CYPF2-5	Income													
CYPF3-22	Net				-157			-157	-157			-157	G	
CYPF3-22	Expenditure				8									
CYPF3-22	Income				-8			-69	-61					
CYPF4-1	Net							-69	-69			-69	G	
CYPF4-1	Expenditure				351			27	378					
CYPF4-1	Income				-351			27	-351					
CYPF4-1	Net							27	27			27	G	
CYPF4-2	Expenditure				242				242					
CYPF4-2	Income				-11				-11					
CYPF4-2	Net				231				231			231	G	
CYPF4-4	Expenditure	51												
CYPF4-4	Income													
CYPF4-4	Net													
CYPF4-5	Net								51			51	G	
CYPF4-5	Expenditure				-50			-39	-89					
CYPF4-5	Income							6	6					
CYPF4-5	Net				-50			-33	-83			-96	G	
CYPF4-7	Expenditure	-13			-104			-1	-105					
CYPF4-7	Income													
CYPF4-7	Net													
CYPF4-10	Net				-104			-1	-105			-105	G	
CYPF4-10	Expenditure				272				272					
CYPF4-10	Income				-183				-183					
CYPF5-1	Net				89			89	89			89	G	
CYPF5-1	Expenditure				-262				-262					
CYPF5-1	Income							262	262					
CYPF5-1	Net				-262			262						
CYPF5-2	Expenditure				-797				-797					
CYPF5-2	Income				797				797					
CYPF5-2	Net													
CYPF5-2	Expenditure													
CYPF5-2	Income													
CYPF5-2	Net													
Total CYP&F	Expenditure	687						-180	407					
Total CYP&F	Income	-636			587			148	-1,159					
Total CYP&F	Net	51			-50			-32	-31					

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total or Temporary Virements Approved and Requested	Total Permanent Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Virements Approved and Requested	Total virements	Virements already approved by council	Virements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
Social and Community Services														
SC1_1 Expenditure	41			41										
SC1_1 Income	-1													
Net	40			40					40			40	G	G
SC1_2 Expenditure					-209			-209						
SC1_2 Income					209			209						
Net													G	G
SC1_3 Expenditure	20			20										
SC1_3 Income														
Net	20			20					20			20	G	G
SC2_1c Expenditure														
SC2_1c Income							53	53						
Net							-53	-53						
SC2_1d Expenditure	18			18										
SC2_1d Income							-173	-173						
Net	18			18			173	173	18			18	G	G
SC2_1g Expenditure														
SC2_1g Income							-30	-30						
Net							-30	-30				-30	G	G
SC2_1i Expenditure	-21			-21	505			717						
SC2_1i Income	1			1			-212	-212						
Net	-20			-20	505			505	485			485	A	G
SC2_2a Expenditure	129			129	-505			-505						
SC2_2a Income														
Net	129			129	-505			-505	-376			-376	G	G
SC2_2f Expenditure	-129			-129										
SC2_2f Income														
Net	-129			-129					-129			-129	G	G
SC2_3b Expenditure							14	14						
SC2_3b Income							16	16						
Net							30	30	30			30	G	G
SC2_4e Expenditure														
SC2_4e Income							12	12						
Net							-12	-12						
SC4_1a Expenditure	113			113	-613		11	-602						
SC4_1a Income														
Net	113			113	-613		11	-602	-489			-489	G	A
SC4_3 Expenditure	-40			-40	-20			-20						
SC4_3 Income														
Net	-40			-40	-20			-20	-60			-60	G	G
Total SCS Expenditure	131			131	-842		99	-743	-612					
Income					209		-88	121	121					
Net	131			131	-633		11	-622	-491					

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total or Temporary Virements Approved and Requested	Total Permanent Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Virements Approved and Requested	Total virements	Virements already approved by council	Virements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
Environment and Economy														
EE1.1 Expenditure	350			350										
EE1.1 Income									350			350	G	
EE1.2 Net	350			350				50						
EE1.2 Expenditure	414			414	50									
EE1.2 Income								50	464			464	A	G
EE1.3 Net	414			414										
EE1.3 Expenditure	141			141										
EE1.3 Income									141			141	G	G
EE1.4 Net	141			141				21						
EE1.4 Expenditure	-905			-905			21							
EE1.4 Income								21	-884			-884	G	R
EE2.3.1 Net	-905			-905										
EE2.3.1 Expenditure	148			148										
EE2.3.1 Income	-148			-148										
EE2.4 Net														
EE2.4 Expenditure					-223									G
EE2.4 Income					223									
EE2.5 Net														
EE2.5 Expenditure					209			209						G
EE2.5 Income					-209			-209						
EE3.1.1 Net														
EE3.1.1 Expenditure							1	1						G
EE3.1.1 Income							1	1	1			1	G	
EE3.1.3 Net														
EE3.1.3 Expenditure							33	33						
EE3.1.3 Income									33			33	G	G
EE3.1.4 Net														
EE3.1.4 Expenditure							-21	-21						
EE3.1.4 Income														G
EE4.1 Net														
EE4.1 Expenditure	122			122										
EE4.1 Income	2			2			2	2						
EE4.1 Net	124			124										
Total EE	270	270	270	270	36	36	36	72	342			126	G	G
Expenditure	-146	-146	-146	-146	14	14	14	14	-132					
Income	124	124	124	124	50	50	36	86	210					
Net														

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total or Temporary Virements Approved and Requested	Total Permanent Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Virements Approved and Requested	Total virements	Virements already approved by council	Virements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
Community Safety & Shared Services														
CS1.1	Expenditure				11			11						
CS1.1	Income								11			11	G	
CS1.2	Expenditure				11			11						
CS1.2	Income				-2		-820	-822						
CS1.3	Expenditure				-2		-820	-822	-822			-822	G	R
CS1.3	Income						8	8						
CS1.3	Income						-8	-8						
CS1.4	Expenditure													
CS1.4	Income				-344			-344						
CS1.4	Income				9			9						
CS1.5	Expenditure				-335			-335	-335			-335	G	G
CS1.5	Income				326		820	1,146						
CS1.5	Income													
CS4	Expenditure				326		820	1,146	1,146			1,146	R	G
CS4	Income				449		-1	448						
CS4	Income				-449			-449						
CS5	Expenditure						-1	-1	-1			-1	G	G
CS5	Income						1	1						
CS5	Income													
CS6.1.1	Expenditure						1	1	1			1	G	G
CS6.1.1	Income				235		95	330						
CS6.1.1	Income				-75		-140	-215						
CS6.1.2	Expenditure				160		-45	115	115			115	G	G
CS6.1.2	Income						19	19						
CS6.1.2	Income				97		-42	55						
CS6.1.2	Income													
CS6.1.3	Expenditure				97		-23	74	74			74	G	G
CS6.1.3	Income						-24	-24						
CS6.1.3	Income						-1	-1						
CS6.1.4	Expenditure						-25	-25						
CS6.1.4	Income				244		75	319						
CS6.1.4	Income				-291		206	-85	-25			-25	G	G
CS6.1.4	Income													
CS6.2	Expenditure				-47		281	234	91			91	G	G
CS6.2	Income				-160		67	-93						
CS6.2	Income													
CS6.2	Income				-160		67	-93	-93			-93	G	G
CS6.2	Income													
Total	Expenditure	-106			759		240	999						
CS&SS	Income	-37			-709		15	-694						
Net	Net	-143			50		255	305	162			162		

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total or Temporary Virements Approved and Requested	Total Permanent Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Virements Approved and Requested	Total virements	Virements already approved by council	Virements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
Corporate Core														
CC1.1 Expenditure	-3			-3	-100		19	-81	-84			-84		
CC1.1 Income					-100		19	-81					G	
CC2.1 Expenditure							11	11						
CC2.1 Income							11	11	11			11	G	
CC2.2 Expenditure							5	5						
CC2.2 Income							5	5	5			5	G	
CC2.8 Expenditure														
CC2.8 Income							95	95						
CC2.9 Expenditure							95	95	95			95	G	
CC2.9 Income					-868			-868						
CC2.12 Expenditure					-868			-868	-868			-868	G	R
CC2.12 Income					1,481		-369	1,112						
CC3.1 Expenditure					1,481		-4	1,112	1,112			1,112	R	G
CC3.1 Income							-4	-4						
CC3.2 Expenditure					-224			-224	-4			-4	G	
CC3.2 Income					221			221						
CC3.4 Expenditure	-145			-145	-3			-3	-3			-3	G	
CC3.4 Income														
CC4.1 Expenditure	-145			-145					-145			-145	G	
CC4.1 Income							-10	-10						
CC4.2 Expenditure					38		44	44	44			44	G	
CC4.2 Income							-39	-39						
CC4.3 Expenditure	-18			-18	38		-39	-1	-1			-1	G	
CC4.3 Income							-13	-13						
CC4.4 Expenditure	-18			-18			-13	-13	-31			-31	G	
CC4.4 Income							-12	-12						
CC5.2 Expenditure	3			3			-12	-12	-12			-12	G	
CC5.2 Income							-33	-33						
CC5.5 Expenditure	3			3			-33	-33	-30			-30	G	
CC5.5 Income							2	2						
CC6.1 Expenditure	21			21	408		1	409	2			2	G	
CC6.1 Income														
CC6.2 Expenditure	21			21	408		1	409	430			430	A	
CC6.2 Income					-194			-194						
CC6.3 Expenditure					-194			-194	-194			-194	G	
CC6.3 Income					157			157	-194					
Net					157			157	157			157	G	

Budget Book Ref	Total Temporary Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Temporary Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Temporary Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total or Temporary Virements Approved and Requested	Total Permanent Virements Previously Approved (on SAP)	Permanent Virements Approved in Last Report (not on SAP)	Permanent Virements Requested this Report	Cumulative Total of Permanent Virements Approved and Requested	Total virements	Virements already approved by council	Virements not deemed to be policy changes	Reset total	Traffic Light Indicator - positive	Traffic light indicator - negative
CC6.4 Expenditure	15			15	-211			-211						
CC6.4 Income					-211			-211	-196			-196	G	
CC6.5 Expenditure	15			15	-160			-160						
CC6.5 Income					-160			-160	-160			-160	G	
CC7.2 Expenditure	101			101	95		2	97						
CC7.2 Income					95		2	97	198			198	G	
CC7.4 Expenditure	51			51	-42			-42						
CC7.4 Income					-42			-42				9	G	
CC7.5 Expenditure	51			51	-42			-42						
CC7.5 Income	22			22	-95			-95						
CC8.1 Expenditure	22			22	-95			-95	-73			-73	G	
CC8.1 Income					142		1	143						
CC8.2 Expenditure					142		1	143	143			143	G	
CC8.2 Income							-1	-1						
CC9 Expenditure	-210			-210			-1	-1	-1			-1	G	
CC9 Income														
CC10.1 Expenditure	-210			-210			14	14	-210			-210	G	
CC10.1 Income							14	14						
CC10.2 Expenditure							7	7					G	
CC10.2 Income														
Total CC	-163			-163	-186		14	-172	-335			7		
Expenditure					834		-284	550	550					
Income					648		-270	378	215			215		
Net														

Total	Expenditure	819		34	354		209	563	1,416					
Directorate	Income	-819		-34	-289		-209	-498	-1,351					
Virements	Net				65			65	65			377		

KEY TO TRAFFIC LIGHTS

Cumulative	Cumulative virements (permanent and temporary) below £400,000													
Permanent	Cumulative virements (permanent and temporary) above £400,000 - close to requiring Council approval													
Virements	Cumulative virements (permanent and temporary) above £500,000 - requires Council approval													

**July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009
Supplementary Estimates**

Report Paragraph Reference	Cabinet Date	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Details	£000	Repayable/ Non-repayable
			<u>SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED</u>			
				TOTAL SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED	0	
13	Jul-09	CYFP5-2	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES ACTIONED THIS REPORT</u> Non devolved school costs	DSG inflation imbalance	215	Non-repayable
				TOTAL SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES THIS REPORT	215	
				TOTAL SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES ANNEX 1 (Col 6)	215	

Page 59

4 & 16b		EE3	<u>SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES REQUESTED THIS REPORT</u> Property Services	Third Party legal costs	160	Non-repayable
				TOTAL SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES THIS REPORT	160	

**MEMORANDUM
SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUT NOT ACTIONED DUE TO TIMING OF DECISION AND MONTH END**

					0	

**July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009
Specific Grants Monitoring 2009/10**

Annex 3a

Ringfenced	Notification	Directorate	Unused Grant Income carried forward from 2008/09	2009/10 Grant Income per Budget Book Original Estimate	Previously Reported changes to existing grants	New Grants/ Changes to existing grants this MMR	Total Grant Funding Available in 2009/10	Total variation to 2009/10 Grant Income per Budget Book £'000	Grant Funded Expenditure to Date	Balance Remaining	% Remaining	Forecast Expenditure to 31 March 2010	Balance that can be carried forward (subject to approval from grant body)
			£000	£000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
R	F	Children, Young People & Families	1,188	317,154	4,523		322,865	5,711	107,622	215,243	67%	322,865	0
R	P	Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)	3,461	18,555		5,594	27,610	9,055	9,203	18,407	67%	27,610	0
R	F	School Standards	0	12,298			12,298	0	4,099	8,199	67%	12,298	0
R	F C	Sure Start General	28	14,706		-2,067	12,667	-2,039	4,222	8,445	67%	12,639	-28
R	F	Pathfinder	0	0		776	776	776	259	518	67%	776	0
OS	P	Learning & Skills Council	541	28,919		-41	29,419	500	7,151	22,268	76%	29,460	41
R	C	Asylum Seekers		1,285			1,285	0	711	574	45%	1,627	342
		Transformation Fund		211			211	0	70	141	67%	211	0
		Workforce Modernisation & Development		183		1	184	1	40	144	78%	184	0
R	P	School Support Staff training and qualifications		0		210	210	210	5	205	98%	210	0
R	P	Golden hellos for newly qualified teachers		0		341	341	341	36	305	89%	341	0
		Parenting Strategy Support Grant	17	353			370	17	46	324	88%	353	-17
		Contact Point	263	230			493	263	48	445	90%	230	-263
		Youth Opportunity Fund	37	346			383	37	160	223	58%	383	0
		Youth Justice Board		943		106	1,126	183	577	549	49%	1,126	0
R	FC	DCSF - Family Intervention project		0			113	113	0	113	100%	113	0
R	FC	DCSF - MTFC-P	379	0			684	684	105	579	85%	400	-284
R	C	DCSF - KEEP PROJECT	30	0		5	30	30	0	30	100%	30	0
		Environmental arts project	11	0			11	11	4	7	67%	11	0
		CLG - PSA Pump Prining Grant	105	0			105	105	35	70	67%	105	0
R	P C	Leaving Care, Unaccompanied Asylum Seekers		427			427	0	64	363	85%	598	171
R	F	Probation (Home Office)	57	0		99	156	156	143	13	8%	156	0
R	F	DFCA - Young Victims	63	0			63	63	28	35	56%	63	0
R	F	Huntercombe Young Offenders Institution	0	0		135	135	135	135	0	0%	135	0
R	F	Thames Valley Police	0	0		145	145	145	145	0	0%	145	0
R	F	Oxford PCT Partnership Funding	0	0		15	15	15	15	0	0%	15	0
		DCSF - Play Pathfinder	0	0		162	162	162	3	159	98%	162	0
		DCSF - V Programme	0	0		143	143	143	27	116	81%	143	0

Ringfenced	Notification	Directorate	Unused Grant Income carried forward from 2008/09	2009/10 Grant Income per Budget Book Original Estimate	Previously Reported changes to existing grants	New Grants/ Changes to existing grants this MMR	Total Grant Funding Available in 2009/10	Total variation to 2009/10 Grant Income per Budget Book £'000	Grant Funded Expenditure to Date	Balance Remaining	% Remaining	Forecast Expenditure to 31 March 2010	Balance that can be carried forward (subject to approval from grant body)
R	F C	Social & Community Services	63	132			195	63	12	183	94%	195	0
OS	P	AIDS & HIV Training	344	4,241		-569	4,016	-225	1,528	2,488	62%	4,016	0
U	C	Learning & Skills Council - Adult Education		135	-15		120	-15	0	120	100%	120	0
R	F	New Deal	454	1,863			2,307	454	320	1,987	86%	2,307	0
OS	C	Social Care Reform Grant			8		8	8	3	5	63%	8	0
R	P	General Registrars Office		736			736	0	245	491	67%	736	0
R	F	Standards Fund (Music Service)	1,364	17,019			18,383	1,364	4,136	14,247	78%	18,383	0
OS	C	Supporting People		312	15		327	15	0	327	100%	327	0
R	F	Workstep			29		29	29	10	19	66%	29	0
U	C	LD Campus Closure			12		12	12	4	8	67%	12	0
R	F	Information Advice Guidance	102		111		213	213	17	196	92%	171	-42
		Adult Stroke Services											
		Environment & Economy											
OS	P C	Countryside Agency	23	234			257	23	86	171	67%	257	0
		Community Safety & Shared Services											
		New Burdens Grant	144	107		8	259	152	86	173	67%	see note	
R	C	Milk Grant		25			25	0	8	17	67%	25	0
		Corporate Core											
		MKOB Improvement Grant	36		232		268	268	23	245	91%	268	0
TOTAL SPECIFIC GRANTS			8,710	420,404	5,405	5,064	439,583	19,179	141,432	298,150	68%	439,243	-81

Ringfenced

R Ringfenced

U Un-ringfenced

OS Outside Aggregate External Finance therefore R/U not applicable. Assume conditions attached therefore ringfenced

Notification

P Provisional Notification Received

F Final Notification Received

C Claim Required

**July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009**

Annex 3b

CHANGES TO SPECIFIC GRANTS FOR CABINET TO NOTE

Cabinet Date	Ringfenced	Notification	Budget Book Ref	Service Area	Details	Expenditure		Income	
						From / Decrease (-) £000	To / Increase (+) £000	From / Decrease (+) £000	To / Increase (-) £000
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF2-21	Children, Young People & Families	Correction of grant Budgets	-1,290	1,174	1,290	-1,174
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF2-21	Early Years & Childcare Countywide	Correction of grant Budgets	-2,637	2,637	2,637	-2,637
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF5-2	Non Devolved School Costs	Correction of Grant Budgets		210		-210
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF5-1	Devolved Budgets	Revised notification		341		-341
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-21	School support staff training and qualifications	Revised notification		1		-1
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-21	Golden Helms for Newly Qualified Teachers	Revised notification				
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-21	Childrens Workforce in Schools modernisation and development	Revised notification		30		-30
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-24	Standards Fund Aim Higher Grant	Revised notification		515		-515
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-24	Standards Fund Extended Services Subsidy	Revised notification			189	-3,946
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-31	Standards Fund National Challenge	Revised notification	-189	3,946		-118
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-31	Standards Fund School Development Grant	Revised notification		118		
Sep-09	R	P	CYPF3-31	Standards Fund Targeted Support for Primary Strategy					
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	notification change of funding body (from LSC to YJB)		41		-41
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	notification change of funding body (from LSC to YJB)		99		-99
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	Probation funding confirmed for 2009/10		135		-135
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	Huntercombe Young Offenders Institute - grants for salaries				
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	Thames Valley Police		145		-145
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	Oxford PCT Partnership Funding		15		-15
Sep-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Offending service	New grant notification - Integrated Resettlement Support		65		-65
Jul-09	R	F	CYPF5-2	Non Devolved School Costs	Revised notification		4,523		-4,523
Jun-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	Youth Justice Board	Revised notification		77		-77
Jun-09	R	F	CYPF1-51	DCSF - Family Intervention project	Revised notification		113		-113
Jun-09	R	F	CYPF2-13	DCSF - MTFC-P	Not previously recorded on grants annex or SAP		305		-305
Jun-09	R	F	CYPF4-10	DCSF - Play Pathfinder	New grant (included on annex 2a June 09)		162		-162
Jun-09	R	P	CYPF4-10	DCSF - V Programme	New grant (included on annex 2a June 09)		143		-143
Jun-09	R	F	SC2_11	Social & Community Services	Adult Stroke Services		111		-111
Jun-09	R	F	SC2_4f	Contribution to LD Pool	Learning Disabilities Campus Closure		29		-29
Jun-09	R	F	SC2_1d	Employment Services	Information Advice Guidance		12		-12
Jun-09	U	C	SC2_1d	Employment Services	Pathways	-15		15	
Jun-09	OS	C	SC2_1d	Employment Services	Workstep		15		-15
Jun-09	OS	C	SC1_6	Registration Service	General Registrar's Office		8		-8
Aug-09			CS1.3	Community Safety & Shared Services	Fire Control Implementation Funding 09/10 £8k higher than expected (based on circular in previous year).		8		-8
TOTAL CHANGES TO SPECIFIC GRANTS						-4,131	14,937	4,172	-14,978

Ringfenced

R

Un-ringfenced

U

Outside Aggregate External Finance therefore R/U not applicable. Assume conditions attached therefore ringfenced

OS

Provisional Notification Received

P

Final Notification Received

F

Claim Required

C

July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009
Area Based Grant Monitoring 2009/10

Annex 3c

Ringfenced	Notification	Directorate	Grant Income per Budget Book Original Estimate	Previously Reported	New Grants/ Changes to Existing Grants this MMR	Current Grant Amount Revised Estimate	Current Variation to Budget Book Original Estimate	Grant Expenditure to Date	Balance Remaining	% Remaining	Forecast Expenditure to 31 March 2010
			£000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
		Children, Young People & Families									
U	F	Child & Adolescent Mental Health Grant	739			739	0	0	739	100%	739
U	F	Carers Grant (Children)	449			449	0	150	299	67%	449
U	F	Children's Fund	869			869	0	306	563	65%	869
U	F	Connexions	4,669			4,669	0	1324	3,345	72%	4,669
U	F	Positive Activities for Young People	306			306	0	145	161	53%	306
U	F	Young People Substance Mis-Use	107			107	0	0	107	100%	107
U	F	Young People Substance Mis-Use Partnership Grant	81			81	0	0	81	100%	81
		Former Standards Fund:									
U	F	School Development Grant - LA element	1,835			1,835	0	29	1,806	98%	1,835
U	F	Extended Schools Start Up costs	1,593			1,593	0	98	1,495	94%	1,593
U	F	School Improvement Partners	289			289	0	166	123	43%	289
U	F	Education Health Partnerships	120			120	0	38	82	68%	120
U	F	Choice Advisers	37			37	0	5	32	86%	37
U	F	School Intervention	189			189	0	53	136	72%	189
U	F	Flexible 14-19 Partnership Funding	159			159	0	95	64	40%	159
U	F	Extended Rights to Free Travel	329			329	0	0	329	100%	329
U	F	Sustainable Travel	52			52	0	0	52	100%	52
U	F	Secondary National Strategy - Behaviour & Att	183			183	0	53	130	71%	183
U	F	Secondary National Strategy - Central Co-ordination	267			267	0	105	162	61%	267
U	F	Primary National Strategy - Central Co-ordination	320			320	0	172	148	46%	320
U	F	Teenage Pregnancy	160			160	0	62	98	61%	160
U	F	Care Matters White Paper	345			345	0	115	230	67%	345
U	F	Child Death Review Processes	56			56	0	19	37	67%	56
U	F	Child Trust Fund	6			6	0	0	6	100%	6
U	F	Designated Teacher Funding		44			44	0	44	100%	44
U	F	Social Care Checks			2		2	0	2	100%	2

July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009
Area Based Grant Monitoring 2009/10

Annex 3c

Ringfenced	Notification	Directorate	Grant Income per Budget Book Original Estimate	Previously Reported	New Grants/ Changes to Existing Grants this MM/R	Current Grant Amount Revised Estimate	Current Variation to Budget Book Original Estimate	Grant Expenditure to Date	Balance Remaining	% Remaining	Forecast Expenditure to 31 March 2010
			£000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
		Social & Community Services									
U	F	Carers Grant	1,795			1,795	0	445	1,350	75%	1,795
U	F	Mental Health Advocacy grant	283			283	0	94	189	67%	283
U	F	Mental Health Grant	1,233			1,233	0	411	822	67%	1,233
U	F	Preserved Rights	2,794			2,794	0	931	1,863	67%	2,794
U	F	Supporting People Administration	374			374	0	137	237	63%	374
U	F	Learning Disabilities Development Fund	367			367	0	122	245	67%	367
U	F	Local Involvement Networks	223			223	0	67	156	70%	223
		Environment & Economy									
U	F	Rural Bus Services Grant	1,634			1,634	0	545	1,089	67%	1,634
U	F	School Travel Advisers Grant	92			92	0	31	61	67%	92
U	F	Detrunking of Non-Core Routes	1,703			1,703	0	568	1,135	67%	1,703
U	F	Road Safety Partnerships	1,190			1,190	0	397	793	67%	1,190
		Community Safety									
U	F	Stronger Safer Communities Fund	652			652	0	163	489	75%	652
U	F	Adult Social Care Workforce (transferred from S&CS to Shared Services)	1,373	-105		1,268	-105	423	845	67%	1,268
U	F	Children's Social Care Workforce		137		137	137	46	91	67%	137
		Total Area Based Grants	26,873	76	2	26,951	78	7,312	19,639	73%	26,951

Ringfenced

R

U

OS

Notification

P

F

C

Ringfenced

Un-ringfenced

Outside Aggregate External Finance therefore R/U not applicable. Assume conditions attached therefore ringfenced

Provisional Notification Received

Final Notification Received

Claim Required

July Financial Monitoring Report
Cabinet - 15 September 2009
Efficiency Savings

Annex 4

Position as at 31 July 2009

		Efficiency £'000	Forecast £'000	Variance £'000	Commentary
	Children, Young People & Families				
CY1	Young People and Access to Education	-1,294	-1002	292	Budgets are under review and will be dealt with as part of the DSG reallocation exercise
CY2	Children and Families	-733	-562	171	Budget is forecasting to overspend by £2.7m despite significant efforts to slow down placements and reduce the use of Independent Fostering Agencies.
CY3	Raising Achievement	-263	-263	0	
CY4	Commissioning, Performance and Quality Assurance	-351	-206	145	Includes increased income generation from schools target of £65k unachievable in this service.
CY5	Schools	0	0	0	
	Unallocated linked to restructure	-314	-314	0	
	Total Children, Young People & Families	-2,955	-2,347	608	
	Social & Community Services				
SC1	Community Services	-390	-390	0	
SC2	Social Care for Adults	-10,031	-8,615	1,416	Savings in a number of service areas have been offset by increased client numbers.
SC3	Major Projects and Supporting People	0	0	0	
SC4	Strategy & Transformation	-580	-259	321	Plans being implemented to introduce provisional charging which should increase the forecast income by year end.
	Cross Directorate	-49	-49	0	
	Total Social & Community Services	-11,050	-9,313	1,737	
	Environment & Economy				
EE1	Transport	-2,539	-2,339	200	Unrealised income target
EE2	Sustainable Development	-1,928	-1,923	5	
EE3	Property Services	-717	-717	0	
EE4	Business Improvement	-40	0	40	
	Total Environment & Economy	-5,224	-4,979	245	
	Community Safety & Shared Services				
CS1	Fire & Rescue Service	-86	-86	0	
CS2	Emergency Planning	0	0	0	
CS3	Safer and Stronger Communities	-1	-1	0	
CS4	Traveller Sites	0	0	0	
CS5	Trading Standards	-25	-25	0	
CS6	Shared Services	-773	-595	178	Some savings are part year 09/10 and will be achieved in full next year also includes target for increased income collection which is not likely to be delivered until 2010/11 when a new system will be in place.
	Total Community Safety	-885	-707	178	
	Corporate Core				
CC1	Business Support	-64	-64	0	
CC2	ICT	-888	-888	0	
CC3	Strategic HR & Organisational Development	-15	-15	0	
CC4	Finance & Procurement	-61	-61	0	
CC5	Legal and Democratic Services	-346	-346	0	
CC6	Partnerships	-72	-72	0	
CC7	Policy Unit	-52	-52	0	
CC8	Communications & Public Affairs	-10	-10	0	
CC9	Change Fund	-4	-4	0	
CC10	Corporate & Democratic Core	0	0	0	
	Corporate Core	-1,512	-1,512	0	
	TOTAL	-21,626	-18,858	2,768	

July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009
Earmarked Reserves Forecast 2009/10

Annex 5

	2009/2010 as at July - 09			Forecast Balance at 31 March 2010 £000
	Balance at 1 April 2009 £000	Forecast Movement Contributions to Reserve £000	Contributions from Reserve £000	
Children Young People & Families				
Primary	9,097			9,097
Secondary	2,515			2,515
Special	1,827			1,827
Sub total schools' revenue reserves	13,439	0	0	13,439
School Loans	-1,488			-1,488
Capital	770			770
Total schools' reserves	12,721	0	0	12,721
Food with Thought/Quest	1,203			1,203
Schools Contingency	-24			-24
Schools Partnerships	805			805
Schools Insurance	265			265
Youth Management Committee	374			374
Supply Cover	2,800			2,800
Maternity Leave	-2,892			-2,892
CYPF general reserve	1,000		523	1,523
Children & Families Reserve	0			0
Directorate Total	16,252	0	523	16,775
Social & Community Services				
Registration Service	115			115
Cultural Services General	106		59	165
ICT/Digitisation projects	707		131	838
Vehicle Renewals	119		52	171
Donations	25			25
Adult Learning (CECs accumulated Surplus)	117	-117		0
Materials Development Reserve	76			76
Learning Disabilities Pooled Budget	-480		480	0
Older People Pooled Budget Reserve	1,130		-1,130	0
OSJ Client Income	64			64
S117 Reserve	760			760
Directorate Total	2,739	-767	242	2,214

	June-09		Change in closing balance forecast £000
	Forecast Balance at 31 March 2010 £000	Balance at 31 March 2010 £000	
	9,097	9,097	0
	2,515	2,515	0
	1,827	1,827	0
	13,439	0	0
	-1,488	-1,488	0
	770	770	0
	12,721	0	0
	1,203	1,203	0
	-24	-24	0
	805	805	0
	265	265	0
	374	374	0
	2,800	2,800	0
	-2,892	-2,892	0
	1,000	1,000	523
	0	0	0
	16,252	0	523
	115	115	0
	165	165	0
	838	838	0
	171	171	0
	25	25	0
	0	0	0
	76	76	0
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
	64	64	0
	760	760	0
	2,214	0	0

Remainder of carry forward placed in CYP&F Reserve to cover directorate pressures

Contribution to reserve
Contribution to reserve
Contribution to reserve

Transfer of 2008/09 LD Pool Budget overspend
Transfer of 2008/09 OP Pool Budget underspend

	2009/2010 as at July - 09				June-09 Forecast Balance at 31 March 2010 £000	Change in closing balance forecast £000	Commentary
	Balance at 1 April 2009 £000	Contributions from Reserve £000	Forecast Movement Contributions to Reserve £000	Forecast Balance at 31 March 2010 £000			
Environment & Economy							
Countryside Ascot Park	16			16	16	0	
Countryside Publications	0			0	0	0	
Highways Winter Maintenance	18			18	18	0	
Dix Pit WRC Development	13			13	13	0	
Landfill Allowance Trading Scheme	0			0	0	0	
Vehicle Renewals	61			61	61	0	
On Street Car Parking	1,847	-1,038	623	1,432	1,293	139	On-street parking contract costs now based on the new contract values, which are lower than originally estimated. Park and Ride sites also estimated to be £250k less than originally thought, offset by unrealised additional income targets.
Dix Pit Engineering Works	532			532	532	0	
Waste Management	835			835	835	0	
Better Working Initiatives	69			69	69	0	
Oxfordshire Waste Partnership Joint Reserve	487			487	487	0	
Directorate Total	3,878	-1,038	623	3,463	3,324	139	
Community Safety							
Fire & Rescue							
Protective Clothing	38	-33		5	5	0	
Breathing Apparatus Equipment	76			76	76	0	
Rescue Equipment	33			33	33	0	
Communications Fund	59	-50		9	9	0	
Vehicles	368	-725	815	458	458	0	
IT	35	-35		0	0	0	
Fire Control/Fire Link	532	-65		467	467	0	
Emergency Planning	20			20	20	0	
Trading Standards						0	
Vehicles	7			7	7	0	
Trainee Reserve	12			12	12	0	
Gypsy & Traveller Services - Refurbishment	73		50	123	123	0	
Shared Services						0	
Shared Services Funding Reserve	2,024	-3,250	4,465	3,239	2,947	292	Revisions to cash flow forecast
Money Management Reserve	20			20	20	0	
Directorate Total	3,297	-4,158	5,330	4,469	4,177	292	

	2009/2010 as at July - 09				June-09 Forecast Balance at 31 March 2010 £000	Change in closing balance forecast £000	Commentary
	Balance at 1 April 2009 £000	Contributions from Reserve £000	Forecast Movement Contributions to Reserve £000	Forecast Balance at 31 March 2010 £000			
Corporate Core							
Change Fund	1,055	-1,055		0	0	0	Assumes the balance currently unallocated (£0.194m) will be used
SAP for Schools	332	-332		0	0	0	
Council Elections	356	-356		0	0	0	
FMSIS Audit	132	-132		0	0	0	
Schools ICT	1,811	-1,811		0	0	0	
Sims Support Service	81	-81		0	0	0	
SAP Competency Centre	298	-298		0	0	0	
IT Development Fund	807	-807		0	0	0	
Directorate Total	4,872	-4,872	0	0	0	0	
Corporate							Carry forwards from 2007/08 and 2008/09 agreed for use in 2009/10 by Cabinet on 23 June 2009.
Insurance Reserve	4,604			4,604	4,604	0	
Carry Forward Reserve	2,535	-2,365		170	2,226	-2,056	
Capital Reserve	8,027			8,027	8,027	0	
Other Reserves	-2			-2	-2	0	
LABGI Reserve	944	-866	200	278	278	0	
Budget Reserve - Agreed 2007	3,849	-3,849		0	0	0	
Budget Reserve - Agreed 2009	0		5,931	5,931	5,931	0	
Efficiency Savings Reserve			1,187	1,187	0	1,187	
Prudential Borrowing Reserve	1,350		1,350	2,700	2,700	0	
Corporate Total	21,307	-7,080	8,668	22,895	23,764	-869	Transfer excess over £19.0m at 2008/09 year end to Efficiency Savings Reserve in 2009/10
Total	52,345	-17,915	15,386	49,816	49,731	85	

July Financial Monitoring Report
CABINET - 15 September 2009
Forecast Year End Revenue Balances

Annex 6

Date	Forecast 2009/10		Budget 2009/10
	£m	£m	£m
Provisional outturn 2008/09 net of City Schools	20.187		19.000
City Schools Reorganisation brought forward from 2008/09	1.369		1.369
		21.556	20.369
Planned Use of Balances		-5.131	-5.131
Original forecast outturn position 2008/09			
Less City Schools Reorganisation to be carried forward		-0.775	-0.775
		15.650	14.463
Additions			
May-09 Surplus grant repaid in May 2009 in respect of a company liquidation	0.078		
		0.078	0.000
Calls on balances deducted			
Apr-09 Transfer excess over £19.0m at 2008/09 year end to Efficiency Savings Reserve in 2009/10	-1.187		
May-09 Supplementary Estimate for DSG inflation imbalance	-0.215		
		-1.402	-2.000
Net forecast		14.326	12.463

Total budget requirement

379.170

379.170

Provisional balances as a % of budget requirement

3.78%

3.29%

Net Forecast	14.326
Calls on balances requested in this report	
Jul-09 Supplementary estimate for third party legal fees	-0.160
	-0.160
Revised forecast position	14.166

Consolidated Revenue Balances

Provisional outturn 2008/09 net of City Schools

20.187

Forecast year end balances as at July 2009

14.166

Forecast movement on County Fund Balance

-6.021

This page is intentionally left blank

Table 1 : Summary Position

	2009/10 £000	2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	2014/15 £000	After 2014/15 £000	TOTAL £000
Credit Approvals								
Annual Capital Guidelines								
Education	10,752	5,540	14,324	14,324	14,324			59,264
Transport	16,389	16,048	18,612	18,612	18,613			88,274
Personal Social Services	72	72	72	72				288
Fire	676	696	696	696				2,764
								0
Basic Credit Approval	27,889	22,356	33,704	33,704	32,937	0	0	150,590
Supplementary Credit Approvals								
Education								0
Transport								0
Personal Social Services								0
Other								0
Prudential Guidelines	8,436	6,124	3,667	3,150	3,142	0	0	24,519
Total Credit Approvals	36,325	28,480	37,371	36,854	36,079	0	0	175,109
Direct Revenue Financing								
Specific	1,784	901	380	390	0	0	0	3,455
Total Direct Revenue Financing	1,784	901	380	390	0	0	0	3,455
Capital Receipts								
Receipts	7,362	11,065	4,318	13,855	3,225			39,825
Total Usable Receipts	7,362	11,065	4,318	13,855	3,225	0	0	39,825

Page 71

Children, Young People & Families - Main Capital Programme (May 2009)

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)start (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000		After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'n's (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000
1	Primary Capital Programme Combe - New Hall & Classrooms	ED643	(S) Sept 08 (F)	934	241							1,175	0	37	0	1,138
2	Charlton-on-Otmoor - Repl of Temporary Classrooms	ED701	(S)	23	400	782						1,205	0	20	0	1,185
3	Thame, Barley Hill - Repl of Temporary Classrooms	ED703	(S)	37	300	1,213						1,550	0	300	0	1,250
4	Marcham (Phase 2) - Classroom	ED704	(S) (F)		344							344	0	0	0	344
	Sub Total Primary Capital Programme			994	1,285	1,995	0	0	0	0	0	4,274	0	357	0	3,917
5	Secondary Capital Programme Wantage, Fitzwaryn - Phase 1	ED689	(S) (F)	472	1,756							2,228	0	285	0	1,943
6	Woodstock, Marlborough - Science & Repl Temporary Buildings	ED692	(S) (F)	220	2,820	275						3,315	0	310	0	3,005
7	Witney, Wood Green - Changing Rooms	ED694	(S) Dec 08 (F)	135	237							372	0	372	0	0
8	Oxford, Peers School Academy Project	ED686		705	12,700	17,545	2,400					33,350	0	29,882	0	1,340
9	Oxford Academy Project - Environmental	ED678		146								146	0	146	0	0
	Sub Total Secondary Capital Programme			1,678	17,513	17,820	2,400	0	0	0	0	39,411	0	30,995	2,128	6,288
	Provision of School Places															
10	Banbury, Hanwell Fields - Extensions	ED676	(S) Jun 08 (F)	1,355	722							2,077	0	394	0	1,683
11	Witney, Tower Hill - Extension	ED688	(S) (F)	104	565							669	0	669	0	0
	Sub Total Provision of School Places			1,459	1,287	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,746	0	1,063	0	1,683
12	Children's & Family Centres Flexibility of Childcare 08/09 - 10/11			117	2,900	4,755						7,772	0	7,772	0	0
13	Children Centres 08/09 - 10/11			23	560	5,818						6,401	0	6,337	0	64
14	North East Abingdon - Children Centres	ED698	(S) (F)		440							440	0	440	0	0
15	Children's Centres & Extended Schools 06/07 - 07/08			3,158	172	1,675						5,005	0	3,810	1,136	59
	Sub Total Children's & Family Centres			3,298	4,072	12,248	0	0	0	0	0	19,618	0	18,359	1,136	123

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)art (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							SPECIFIC FINANCING				OTHER		
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000	TOTAL COST (13) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'ns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	Improvement of Youth Centres																
16	Faringdon Youth Centre			105	120							225		0	225	0	0
17	Wallingford Youth Centre			22	198	1,000						1,220		0	0	0	920
18	Witney Youth Centre			92	128							220		0	0	20	200
19	Berinsfield Youth Centre			6	175	69						250		0	0	0	250
20	Chill Out / Youth Capital Fund			528	470	399						1,397		0	897	0	500
	Sub Total Youth Centres			753	1,091	1,468	0	0	0	0	0	3,312	0	1,122	20	300	1,870
	Children's Homes Developments																
21	Thornbury House Children's Home - Replacement Building *	ED702	(S) (F)	31	615	808						1,454		0	0	0	1,454
	Annual Programmes																
22	Schools Access Initiative			825	942	1,142	1,142	1,142	1,142			6,335		0	0	0	6,335
23	Health & Safety - CYP&F			331	119	305	305	305	350			1,715		0	23	0	1,692
24	Kilnrough Manor			74	241							315		0	0	0	315
25	Health & Safety - Corporate			270	400	400	400	400	400			2,270		0	0	0	2,270
26	Temporary Classrooms - Relocation & Removal			302	798	600	600	600	600			3,500		0	0	0	3,500
	Other Schemes																
27	Small Projects			0	2,187	1,950	253	256	110			4,756		0	3,146	0	1,525
28	Minor Works			150	181	0	0	0	0			331		0	6	0	325
29	Loans to Foster/Adoptive Parents (Prudentially Funded)			158	150	150	150	150	142			900		900	0	0	0
30	Special Schools (16-19)			567								567		0	0	0	567
31	14-19 Rural Areas				370	430	300					1,100		0	1,100	0	0
32	14-19 Diploma				415	2,285						2,700		0	2,700	0	0
	ICT																
33	Harnessing Technology Grant			944	1,283	1,225						3,452		0	3,452	0	0
34	Home Access for Targeted Groups				213							213		0	213	0	0
	Retentions & Oxford City School Reorganisation																
35	2007/08 Earlier Starts - Retentions			0	1,237	205	0	0	0			1,442		0	3,099	0	1,539
36	Oxford City Schools Review			0	58							58		0	839	0	1,198
	Sub Total Other Programmes			3,652	9,209	9,500	3,150	2,853	2,744	0	0	31,108	900	14,578	0	2,822	12,808
	Sub Total CYPF			11,834	34,457	43,031	5,550	2,853	2,744	0	0	100,469	900	66,474	1,156	5,250	26,689
	School Capital																
37	Devolved Formula				9,564	9,564	9,564	9,564	9,564	10,000		57,820		0	57,820	0	0
38	Harnessing Technology Grant				1,392	1,276	1,189					3,857		0	3,857	0	0
39	Specialist Sports College				350							350		0	350	0	0
	Sub Total School Capital			0	11,306	10,840	10,753	9,564	9,564	10,000	0	62,027	0	62,027	0	0	0

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(Start (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							SPECIFIC FINANCING				OTHER		
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000	TOTAL COST (13) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'ns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	<u>Capital Adjustments / Funding Provisions</u>																
40	Efficiency Savings			140	300	300	300	300	300			1,640	0	0	0	1,640	
41	Property Client Fees			560	600	600	600	600	600			3,560	0	0	0	3,560	
	Sub Total School Capital			700	900	900	900	900	900	0	0	5,200	0	0	0	5,200	
										0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL CYP&F			12,534	46,663	54,771	17,203	13,317	13,208	10,000	0	167,696	900	128,501	1,156	5,250	31,889

Children, Young People & Families - Forward Plan (May 2009)

Narrative	PHASED PAYMENTS / ALLOCATIONS							SPECIFIC & OTHER FUNDING			
	2008/09 £000	2009/10 £000	2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	After 2013/14 £000	TOTAL COST £000	Additional Resources £000	Revenue £000	Formula Allocations £000
Primary Capital Programme											
Bayards		300	3,500	4,400				8,200			8,200
Primary School Review (funding allocation)			11,866	10,972	12,164	10,744		45,746	4,468		41,278
- Wood Farm											
- Rase Hill											
Primary Replacement of Temps		0	850	1,050	950			2,850	80		2,770
- The Grange											
- Mill Lane											
- Great Milton											
- Tackley											
- Cumnor											
- Garsington											
Eynsham			100	300				400			400
Launton		250	550					800	70		730
Peppard		200	400					600	40		560
Harwell		50	800					850	50		800
Secondary Capital Programme											
Burford - Repl of temps		200	2,100	200				2,500			2,500
Faringdon Community College			1,200	300				1,500	500		1,000
Chipping Norton - Science & D&T		1,000	3,350	150				4,500			4,500
Warriner (D&T & Extension)			250					250	250		0
Secondary Schools Modernisation				750	750			1,500			1,500
- Bartholomew											
- Henry Box											
Special Schools Modernisation		200	650	250	250			1,350			1,350
- Northern House											
- Wood Eaton Manor											
Lord Williams - Autism Unit		50	1,370					1,420	320		1,100
Frank Wise		40						40			40
Fitzwaryn - Phase 2		600	1,850					2,450	200		2,250

Narrative	PHASED PAYMENTS / ALLOCATIONS						SPECIFIC & OTHER FUNDING				
	2008/09 £000	2009/10 £000	2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	After 2013/14 £000	TOTAL COST £000	Additional Resources £000	Revenue £000	Formula Allocations £000
Food Technology			700	200				900	900		0
Secondary Modernisation					648	4,100		4,748			4,748
Provision of School Places											
Didcot, Great Western Park - Primary (14 classroom)				2,500	3,750			6,250	6,250		0
Didcot, Great Western Park - Primary (14 classroom)				2,500	3,750			6,250	6,250		0
Didcot, Great Western Park - Secondary (Phase 1)			300	9,500	10,000	1,000		20,800	20,800		0
Didcot, Ladygrove - 7 classroom			1,500	1,500				3,000	3,000		0
Witney, Henry Box - Music			900					1,500	1,500		0
Carterton Community College - Hall		600	300					350	300		50
Bodicote, Bankside - 10 classroom		50	2,000	2,000				4,000	4,000		0
Bicester, Gavray Drive - 7 classroom			3,000	1,000				4,000	4,000		0
Bicester - Secondary P1 (incl existing schools)			800	5,000	5,200			11,000	11,000		0
Bicester - Secondary P2 (including existing schools)					11,000			11,000	11,000		0
Bicester - SW (Relocate St Edburg's)			2,500	3,750				6,250	6,250		0
Upper Heyford - New Primary School				2,500	3,750			6,250	6,250		0
Wantage / Grove - Secondary (option c)				800	13,200			14,000	7,000		7,000
Other Basic Need		250	250	500	500	1,941		3,441	500		2,941
- The Cherwell											
- Oxford West End											
Primary Basic Need - Areas											
- Oxford											
Cotteslowe											
St Nicholas											
SS Philip & James											
- Henley											
- Faringdon											
- Wantage											
- Wallingford											
Secondary											
- Cooper		200	800	2,000				3,000			3,000
- Wheatley Park (Hall)											
- Cherwell (Hall)											
Risk / Contingency			250	250	250	250	1,282	2,282			2,282
<u>Children's & Family Centres</u>											

Narrative	PHASED PAYMENTS / ALLOCATIONS						SPECIFIC & OTHER FUNDING				
	2008/09 £000	2009/10 £000	2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	After 2013/14 £000	TOTAL COST £000	Additional Resources £000	Revenue £000	Formula Allocations £000
Early Years Development Funding											
Early Years Development Fund (allocation)		0	730	380	390			1,500		1,500	0
Halls & Kitchens											
Horton - Hall		150	750					750	8		742
Windmill - Hall								150			150
Special Education Needs											
Locally Co-ordinated Voluntary Aided Programme											
Risk Management Programme											
Opportunity Development											
King Alfred's - Consolidation								12,000	0		12,000
Larkmead - AWP & Sports Facilities			600		6,000			600	0		600
Outdoor Education Service											
Woodlands - NOF - Refurb Annex		375						375			375
Improvement of Youth Centre's											
Witney Youth Centre Phase 3		250	750					1,000	250		750
Didcot Youth Centre		300						300	300		0
Back on Track Programme		650	600					1,250	1,250		0
Children Homes Development											
Annual Programmes											
Specific / Delegated Funding											
Targeted Capital - SEN (allocation)		300	1,433	1,600				3,333			3,333
Tugwell		126						126			126
ICT											
TOTAL	0	6,141	46,999	60,352	72,552	18,035	1,282	205,361	96,786	1,500	107,075

Social & Community Services - Main Capital Programme (May 2009)

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)tart (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)						TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER		
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000		2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'n's (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000
	Community Services															
1	Banbury Library & Mill Art Centre															
2	Bicester Library			16	50	835	2190	2600								5,675
3	Central Libraries Refurbishment			268	20	834										870
4	Charlbury Library				20	159										447
5	Headington Library					130										130
6	Thame Library			7	200											207
7	Watlington Library			145	1390	157										1,692
8	Library Improvement Programme			130	430	210										770
9	General Library Refurbishment			71	100	101										272
10	County Heritage & Arts			31	150	219	200									600
11	Abingdon Town Council				100	100										0
12	Museums Resource Centre			40		52										92
13	Museums Resource Programme			41	423	119										583
14	Pegasus Theatre (Contributions)			335	540											875
	Cogges Manor Farm				65	75	110									250
	Sub-Total Community Services			1,084	3,488	2,991	2,600	2,600	0	0	0	12,763	404	94	420	11,845
	Social Care for Adults															
	Mental Health															
15	Mental Health Projects			177	177	177										531
16	HOP's Bicester (Forward Funding)			1,007	717											0
17	Extra Care Housing			14	236	650										0
18	Extra Care Housing				675	675										1,724
19	Learning Disabilities - Supported Living			4	480	716										0
20	Improving the Care Home DAAT					107										1,350
	Day Centres															0
21	Abingdon, Resource Centres			208	1042											0
22	Banbury Day Centre			4	50	946										0
23	Rural Day Centres (OP)			81	30	59										1,250
24	Wantage Day Centre					500										1,000
25	Day Service Older People				100	100										170
26	Day Centre - LD				100	100										500
	Sub-Total Social Care for Adults			1,495	3,607	4,030	0	0	0	0	0	9,132	1,988	0	0	200
																7,144

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)start (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000		After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'n's (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000
27	Strategy & Transformation															
28	IT- Supporting People			81	48							129	0	0	0	129
29	Time to Change			2,074	57							2,131	0	0	0	1,031
30	Adult Social Care IT Infrastructure			298	165							463	0	0	0	0
31	New Adult Services System			580	1,220	200						2,000	0	0	0	2,000
	Mobile Working Project			26	74							100	0	0	0	100
	Sub-Total Strategy & Transformation			2,181	1,057	1,385	200	0	0	0	0	4,823	0	463	0	3,260
33	Retentions & Minor Works											0	0	0	0	0
34	Retentions			0	463							463	0	0	0	-1,037
35	Minor Works			231	319	50						600	0	40	0	560
	HOP's Externalisation			11,915								11,915	0	800	0	1,288
	Sub-Total Annual Programmes			12,146	782	50	0	0	0	0	0	12,978	0	840	0	811
	SUB-TOTAL S&CS			16,906	8,934	8,456	2,800	2,600	0	0	0	39,696	0	3,695	94	23,060
	Professional Fees: Firm Programme											0	0	0	0	0
	Professional Fees: Preparation Pool											0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL S&CS			16,906	8,934	8,456	2,800	2,600	0	0	0	39,696	0	3,695	94	23,060

Environment & Economy (Transport) - Main Capital Programme (May 2009)

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)Start (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'ns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	Pre 2009/10 Starts															
	Retentions from LTP1 schemes				202								5	197	0	0
	Sub-Total Pre 2009/10 Starts			0	202	0	0	0	0	0	0		5	197	0	0
	2009/10 Starts															
	LTP2															
	Network Development															
	Thornhill P & R			2,918	15							2,933	2,444	442	47	0
	A40 Green Road Roundabout			5,396	14							5,410	3,623	431	22	898
	Congestion Monitoring ANPR			794	2							796	696	100	0	0
	TNR Routing			13	62							75	75	0	0	0
	Oxford VMS			441	200							641	141	500	0	0
	Chipping Norton AQMA			76	287							363	313	0	50	0
	Wallingford AQMA				248							248	198	0	50	0
	Oxford P & R extensions			277	1	200	4,082					4,560	278	4,282	0	0
	Access to Oxford				450	856						1,306	450	0	0	856
	Road Safety				886	640						1,526	1,006	520	0	0
	Oxford Transport Strategy															
	Summertown			1,291	45							1,336	1,123	213	0	0
	Fairfax Rd/Purcell Rd Cycle Link			5	180							185	5	180	0	0
	Highfield Area Traffic Management				116							116	0	116	0	0
	Cycle Improvement schemes				92							92	0	92	0	0
	Controlled Parking Zones			134	309							443	275	168	0	0
	Central AQMA			31	53							84	38	46	0	0
	London Rd corridor - phase 2			1,746	600							2,346	1,779	567	0	0
	London Rd corridor - phase 3			112	520	1,013						1,645	1,160	485	0	0
	New Inn Hall Street (West End)			128	481							609	80	529	0	0
	Frideswell Square (West End)			64	136	1,100						1,300	0	1,300	0	0
	Speedwell Street/St Aldate's (West End)			85	41							126	0	126	0	0
	Transform Oxford															
	Queens Street			9	985	678						678	0	328	0	350
												994	994	0	0	0

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(Start (Finish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000		After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'n's (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000
	Towns Programme															
	Abingdon			2,491	540	150						3,181	202	69	0	234
	Abingdon Town Centre			3	35							38	0	0	0	0
	Abingdon secondary cycle routes			95	185							280	93	0	0	0
	Marcham Rd Ph 2															
	Banbury															
	Western Corridor			261	1							262	182	0	0	0
	Merton Street One way scheme				30							30	30	0	0	0
	Hanwell Fields Mineral Railway				125							125	0	0	0	0
	Henley															
	Town Centre			1,164	280							1,444	450	0	0	0
	Witney															
	Coggles Link Road			1,541	1,056	8,528	4,185	2,100				17,410	12,345	0	0	0
	Woodgreen/West End Ped Cycle Route			25	85							110	75	0	0	0
	Bicester					750						0	0	0	0	0
	Bicester central area improvement											750	0	0	0	0
	Other Towns											0	0	0	0	0
	NE Carterton Cycle Links			34	19							53	53	0	0	0
	Carterton B4477 upgrade			2	28							30	30	0	0	0
	Ambrosden pedestrian refuge			36	3							39	39	0	0	0
	Public Transport															
	Premium Routes upgrade				428	304						732	53	0	0	0
	Ilfley Rd donnington bridge jn			1	215							216	136	0	0	0
	Public Transport Information Project			671	288	232						1,191	0	0	0	0
	Rail Station Development				125	134						259	0	0	0	0
	Didcot Station Forecourt			943	3,617	750	70					5,380	4,271	0	500	609
	Smarter Choices (BWTS)															
	Salaries				768	400						1,168	41	0	0	0
					638	651						1,289	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total 2009/10 Starts			20,787	14,189	16,386	8,337	2,100	0	0	0	61,799	29,202	218	1,036	2,947
	Post 2009/10 Starts															
	Integrated Transport FP						5,475	7,251	7,432			20,158	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Post 2009/10 Starts			0	0	0	5,475	7,251	7,432	0	0	20,158	0	0	0	0

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)start (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'n's (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	Annual Programmes															
	Structural Maintenance															
	Carriageways				2,080	1,874	1,846	1,734	1,970			9,504	450	0	0	0
	Footways				2,100	1,600	1,800	1,850	1,650			9,000	0	0	0	0
	Surface Dressing				3,061	3,232	3,600	3,415	3,500			16,808	40	0	0	0
	Structural Patching				281	543	543	543	550			2,460	281	0	0	0
	Bridges				2,800	3,580	3,500	4,300	4,100			18,280	0	0	0	0
	Drainage				893	600	600	650	800			3,543	225	500	0	0
	St Lighting Column replacement				1,028							1,028	0	537	0	0
	Cumminor Hill			418	450							868	0	0	0	0
	A420 Lower Bourton Junction				620							620	0	0	0	0
	A420 (Headington - M40)					935						935	0	0	0	0
	St Aldates Phase 2			873	113							986	0	0	0	0
	High Street Phase 3			377	1,691	384	1,731	1,400	1,600			2,452	220	0	0	0
	Principle Roads					216						4,947	0	0	0	0
	Other HQ Items				587							587	125	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Annual Programmes			1,668	15,704	12,964	13,620	13,892	14,170	0	0	72,018	2,896	1,037	0	0
	SUB-TOTAL E&E (TRANSPORT)															
	Professional Fees: Firm Programme			22,455	30,095	29,350	27,432	23,243	21,602	0	0	154,177	32,295	1,255	1,036	2,947
	Professional Fees: Preparation Pool					300	300	300				900	0	0	900	0
	TOTAL E&E (TRANSPORT)			22,455	30,095	29,650	27,732	23,543	21,602	0	0	155,077	32,295	1,255	1,936	2,947

Environment & Economy (Other) - Main Capital Programme (May 2009)

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)art (Finish) (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)							TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER		
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000		After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Con'tns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	Pre 2009/10 Starts																
	Environmental advice/consultancy			11	9										0	0	20
	Carbon Management																
	Energy Conservation (Prudentially funded)			341	150	516	517								0	0	1,524
	Street Lighting (Prudentially funded)			226											0	0	226
	SALIX			291	309										300	0	0
	Energy Bus				101										0	0	101
	Automated Monitoring & Targeting			61	56										0	0	117
	Bulk Fuel Storage				17										0	0	17
	Carbon Management Fund					147									0	0	147
	BOP																
	Banbury Office			2,796	3,213										0	6	1,898
	Southern Area Offices														0	0	219
	Central Offices			1,463	1,183										0	0	1,847
	East Oxford Office			742	30										0	0	654
	Oxford Options			94	1,156										0	0	1,250
	Storage			225											0	0	225
	Youth Offending Service				150										0	0	0
	Trading Standards				400										0	0	0
	BOP Capital Revenue Switch				848	500									0	0	7
	BOP Contingency					740									0	0	543
	Sub-Total Pre 2009/10 Starts			6,519	7,622	1,903	517	0	0	0	0	0	306	350	7,110	8,795	
	2009/10 Starts																
	Contributions to Chipping Norton Town Partnership Programme				120	206									0	0	16
	Oxford Castle Education Centre				66										0	0	66
	Redbridge Hollow - Fly Tipped Waste			12	1,168										0	0	1,180
	Relocation of Countryside Services			2	498										0	0	500
	Waste Management																
	Oakley Wood WRC Redevelopment			71	679										0	0	0
	WRC Redevelopment - Future Programme			4		1,550	750	350							750	0	0
	Oxford Waste Partnership PRG allocation				174		364								2,069	0	656
	Sub-Total 2009/10 Starts			89	2,776	1,756	1,114	350	0	0	0	0	3,357	0	310	0	2,418

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(S)tart (F)inish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)								TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING			OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000		SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'ns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	<u>Post 2009/10 Starts</u>																
	Sub-Total Post 2009/10 Starts			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	<u>Annual Programmes</u>																
	Backlog Maintenance (Prudentially funded)			17,352	5,656	1,992	500	500	500			25,000	0	1,882	0	23,118	
	Minor Works				603	500						2,103	0	0	0	2,103	
	Health & Safety (Non-Schools)				28							28	0	0	0	28	
	Contingency - staff delivery				50	50	50					150	0	0	0	150	
	Opportunity Purchase Fund					343						343	0	0	0	343	
	Whole Life Value Pool-Budget Provision				100	100	100	100	100			500	0	0	0	500	
	Sub-Total Annual Programmes			17,352	6,437	2,985	650	600	100	0	0	28,124	0	1,882	0	26,242	
	SUB-TOTAL E&E (OTHER)			23,960	16,835	6,644	2,281	950	100	0	0	50,770	0	5,545	350	37,455	
	Professional Fees: Firm Programme											0	0	0	0	0	
	Professional Fees: Preparation Pool											0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL E&E (OTHER)			23,960	16,835	6,644	2,281	950	100	0	0	50,770	0	5,545	350	37,455	

Community Safety Main Capital Programme (May 2009)

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(Start (Finish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)						TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING				OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'ns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	<u>Pre 2009/10 Starts</u>															
	Fire & Rescue Service															
	Banbury Fire Station - New Dimension			61	20								81	0	0	0
	Critical Works			50	61								0	85	0	0
	Bicester Fire Station Upgrade			26	159								0	58	0	127
	Sub-Total Pre 2009/10 Starts			137	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	224	26	0	127
	<u>2009/10 Starts</u>															
	Gypsy & Traveller Sites															
	Redbridge Hollow Additional Pitch				126								126	0	0	0
	Redbridge Hollow Traveller Site				69								56	13	0	0
	Refurbishment & Additional Pitch															
	Sub-Total 2009/10 Starts			0	195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	182	13	0	0
	<u>Post 2009/10 Starts</u>															
	Fire & Rescue Service															
	Wallingford Fire Station			12	10	13	735	1,630					0	900	0	1,500
	Thame Fire Station				50	750	1,500						420	0	380	1,500
	Bicester Fire Station					250							0	0	0	250
	Sub-Total Post 2009/10 Starts			12	60	1,013	2,235	1,630	0	0	0	0	1,320	0	380	3,250
	Annual Programmes															
	Minor Works				38								0	0	0	38
	Safer Stronger Communities Grant			201	201								402	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Annual Programmes			201	239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	402	0	0	38
	SUB-TOTAL COMMUNITY SAFETY			350	734	1,013	2,235	1,630	0	0	0	0	2,128	39	380	3,415
	Professional Fees: Firm Programme												0	0	0	0
	Professional Fees: Preparation Pool												0	0	0	0
	TOTAL COMMUNITY SAFETY			350	734	1,013	2,235	1,630	0	0	0	0	2,128	39	380	3,415

Corporate Core - Main Capital Programme (May 2009)

Ref. (1)	Narrative (2)	Project Appr. (3)	(Start (Finish (4)	PHASED PAYMENTS (GROSS)						TOTAL COST (13) £000	SPECIFIC FINANCING				OTHER	
				Before 2009/10 (5) £000	2009/10 (6) £000	2010/11 (7) £000	2011/12 (8) £000	2012/13 (9) £000	2013/14 (10) £000	2014/15 (11) £000	After 2014/15 (12) £000	SCA (14) £000	Grants & Cont'ns (15) £000	Revenue (16) £000	Capital Receipts Fund (17) £000	Balance (18) £000
	<u>Pre 2009/10 Starts</u>											0	0	0	0	0
												0	0	0	0	0
	<u>Sub-Total Pre 2009/10 Starts</u>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>2009/10 Starts</u>											0	0	0	0	0
												0	0	0	0	0
	<u>Sub-Total 2009/10 Starts</u>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>Post 2009/10 Starts</u>											0	0	0	0	0
												0	0	0	0	0
	<u>Sub-Total Post 2009/10 Starts</u>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>Annual Programmes</u>				1000	1000	1000	1000				4,000				4,000
	<u>Sub-Total Annual Programmes</u>			0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000
	<u>SUB-TOTAL CORPORATE CORE</u>			0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000
	Professional Fees: Firm Programme											0	0	0	0	0
	Professional Fees: Preparation Pool											0	0	0	0	0
	<u>TOTAL CORPORATE CORE</u>			0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000

Capital Monitoring Report
Consolidation
July 2009

Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure				Variations		
		Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2007/08 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000	
	CYP&F Main Programme CYP&F Forward Plan Sub-total CYP&F	32,954	12,534	35,357	57,778	93,135		5,838	35,251	59,613	94,864	-106	1,729
		6,941	0	6,141	199,220	205,361	0	226	5,016	198,682	203,698	-1,125	-1,663
		39,895	12,534	41,498	256,998	298,496		6,064	40,267	258,295	298,562	-1,231	66
		7,946	16,906	8,934	13,856	22,790	16,906	478	7,832	14,958	22,790	-1,102	0
	Social & Community Services Environment & Economy Community Safety Corporate Core TOTAL	41,491	46,415	46,930	112,502	159,432	46,415	5,726	42,660	117,758	160,418	-4,270	986
		243	350	734	4,878	5,612	350	54	734	4,878	5,612	0	0
		1,000	0	1,000	3,000	4,000	0	0	1,000	3,000	4,000	0	0
		90,575	76,205	99,096	391,234	490,330	76,227	12,322	92,493	398,889	491,382	-6,603	1,052
	CYP&F Schools Capital Devolved Formula Fund Earmarked Reserve Allocations (including Disbursements)	1,392	0	1,742	2,465	4,207	0	0	1,742	2,465	4,207	0	0
		9,867	0	9,564	48,256	57,820	0	0	9,564	48,256	57,820	0	0
286		0	286	693	979	0	0	286	693	979	0	0	
102,120		76,205	110,688	442,648	553,336	76,227	12,322	104,085	450,303	554,388	-6,603	1,052	

Page 87

NOTE: the scheme totals represent the value of schemes from 2009/10.

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Main
July 2009

Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget				Expenditure				Variations		
		Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
1	<u>Primary Capital Programme</u>											
2	Combe - Hall & Classrooms	350	934	241	0	1,175	129	241	0	1,175	0	0
3	Charlton-on-Otmoor - Repl of Temporary Classrooms	400	23	400	782	1,205	35	400	782	1,205	0	0
4	Thame, Barley Hill - Repl of Temporary Classrooms	300	37	300	1,213	1,550	34	300	1,213	1,550	0	0
5	Marcham (Phase 2) - Classrooms	350	0	344	0	344	100	344	0	344	0	0
6	<u>Secondary Capital Programme</u>											
7	Wantage, Fitzwaryn - Phase 1	1,725	472	1,756	0	2,228	671	1,756	0	2,228	0	0
8	Woodstock, Marlborough - Science & Repl Temporary Buildings	2,978	220	2,820	275	3,315	-30	2,300	795	3,315	-520	0
9	Witney, Wood Green - Changing Rooms	0	135	237	0	372	144	237	0	372	0	0
10	Oxford Academy Project	12,700	705	12,700	19,945	33,350	3,987	12,700	19,945	33,350	0	0
11	Oxford Academy Project - Environmental Works	0	146	0	0	146	0	0	0	146	0	0
12	<u>Provision of School Places</u>											
13	Banbury, Hanwell Fields - Extensions	643	1,355	722	0	2,077	242	722	0	2,077	0	0
14	Witney, Tower Hill - Extensions	569	104	565	0	669	208	565	0	669	0	0
15	Cutteslowe - Foundation Stage Classroom	0	0	0	0	0	4	250	0	250	250	250
16	Witney, Henry Box - Music	0	0	0	0	0	46	780	564	1,366	780	1,366

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Main
July 2009

		Budget					Expenditure				Variations		
Ref	Scheme (2)	Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3)	Pre 2009/10 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5)	Post 2009/10 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7)	Pre 2009/10 (8)	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9)	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10)	Post 2009/10 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12)	Variation on Current year budget (13)	Total Scheme variation (14)
14	Children's & Family Centres Flexibility of Childcare 08/09 - 10/11	2,900	117	2,900	4,755	7,772	117	324	2,200	5,455	7,772	-700	0
15	Children Centres 08/09 - 10/11 Phase 3	1,000	23	560	5,818	6,401	23	42	560	5,818	6,401	0	0
16	North East Abingdon - Children Centre	0	0	440	0	440	0	43	440	0	440	0	0
17	Children's Centres & Extended Schools 06/07 - 07/08	70	3,158	172	1,675	5,005	3,158	-167	172	1,675	5,005	0	0
Improvements to Youth People's Centres													
18	Faringdon Young People's Centre	0	105	120	0	225	105	-4	120	0	225	0	0
19	Wallingford Young People's Centre	190	22	198	1,000	1,220	22	0	198	1,000	1,220	0	0
20	Witney Young People's Centre (Phase 1)	145	92	128	0	220	92	8	8	120	220	-120	0
21	Berinsfield Young People's Centre	175	6	175	69	250	6	15	244	0	250	69	0
22	Chill Out / Youth Capital Fund	399	528	470	399	1,397	528	176	470	399	1,397	0	0
23	Children Homes Development Thornbury House Children's Home - Repl of building	750	31	615	808	1,454	31	8	615	808	1,454	0	0
24	Annual Programmes Schools Access Initiative	1,042	825	942	4,568	6,335	825	21	942	4,568	6,335	0	0
25	Health & Safety - CYP&F	285	331	119	1,265	1,715	331	40	119	1,265	1,715	0	0
26	Kilvrough Manor	0	74	241	0	315	74	197	241	0	315	0	0
27	Health & Safety - Corporate	554	270	400	1,600	2,270	270	0	400	1,600	2,270	0	0
28	Temporary Classrooms - Relocation & Removal	500	302	798	2,400	3,500	302	219	798	2,400	3,500	0	0

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Main
July 2009

Page 30

		Budget					Expenditure					Variations	
Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3)	Pre 2009/10 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5)	Post 2009/10 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7)	Pre 2009/10 (8)	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9)	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10)	Post 2009/10 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12)	Variation on Current year budget (13)	Total Scheme variation (14)
<u>Other Schemes / Programmes</u>													
29	Small Projects	1,146	0	2,187	2,569	4,756	0	28	2,322	2,569	4,891	135	135
30	Minor Works	165	150	181	0	331	150	87	181	0	331	0	0
31	Loans to Foster/Adoptive Parents	150	158	150	592	900	158	0	150	592	900	0	0
32	Special Schools (16-19)	0	567	0	0	567	567	2	0	0	567	0	0
33	14 - 19 Rural Areas	0	0	370	730	1,100	0	0	370	730	1,100	0	0
34	14-19 Diploma	415	0	415	2,285	2,700	0	305	415	2,285	2,700	0	0
<u>ICT</u>													
35	Harnessing Technology Grant	1,283	944	1,283	1,225	3,452	944	0	1,283	1,225	3,452	0	0
36	Home Access for Targeted Groups	0	0	213	0	213	0	0	213	0	213	0	0
<u>Retentions & Oxford City School</u>													
<u>Reorganisation</u>													
37	Retentions	506	0	1,237	205	1,442	0	-1,029	1,237	205	1,442	0	0
38	Oxford City Schools Reorganisation	0	0	58	0	58	0	-47	58	0	58	0	0
Sub-Total CYP&F		31,690	11,834	34,457	54,178	100,469	11,856	5,838	34,351	56,013	102,220	-106	1,751
<u>School Capital</u>													
39	Devolved Formula	9,867	0	9,564	48,256	57,820	0	0	9,564	48,256	57,820	0	0
40	Harnessing Technology Grant	1,392	0	1,392	2,465	3,857	0	0	1,392	2,465	3,857	0	0
41	Specialist Sports College	0	0	350	0	350	0	0	350	0	350	0	0
Sub-Total Schools		11,259	0	11,306	50,721	62,027	0	0	11,306	50,721	62,027	0	0

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Main
July 2009

Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget				Expenditure				Variations			
		Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3)	Pre 2009/10 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5)	Post 2009/10 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7)	Pre 2009/10 (8)	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9)	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10)	Post 2009/10 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12)	Variation on Current year budget (13)	Total Scheme variation (14)
Capital Adjustments & Funding													
	Provisions												
42	Efficiency Savings	300	140	300	1,200	1,640	140	0	300	1,200	1,640	0	0
43	Property Client Fee	640	560	600	2,400	3,560	560	0	600	2,400	3,560	0	0
44	Fees	324	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sub-Total Other	1,264	700	900	3,600	5,200	700	0	900	3,600	5,200	0	0
	Total	44,213	12,534	46,663	108,499	167,696	12,556	5,838	46,557	110,334	169,447	-106	1,751

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Forward Plan
July 2009

Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure				Variations	
		Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (3)	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (5)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 £'000 (9)	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 £'000 (10)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
(1)	<u>Primary Capital Programme</u>											
	Bayards	300	0	300	7,900	8,200	12	300	7,900	8,200	0	0
	Primary School Review	0	0	0	45,746	45,746	0	0	45,746	45,746	0	0
	- Wood Farm						32					
	- Rose Hill											
	- St Andrew's, Chinnor											
	Primary Replacement of Temps	0	0	0	2,850	2,850	0	0	0	0	0	-2,850
	- The Grange					0						
	- Great Milton					0			1,500	1,500	0	1,500
	- Tackley					0		25	575	600	25	600
	- Mill Lane					0	10	250	500	750	250	750
	- Cumnor											
	- Garsington											
	Eynsham	100	0	0	400	400	0	0	400	400	0	0
	Launton	900	0	250	550	800	0	250	550	800	0	0
	Peppard	200	0	200	400	600	0	100	500	600	-100	0
	Harwell	350	0	50	800	850	0	50	800	850	0	0
(2)	<u>Secondary Capital Programme</u>											
	Burford - Repl of temps	350	0	200	2,300	2,500	14	200	2,300	2,500	0	0
	Faringdon Community College	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0
	Chipping Norton - Science	1,200	0	1,000	3,500	4,500	72	1,000	3,500	4,500	0	0
	Warriner	0	0	0	250	250	0	0	250	250	0	0
	Secondary Schools Modernisation	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0
	- Bartholomew											
	- Henry Box											

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Forward Plan
July 2009

Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget				Expenditure				Variations			
		Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (3)	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (5)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (8)	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 £'000 (9)	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 £'000 (10)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
	Special Schools Modernisation - Northern House	0	0	200	1,150	1,350	0	0	200	1,150	1,350	0	0
	- Wood Eaton Manor												
	Lord Williams - Autism Unit	50	0	50	1,370	1,420	0	0	50	1,370	1,420	0	0
	Frank Wise	40	0	40	0	40	0	0	40	0	40	0	0
	Fitzwaryn Phase 2	600	0	600	1,850	2,450	0	0	200	2,250	2,450	-400	0
	Food Technology	100	0	0	900	900	0	0	0	900	900	0	0
	Secondary Modernisation	0	0	0	4,748	4,748	0	0	0	4,748	4,748	0	0
	Provision of School Places												
	Didcot, Great Western Park - Primary No.1	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0
	Didcot, Great Western Park - Primary No.2	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0
	Didcot, Great Western Park - Secondary (Phase 1)	0	0	0	20,800	20,800	0	0	0	20,800	20,800	0	0
	Didcot, Ladygrove (New Primary) - 7 classroom	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0
	Witney, Henry Box - Music	600	0	600	900	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	-600	-1,500
	Carterton Community College - Hall	350	0	50	300	350	0	0	50	300	350	0	0
	Bodicote, Bankside - 10 classroom	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	0
	Bicester, Gavray Drive - 7 classroom	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	0
	Bicester - Secondary P1 (incl existing schools)	0	0	0	11,000	11,000	0	0	0	11,000	11,000	0	0
	Bicester - Secondary P2 (including existing schools)	0	0	0	11,000	11,000	0	0	0	11,000	11,000	0	0
	Bicester, South West - 14 Classroom	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0
	Upper Heyford	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0	0	6,250	6,250	0	0
	Wantage / Grove - Secondary (option c)	0	0	0	14,000	14,000	0	0	0	14,000	14,000	0	0

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Forward Plan
July 2009

		Budget					Expenditure				Variations		
Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (3)	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (5)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (8)	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 £'000 (9)	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 £'000 (10)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
	Existing demographic pupil provision	0	0	250	3,191	3,441	0	0	0	1,453	1,453	-250	-1,988
	- The Cherwell Primary Areas												
	- Oxford												
	Cotteslowe												
	St Nicholas					0			250	500	750	250	750
	SS Philip & James					0				75	75	0	75
	- Henley												
	- Faringdon												
	- Wantage												
	- Wallingford												
	Secondary												
	- Bicester, Cooper	200	0	200	2,800	3,000			200	3,800	4,000	0	1,000
	- Wheatley Park (Hall)												
	- Cherwell (Hall)												
(4)	<u>Risk / Contingency</u>												
	- General Programme	0	0	0	2,282	2,282	0	0	0	2,282	2,282	0	0
	- Early Years Development Fund	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0
(5)	<u>Children's & Family Centres</u>												
(6)	<u>Early Years Development Funding</u>												
(7)	<u>Halls & Kitchens</u>												
	Hornton - Hall	0	0	0	750	750	0	0	0	750	750	0	0
	Windmill - Hall	150	0	150	0	150	0	0	150	0	150	0	0
(8)	<u>Special Education Needs</u>												
(9)	<u>Locally Co-ordinated Voluntary Aided Programme</u>												

Page 94

Capital Monitoring Report
Children, Young People & Families - Forward Plan
July 2009

Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure				Variations	
		Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
(10)	<u>Risk Management Programme</u>											
(11)	<u>Opportunity Development</u> King Alfred's - Consolidation Larkmead - AWP & Sports Facilities	0	0	0	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000	12,000	0	0
		0	0	0	600	600	0	0	600	600	0	0
(12)	<u>Outdoor Education Service</u> Woodlands - NOF - Refurb Annex	375	0	375	0	375	0	375	0	375	0	0
(13)	<u>Improvement of Young People's Centre's</u>											
	Winney Young People's Phase 2	250	0	250	750	1,000	0	250	750	1,000	0	0
	Didcot Young People's Centre	300	0	300	0	300	0	0	300	300	-300	0
	Back on Track Programme	400	0	650	600	1,250	56	650	600	1,250	0	0
(14)	<u>Children Homes Development</u>											
(15)	<u>Annual Programmes</u>											
(16)	<u>Specific / Delegated Funding</u> Targeted Capital - SEN	0	0	300	3,033	3,333	30	300	3,033	3,333	0	0
	Tugwell	126	0	126	0	126	0	126	0	126	0	0
(17)	<u>ICT</u>											
	Total	6,941	0	6,141	199,220	205,361	226	5,016	198,682	203,698	-1,125	-1,663

Capital Monitoring Report
Social & Community Services
July 2009

Budget				Expenditure				Variations					
Ref (1)	Scheme (2)	Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3)	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000		
Community Services													
Libraries													
1	Banbury Library & Arts Centre	50	0	50	5,625	5,675	0	50	5,625	0	0		
2	Bicester Library	20	16	20	834	870	16	20	834	0	0		
3	Central Library Refurbishment	69	268	20	159	447	268	8	159	0	0		
4	Chalbury Library	0	0	0	130	130	0	0	130	0	0		
5	Headington Library	196	7	200	0	207	7	0	200	0	0		
6	Thame Library	1,344	145	1,390	157	1,692	145	58	257	-100	0		
7	Watlington Library	450	130	430	210	770	130	0	40	170	0		
8	Library Improvement Programme	100	71	100	101	272	71	0	101	0	0		
9	General Library Refurbishment	150	31	150	419	600	31	15	419	0	0		
County Heritage & Arts													
10	Abingdon Town Council	100	0	100	200	300	0	0	200	0	0		
11	Museums Resource Centre	0	40	0	52	92	40	0	0	0	-52		
12	Museums Resource Programme	423	41	423	119	583	41	13	265	-94	52		
13	Pegasus Theatre (Contributions)	541	335	540	0	875	335	82	0	0	0		
14	Cogges Manor Farm	65	0	65	185	250	0	0	185	0	0		
							1,084	176	3,464	8,215	12,763	-24	0
Social Care for Adults													
Mental Health													
15	Mental Health Projects	177	177	177	177	531	177	125	177	0	0		
Residential													
16	Bicester Care Home (Forward	895	1,007	717	0	1,724	1,007	31	717	0	0		

Capital Monitoring Report
Social & Community Services
July 2009

			Budget				Expenditure				Variations		
	Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3)		Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000		Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
Ref (1)	Scheme (2)												
17	Homes for Older People - Extra Care Housing	250	14	236	650	900	14	0	236	650	900	0	0
18	Homes for Older People - Extra Care Housing	0	0	675	675	1,350	0	0	675	675	1,350	0	0
19	Learning Disabilities - Supported Living *Prudential Borrowing	480	4	480	716	1,200	4	0	480	716	1,200	0	0
20	OP Care Home Improvements DAAT	0	0	0	107	107	0	0	0	107	107	0	0
21	Day Centres												
22	Abingdon, Resource Centres	997	208	1,042	0	1,250	208	18	692	350	1,250	-350	0
23	Banbury Day Centre (OP)	50	4	50	946	1,000	4	0	50	946	1,000	0	0
24	Rural Day Centres (OP)	30	81	30	59	170	81	0	30	59	170	0	0
25	Wantage Day Centre (OP)	0	0	0	500	500	0	0	0	500	500	0	0
26	Day Centre (OP)	100	0	100	100	200	0	0	100	100	200	0	0
	Day Centres (LD)	100	0	100	100	200	0	0	100	100	200	0	0
		3,079	1,495	3,607	4,030	9,132	1,495	174	3,257	4,380	9,132	-350	0
Strategy & Transformation													
ICT													
27	Supporting People	48	81	48	0	129	81	0	48	0	129	0	0
28	Time to Change	0	2,074	57	0	2,131	2,074	12	57	0	2,131	0	0
29	Adult Social Care - IT Infrastructure	268	0	298	165	463	0	0	100	363	463	-198	0
30	New Adult ICT Services System	580	0	580	1,420	2,000	0	0	50	1,950	2,000	-530	0
31	Mobile Working Project	50	26	74	0	100	26	3	74	0	100	0	0
		946	2,181	1,057	1,585	4,823	2,181	15	329	2,313	4,823	-728	0

			Budget				Expenditure				Variations		
			Budget (as per February capital programme) 2009/10 (3)	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000
Ref (1)	Scheme (2)												
32	<u>Retentions & Minor Works</u>												
	Retentions	201	0	463	0	463	0	35	463	0	463	0	0
33	Minor Works	202	231	319	50	600	231	78	319	50	600	0	0
34	HOP's Externalisation	0	11,915	0	0	11,915	11,915	0	0	0	11,915	0	0
		403	12,146	782	50	12,978	12,146	113	782	50	12,978	0	0
35	Property Client Fees	10	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	SERVICES	7,946	16,906	8,934	13,856	39,696	16,906	478	7,832	14,958	39,696	-1,102	0

Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure					Variations		
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000		Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
Transport													
Retentions from LTP1 schemes		0	202	0	202		0	0	201	0	201	-1	-1
LTP2													
Network Development													
Thornhill P & R	15	2,918	15	0	2,933		2,918	-33	15	0	2,933	0	0
Abbey Green Road Roundabout		5,396	14	0	5,410		5,396	14	15	0	5,411	1	1
Congestion Monitoring ANPR		794	2	0	796		794	2	2	0	796	0	0
Thames Valley Routing	62	13	62	0	75		13	1	50	0	63	-12	-12
Oxford VMS	250	441	200	0	641		441	-69	200	0	641	0	0
Chipping Norton AQMA	290	76	287	0	363		76	5	287	0	363	0	0
Wallingford AQMA	248	0	248	0	248		0	2	248	0	248	0	0
Oxford P & R extensions		277	1	4,282	4,560		277	6	22	4,282	4,581	21	21
Access to Oxford	450	0	450	856	1,306		0	0	450	856	1,306	0	0
Road Safety	965	0	886	640	1,526		0	305	886	540	1,426	0	-100
Oxford Transport Strategy													
High St (contribution to HM scheme)	229												
Summertown	34	1,291	45	0	1,336		1,291	19	50	0	1,341	5	5
Fairfax Rd/Purcell Rd Cycle Link	205	5	180	0	185		5	0	0	180	185	-180	0
Highfield Area Traffic Management	116	0	116	0	116		0	0	2	114	116	-114	0
Cycle Improvement schemes	30	0	92	0	92		0	1	30	62	92	-62	0
Controlled Parking Zones	376	134	309	0	443		134	14	371	0	505	62	62
Central AQMA	100	31	53	0	84		31	0	53	0	84	0	0
London Rd corridor - phase 2	554	1,746	600	0	2,346		1,746	480	600	0	2,346	0	0

Page 100												
Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure					Variations	
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
London Rd corridor - phase 3	520	112	520	1,013	1,645	112	10	180	1,743	2,035	-340	390
North Inn Hall Street (West End)	164	128	481	0	609	128	312	506	0	634	25	25
Frideswide Square (West End)	135	64	136	1,100	1,300	64	0	136	1,100	1,300	0	0
Speedwell Street/St Aldate's (West End)		85	41	0	126	85	40	41	0	126	0	0
Transform Oxford Queens Street	825	0	0	678	678	0	0	0	678	678	0	0
		9	985	0	994	9	249	985	0	994	0	0
Towns Programme Abingdon Abingdon Town Centre	540	2,491	540	150	3,181	2,491	-25	540	150	3,181	0	0
Abingdon secondary cycle routes		3	35	0	38	3	0	35	0	38	0	0
Marcham Rd Ph 2	185	95	185	0	280	95	-7	185	0	280	0	0
Banbury Western Corridor		261	1	0	262	261	0	1	0	262	0	0
Merton Street One way scheme		0	30	0	30	0	2	41	0	41	11	11

Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure					Variations	
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
Hanwell Fields Mineral Railway		0	125	0	125	0	0	0	150	150	-125	25
Henley Town Centre	134	1,164	280	0	1,444	1,164	32	280	0	1,444	0	0
Widney Georges Link Road	1,033	1,541	1,056	14,813	17,410	1,541	46	650	15,613	17,804	-406	394
Woodgreen/West End Ped Cycle Route		25	85	0	110	25	1	85	0	110	0	0
Bicester Bicester central area improvement		0	0	750	750	0	0	0	750	750	0	0
Other Towns												
NE Carterton Cycle Links		34	19	0	53	34	0	19	0	53	0	0
Carterton B4477 upgrade		2	28	0	30	2	0	23	0	25	-5	-5
Ambrosden pedestrian refuge		36	3	0	39	36	1	3	0	39	0	0
Public Transport												
Yarnton-Pear Tree Bus Priority	33											
Premium Routes upgrade	421	0	428	304	732	0	36	423	304	727	-5	-5
Iffley Rd donnington bridge jn		1	215	0	216	1	43	222	0	223	7	7
Public Transport Information Project	288	671	288	232	1,191	671	66	288	232	1,191	0	0
Rail Station Development	176	0	125	134	259	0	11	186	134	320	61	61

Page 10

	Budget					Expenditure					Variations	
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditure to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditure to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
Scheme (2)												
Didcot Station Forecourt	3,943	943	3,617	820	5,380	943	26	536	4,150	5,629	-3,081	249
Partner Choices (BWTS)	850	0	768	400	1,168	0	76	768	400	1,168	0	0
Salaries	638	0	638	651	1,289	0	0	638	651	1,289	0	0
Abbey Centre (Abingdon Depot)	100											
Integrated Transport FP		0	0	20,158	20,158	0	0	0	20,158	20,158	0	0
Preparation Pool		0	0	900	900	0	0	0	900	900	0	0
TOTAL ITS	13,909	20,787	14,391	47,881	83,059	20,787	1,666	10,253	53,147	84,187	-4,138	1,128
Structural Maintenance	12,497											
Carriageways		0	2,080	7,424	9,504	0	163	1,858	7,424	9,282	-222	-222
Footways		0	2,100	6,900	9,000	0	713	2,121	6,900	9,021	21	21
Surface Dressing		0	3,061	13,747	16,808	0	849	3,103	13,747	16,850	42	42
Structural Patching		0	281	2,179	2,460	0	51	281	2,179	2,460	0	0
Bridges		0	2,800	15,480	18,280	0	-28	2,800	15,480	18,280	0	0
Drainage		0	893	2,650	3,543	0	208	768	2,650	3,418	-125	-125

Scheme (2)	Budget					Expenditure					Variations	
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000		Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
St Lighting Column replacement Cumnor Hill		418	1,028	0	1,028	0	101	1,028	0	1,028	0	0
A420 Lower Bourton Junction		0	450	0	868	418	15	350	0	768	-100	-100
A420 (Headington - M40)		0	620	0	620	0	15	620	0	620	0	0
St Aldates Phase 2		0	0	935	935	0	0	0	935	935	0	0
High Street Phase 3		873	113	0	986	873	48	80	0	953	-33	-33
Principle Roads		377	1,691	384	2,452	377	25	1,878	384	2,639	187	187
Other HQ Items		0	0	4,947	4,947	0	3	20	4,947	4,967	20	20
		0	587	0	587	0	-658	625	0	625	38	38
TOTAL STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE	12,497	1,668	15,704	54,646	72,018	1,668	1,505	15,532	54,646	71,846	-172	-172
TOTAL E&E (TRANSPORT)	26,406	22,455	30,095	102,527	155,077	22,455	3,171	25,785	107,793	156,033	-4,310	956

Scheme (2)	Budget				Expenditure				Variations			
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
Property Services												
Environmental advice/consultancy		11	9	0	20	11	0	9	0	20	0	0
Carbon Management												
Energy Conservation (Prudentially funded)	200	341	150	1,033	1,524	341	30	150	1,033	1,524	0	0
Street Lighting (Prudentially funded)	300	226	0	0	226	226	7	0	0	226	0	0
SALIX		291	309	0	600	291	75	309	0	600	0	0
Energy Bus		0	101	0	101	0	0	101	0	101	0	0
Automated Monitoring & Targeting		61	56	0	117	61	64	56	0	117	0	0
Bulk Fuel Storage		0	17	0	17	0	0	17	0	17	0	0
Carbon Management Fund	100	0	0	147	147	0	0	0	147	147	0	0
BOP												
Banbury Office	3,108	2,796	3,213	0	6,009	2,796	744	3,213	0	6,009	0	0
Southern Area Offices		269	0	0	269	269	1	0	0	269	0	0
Central Offices	1,526	1,463	1,183	0	2,646	1,463	629	1,183	0	2,646	0	0
East Oxford Office		742	30	0	772	742	60	60	0	802	30	30
Oxford Options	1,091	94	1,156	0	1,250	94	7	1,156	0	1,250	0	0
Storage		225	0	0	225	225	0	0	0	225	0	0
Youth Offending Service	150	0	150	0	150	0	0	150	0	150	0	0
Trading Standards		0	400	0	400	0	0	400	0	400	0	0
BOP Capital Revenue Switch	233	0	848	500	1,348	0	0	848	500	1,348	0	0
BOP Contingency		0	0	740	740	0	0	0	740	740	0	0
Contributions to Chipping Norton Town Partnership Programme	120	0	120	206	326	0	0	120	206	326	0	0
Oxford Castle Education Centre	66	0	66	0	66	0	0	66	0	66	0	0
Redbridge Hollow – Fly Tipped Waste	1,170	12	1,168	0	1,180	12	0	1,168	0	1,180	0	0
Relocation of Countryside Services	500	2	498	0	500	2	0	498	0	500	0	0

	Budget					Expenditure				Variations		
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (8) £'000	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Total Scheme variation (14) £'000
Scheme (2)												
Annual Programmes												
Backlog Maintenance (Prudentially funded)	4,653	17,352	5,656	1,992	25,000	17,352	267	5,656	1,992	25,000	0	0
Minor Works	500	0	603	1,500	2,103	0	56	613	1,490	2,103	10	0
Health & Safety (Non-Schools)	28	0	28	0	28	0	0	28	0	28	0	0
Contingency - staff delivery	50	0	50	100	150	0	0	50	100	150	0	0
Opportunity Purchase Fund		0	0	343	343	0	0	0	343	343	0	0
Whole Life Value Pool-Budget Provision	100	0	100	400	500	0	0	100	400	500	0	0
Sub-Total Property Services	13,895	23,885	15,911	6,961	46,757	23,885	1,940	15,951	6,951	46,787	40	30
Waste Management												
Oakley Wood WRC Redevelopment	500	71	679	0	750	71	615	679	0	750	0	0
WRC Redevelopment - Future Programme	690	4	71	2,650	2,725	4	0	71	2,650	2,725	0	0
Oxford Waste Partnership PRG allocation		0	174	364	538	0	0	174	364	538	0	0
Sub-Total Waste Management	1,190	75	924	3,014	4,013	75	615	924	3,014	4,013	0	0
Sub-Total E&E	15,085	23,960	16,835	9,975	50,770	23,960	2,555	16,875	9,965	50,800	40	30

Scheme (2)	Budget				Expenditure					Variations			
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (3)	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (4)	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 £'000 (5)	Post 2009/10 £'000 (6)	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Pre 2009/10 £'000 (8)	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 £'000 (9)	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 £'000 (10)	Revised Post 2009/10 £'000 (11)	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variation on Current year budget (13) £'000	Future Years variation (14) £'000	Total Scheme variation (15) £'000
Fire & Rescue Service													
Banbury Fire Station - New Dimension	20	61	20	0	81	61		20	0	81	0	0	0
Critical Works	59	50	61	0	111	50		61	0	111	0	0	0
Bicester Fire Station Upgrade	35	26	159	0	185	26		159	0	185	0	0	0
Wallingford Fire Station	10	12	10	2,378	2,400	12		10	2,378	2,400	0	0	0
The Fire Station	50	0	50	2,250	2,300	0		50	2,250	2,300	0	0	0
Bicester Fire Station		0	0	250	250	0		0	250	250	0	0	0
Gypsy & Traveller Sites													
Redbridge Hollow Additional Pitch		0	126	0	126	0		126	0	126	0	0	0
Redbridge Hollow Traveller Site	69	0	69	0	69	0		69	0	69	0	0	0
Refurbishment & Additional Pitch													
Annual Programmes													
Minor Works		0	38	0	38	0	4	38	0	38	0	0	0
Safer Stronger Communities Grant		201	201	0	402	201	50	201	0	402	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY SAFETY	243	350	734	4,878	5,962	350	54	734	4,878	5,962	0	0	0

	Budget				Expenditure				Variations	
	Current Year Budget (as per Feb 09 capital programme) 2009/10 (3) £'000	Pre 2009/10 (4) £'000	Current Year Estimate (as per latest capital programme) 2009/10 (5) £'000	Post 2009/10 (6) £'000	Original Total scheme cost (7) £'000	Actual expenditur e to date 2009/10 (9) £'000	Projected expenditur e to year end 2009/10 (10) £'000	Revised Post 2009/10 (11) £'000	Total Revised scheme costs (12) £'000	Variations
Scheme (2)										
ICT Hardware & Software	1000		1,000	3,000	4,000		1,000	3,000	4,000	
TOTAL CORPORATE CORE	1,000	0	1,000	3,000	4,000	0	1,000	3,000	4,000	0
										0
										0

Capital Monitoring Report
Grant Applications
July 2009

Ref.	Scheme/Programme Area	Status	Description	Amount £000	Year
(1)	Environmental & Economy				
(2)	Asset Management	2	Second part of bid TAMP inventory grant.	500	2009/10
(3)	Highways Maintenance	1	Allocation to be made to two county's from each region.	tbc	2009/10
(4)	Access to Oxford - Improvements to Oxford Rail Station	1	Indicative allocation by Regional Transport Board. Business case to be submitted Oct/Nov 2009.	6,000	2010/11
(5)	Access to Oxford - Remaining Elements	1	Indicative allocation by Regional Transport Board. Business cases for individual projects to be submitted.	56,000	£20m 2013/14 £20m 2014/15 £16m 2015/16
(6)	Performance Reward Grant	3	Key Workers Loans	626	
(7)	Hanwell Mineral Railway	1	Match funding from Sustrans towards increase in project scope.	150	2010/11
(8)	Bampton Community Facility (co-location)	2	Delivered by 31st Aug 2011 - Total cost £0.9m.	658	2010/11 & 2011/12
	Sub-Total Environmental & Economy			63,934	
(9)	Community Safety				
(10)	Redbridge Hollow Travellers Site - extension of amenity blocks	1	Bid resubmitted June 09. Total project cost is £565k. 25% (£141k) revenue match funding and £56k grant funding carried forward from previous project.	368	2009/10-2010/11
(11)	Redbridge Hollow Travellers Site - 8 additional pitches	1	Bid submitted June 09.	1,163	2009/10-2010/11
(12)	Safer Stronger Communities Fund	1	Indicative allocation.	201	2010/11
	Sub-Total Community Safety			1,732	
(13)	Social & Community Services				
(14)	Banbury - Adult Learning Centre	1	Bid - expression of interest Jan 09	350	2009/10
	Sub-Total Community Safety			350	
(15)	Children, Young People & Families				
(16)	Building Schools for the Future - 4 schools	1	Included within a group of Authorities to develop a Strategy for Change (July 2010) and Readiness to Delivery. Outline business case by Dec 2010.	80,000	2013/14 onwards
(17)	New Kitchen	2	Grant bid of £668,855 announced June 09 with 50% match funding required on total of programme. Initial bid was £1.3m. Match funding from 26 schools & service reserves.	669	2009/10 & 2010/11
(18)	Bicester	1	LSC application	3,000	2010/11 & 2011/12
(19)	Banbury - New Futures Centre	2	Delivered by 31st Aug 2011	3,000	2010/11 & 2011/12
(20)	Chipping Norton Together	2	Delivered by 31st Aug 2011 - Total cost £1m.	800	2010/11 & 2011/12
(21)	Performance Reward Grant	3	Individual Service Target Areas	525	
	Sub-Total CYP&F			87,994	
	Total			154,010	

Key:

- 1 Grant bids waiting approval from funding authorities
- 2 Secured new resources waiting programme of work approval
- 3 Funding to be allocated against viable projects

Oxfordshire County Council's Treasury Management Lending List
August 2009

Counterparty Name	Lending Limits		
	Standard Limit	Overnight Limit	Period Limit
	£	£	
<u>Call Accounts / Money Market Funds</u>			
Abbey plc - Capital A/c	22,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Abbey plc - Main A/c	22,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Bank of Scotland Plc - Base Plus A/c	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Bank of Scotland Plc - Business Current A/c	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Clydesdale Bank Base Rate Tracker Plus A/c	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Lloyds TSB Bank plc - Callable Deposit A/c	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Royal Bank of Scotland - Call A/c	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Svenska Handelsbanken - Call A/c (no 33777001)	10,000,000		3 mths
Svenska Handelsbanken - Call A/c (no 33777002)	10,000,000		3 mths
<u>Money Market Deposits</u>			
Abbey plc	22,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Abbey Time Deposit Facility	22,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Alliance and Leicester plc	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Bank Nederlandse Gemeenten N.V.	30,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Bank of New York Mellon	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years
Bank of Nova Scotia	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years
Bank of Scotland Plc	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Bank of Scotland Plc (Through Broker)	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Barclays Bank Plc	15,000,000		6 mths
Bilbao Bizkaia Kutxa	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Bradford and Bingley plc	15,000,000	0	Check government guarantee prior to lending
Clydesdale Bank	10,000,000	0	
Credit Industriel et Commercial (CIC)	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Crown Agents Bank Ltd	10,000,000	0	3 mths

Oxfordshire County Council's Treasury Management Lending List
August 2009

Counterparty Name	Lending Limits		
	Standard Limit	Overnight Limit	Period Limit
	£	£	
DBS Bank (Development Bank of Singapore)	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years
Debt Management Account Deposit Facility	100% Portfolio	0	6 mths
DnB NOR Bank	10,000,000	0	3 mths
DZ Bank AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank	10,000,000	0	3 mths
EFG Bank S.A. (ex-EFG Private Bank)	10,000,000	0	3 mths
English, Welsh and Scottish Local Authorities	30,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
HSBC Bank plc	22,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
JP Morgan Chase Bank	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years
Lloyds TSB Bank plc	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
National Australia Bank	22,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
National Bank of Canada	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Nordea Bank AB	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years
Northern Rock plc	15,000,000	0	Check government guarantee prior to lending
Rabobank Group	30,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Royal Bank of Canada	30,000,000	5,000,000	3 years
Royal Bank of Scotland	15,000,000	5,000,000	3 mths
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation Europe Ltd	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Sumitomo Trust & Banking Co Ltd	10,000,000	0	3 mths
Svenska Handelsbanken	10,000,000		3 mths
Toronto-Dominion Bank	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years
United Overseas Bank	22,000,000	5,000,000	2 years

Division(s): N/A

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

SERVICE AND RESOURCE PLANNING 2010/11 – 2014/15

**Report by Chief Executive, Assistant Chief Executive - Strategy and
Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer**

Introduction

1. This report is the first in a series on the service and resource planning process for 2010/11 to 2014/15, providing councillors with information on budget issues for 2010/11 and the medium term. The report presents the current Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) as agreed by Council on 10 February 2009 and the assumptions on which it is based. It sets out the known and potential financial issues for 2010/11 and beyond which impact on the existing MTFP and the proposals for planning to meet these pressures, which were endorsed by Cabinet in July 2009.
2. The service and resource planning process and the MTFP cover a five-year period. They are rolled forward one year each year. This year, there is an additional year added to include 2014/15. This planning period is consistent with all other relevant plans, including the Corporate Plan, Business Plans and the Capital Programme.
3. The referencing system reintroduced to the reports last year to assist Cabinet and other members in ensuring that they have all relevant papers, has been retained. The referencing system is attached for information at Annex 1.
4. The following annexes are attached:
Annex 1: Referencing system for Service and Resource Planning papers
Annex 2: Service and Resource Planning timetable for 2010/11
Annex 3: Current Financial Strategy 2009/10 – 2013/14
Annex 4: Current MTFP 2010/11 – 2013/14
Annex 5: Assumptions behind the existing MTFP
Annex 6: Draft MTFP 2010/11 – 2014/15

Service and Resource Planning Context

5. The Corporate Plan agreed by Council in February 2009, alongside the budget and MTFP, sets out the Council's objectives of 'low taxes, real choice, value for money'. These objectives set the principles followed throughout the strategic planning process. As a Council, Oxfordshire strives to deliver improved services within existing budgets or at a reduced cost. The integrated service and resource planning processes are designed to ensure that appropriate levels of resource are in place to deliver key priorities and statutory obligations, alongside the objective of low taxes.
6. The Corporate Plan sets out the priorities and challenges for the County Council across four cross cutting themes. They provide a context for the

Council's medium term service and resource planning and form the strategic objectives of Oxfordshire 2030, the long term vision for Oxfordshire's future and a plan of action for the Oxfordshire Partnership. The themes are:

- World class economy,
- Environment and climate change,
- Healthy and thriving communities,
- Better public services.

7. In June 2009, the Conservatives were re-elected to form the new administration for the next four years with the underlying objectives of low taxes, real choice and value for money remaining. In July 2009, the Cabinet considered a report on implementing the Manifesto Pledges. The manifesto was based on seven pledges. The report set out how these would be turned into service objectives, which will form the basis of planning and will be incorporated into a revision of the corporate plan. The pledges are to:
- Freeze council tax under a Conservative Government,
 - Support our local economy,
 - Make it easier to get around Oxfordshire,
 - Promote safer and greener communities,
 - Protect our environment and heritage,
 - Improve opportunities for young people,
 - Improve services for older people.

Service and Resource Planning Process 2010/11

8. The Service & Resource Planning framework has now been operational for four years and is designed to enable managers to plan for their service within available resources over the medium term. Our approach has been commended by the Audit Commission.
9. The business plan format for the coming year has been revised with plans being much shorter to give a clear focus. Guidance was issued in July, with the requirement to complete in draft by mid September in order that financial issues and priorities over the medium term can be considered by the Star Chamber sessions as part of the planning and budget setting process.
10. Full and finalised business plans are to be completed by the end of February 2010 to reflect any changes arising from the budget which will be agreed by Council in February 2010. The intention is that the plans will be used in 2010/11 as a 'living' document against which the Financial Monitoring and Performance Monitoring reports will be based.
11. A proposed timetable for the 2010/11 service and resource planning process is attached at Annex 2.

Financial Strategy 2010/11 to 2014/15

12. A medium term Financial Strategy for the period 2009/10 to 2013/14 was agreed by the Cabinet as part of the 2009/10 budget process. This is attached for information at Annex 3. It sets out the principles behind the MTFP and provides an overarching statement about how the Council intends to conduct its finances. The strategy for 2010/11 to 2014/15 will be revised to

take account of the latest information and will reflect the views of Council and Cabinet. A revised version will be reported to Cabinet in November 2009.

Estimated Financing and Planned Expenditure

13. The following table sets out the latest assessment of the changes to the financial position for 2010/11 and the medium term compared to the MTFP agreed by Council in February 2009. The current MTFP for 2010/11 to 2013/14 is set out in Annex 4 and provides the starting point for the 2010/11 service and resource planning process. A draft MTFP which incorporates the changes in the table below is set out in Annex 6.
14. Reasons and explanations for the changes in each of the assumptions for estimated funding and planned expenditure are set out in the following paragraphs.

	2010/11 £m	2011/12 £m	2012/13 £m	2013/14 £m	2014/15 £m
<u>Estimated Funding</u>					
Central Government Grant		-7.8	-8.8	-9.9	-9.9
Council Tax (precept)	-1.4	-5.7	-9.7	-10.1	-10.6
Council Tax surpluses/deficits	-0.8	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5
Total Funding	-2.2	-14.0	-19.0	-20.5	-21.0
<u>Planned Expenditure</u>					
Base budget					
Inflation					
Function changes					
Previously agreed budget changes					
Identified pressures	6.5	13.0	20.0	30.4	34.0
Savings required ¹	-16.2	-30.5	-44.4	-55.0	-55.0
Carry Forward of Savings	7.5	3.5	5.4	4.1	
Total Expenditure	-2.2	-14.0	-19.0	-20.5	-21.0

Estimated Financing

15. The estimated financing is the total external funding available to the Council after taking into account specific grants and income raised through fees and charges.

Central Government Grant

¹ See paragraph 32 – the MTFP agreed in February included an additional £5.0m of savings to be made; these savings had not been identified and are required in addition to the £55.0m shown in the table.

16. Central government grant comprises Revenue Support Grant and National Non Domestic Rates. 2010/11 will be the final year of the three year Local Government Finance Settlement for 2008/09 to 2010/11 first announced in January 2008. Whilst the grant for 2010/11 will not be confirmed until January 2010, it is not expected to change, other than to allow for any adjustment for function changes. Oxfordshire is expected to receive £106.3m in 2010/11, a 1.5% increase from 2009/10.
17. The next Comprehensive Spending Review which will set out the expected grant for the three years 2011/12 to 2013/14 was due to be published in July 2009. It is not likely to be published now until October 2010 (assuming a general election in June 2010). The MTFP currently includes annual increases of 1% beyond 2010/11, however given the current level of public sector borrowing and the need to reduce expenditure to compensate; our expectation is that there will be no increase in grant for the three year period up to 2013/14. Each 1% change in grant equates to approximately £1.1m. Furthermore, as part of the Revenue Support Grant, Oxfordshire is expected to receive £6.7m of 'Damping grant' in 2010/11. This ensures that Oxfordshire receives the minimum grant increase set by the Government. One possible outcome of the next Comprehensive Spending Review could be that this support could be reduced or it may even cease completely.

Council Tax (precept)

18. The planned Council Tax increase for 2010/11 and the medium term set out in the MTFP is 3.75%. The Taxbase, representing the number of properties Council Tax can be collected from, is assumed in the MTFP to increase by 0.5% in 2010/11 and 2011/12, and 0.75% thereafter. Since agreeing the MTFP, there has been no sign of recovery in the new house build market. With growth of only 0.39% in 2009/10, a 0.5% increase in 2010/11 now looks very unlikely. Consequently the assumption currently is that there will be no growth in 2010/11 and only 0.25% in 2011/12, the impact of this is to reduce the total funding available by £1.4m in 2010/11 rising to £2.2m in 2011/12. The actual taxbase for each of the district councils will not be confirmed until January 2010.
19. As set out in the report to Cabinet on implementing the manifesto pledges, should the Conservative Party win the next general election, a Conservative government would work with local government to freeze council tax for two years. This would be achieved by local authorities containing costs so council tax would be no greater than 2.5% and then the Government would provide funds to reduce council tax from 2.5% to zero. For planning purposes the impact of reducing council tax increases to 2.5% for the two years 2011/12 and 2012/13 has been included in the current assumptions.

Council Tax surpluses/deficits

20. The county council's share of the district councils Collection Fund surpluses and deficits was £1.95m in 2009/10. The MTFP assumes £0.8m in 2010/11 and £1.25m in each year beyond. The lower figure for 2010/11 reflected the likelihood that in the short term the amount of bad debts from Council Tax could increase, lowering the income through the Collection Fund. Due to rising unemployment and the possibility that it may take some time to recover from the recession, this position could no longer be realistic. At this stage it is prudent to assume that there will be no surplus in 2010/11 and reduced surpluses of £0.8m in each year beyond then. The impact of this is to reduce the one-off funding available in each year. As with the taxbase, figures will not be confirmed until January 2010.

Planned Expenditure

21. The MTFP shown in Annex 4 sets out the planned expenditure for 2010/11 to 2013/14 as agreed in February 2009. The table at paragraph 14 of the report sets out the changes to planned expenditure based on the latest assumptions. The difference between the latest assumption and the MTFP are explained in the paragraphs below.

Inflation

22. As set out in Annex 5, the MTFP includes an allowance for non-pay inflation of 2.0%. The Consumer Price Index (CPI), the government's measure of inflation was 1.8% in June and July, with the Retail Price Index (RPI) at -1.4% in July up from -1.6% in June. The Bank of England's inflation report published in August 2009 stated that over the medium term (up to 2011/12); inflation rates are likely to remain below the Government target of 2%. In the longer term, coming out of the recession a period of hyper-inflation is possible.
23. In relation to pay inflation, the MTFP assumes an increase of 1.5% in 2009/10 and 2.5% each year beyond that. A final pay offer for 2009/10 that would provide a 1.0% increase (1.25% for pay point 4 – 10) has been made and the Unions have until 11 September 2009 to accept or it will be withdrawn leaving no increase for 2009/10. An update will be given at the meeting if any further information is known. It is unlikely that an increase of 2.5% will be agreed for 2010/11 or 2011/12 given the economic climate and the low inflation forecasts.
24. The reduced need for inflation provision in the budget and medium term plan reduces costs. Assuming 0.5% for both pay and non-pay inflation in 2010/11 would provide savings of £5.5m. A further reduction of inflation provision in 2011/12 to 1.5% for both pay and non-pay inflation would provide further savings of £2.0m. Nothing specific has been included at this stage. However, savings on the inflation provision could contribute towards meeting Directorates savings targets.

Function changes

25. Function changes relate to changes in the responsibilities of services or functions provided by the Council which are funded through Revenue Support Grant. Function changes already known and built into the MTFP for 2010/11 relate to the decreasing role and consequent decreasing funding of administering student loans within Children, Young People & Families.
26. Learning and Skills Council (LSC): The LSC is to be abolished from 1 April 2010. The County Council will take on the responsibility for distributing grant to colleges and other providers of learning in Oxfordshire for people aged 16 to 19. 2010/11 will be a transitional year as the LSC will agree the payments to each college/provider and the council will be responsible for distributing around £33.0m of cash as a result. In subsequent years the council should have more control over the funding for each local college/provider. Eight staff will be transferred from the LSC. There are concerns about the problems and pressures facing this service and about the lack of details about the practical details of the transfer. For example, the LSC has had well-reported problems with its capital spending plans that have badly affected the current budgets and future plans of many colleges. The government wants all 17 year olds to be in a learning environment by 2013 but it is not clear how the extra costs arising from this issue will be funded. Becoming responsible for colleges raises various transitional and practical issues that have not been resolved or even identified yet.
27. Concessionary Fares: At present the district councils administer the national scheme under which people who are elderly or disabled are given free travel on local bus services. In April 2009, the Department for Transport consulted about changing these arrangements. The consultation document seemed to favour a proposal to make this scheme a County Council responsibility, perhaps from April 2011. The main concern with this proposal is that it would do little to simplify the administration and financing of this scheme. The council's response to the Government consultation strongly expressed the view that we would prefer a nationally run scheme.
28. There are particular concerns about the funding for this scheme. It is currently funded by Specific grant, Revenue Support Grant and Council tax. Before the national scheme was introduced, Oxfordshire's districts ran local schemes that cost around £1.6m per year these are, in effect, funded from council tax. Spending has gone up to around £7.5m in 2008/09 as a result of the national scheme. A total of £4.5m has been added to funding for Oxfordshire districts for this purpose since 2001 (partly through formula grant and partly by specific grants). The added funding therefore was around £1.4m short of the extra costs (and this can only be funded from council tax).
29. In total, around £3.0m of the cost of concessionary fares is funded by council tax in Oxfordshire. Accurately transferring all this funding to the County Council will be very difficult. To cover likely costs, The County Council would require additional grant of £7.5m. Specific grant is fairly easily identified and transferred. However it is difficult to withdraw formula grant from districts and transfer it precisely to counties. Further unfunded increases in costs are possible as the numbers of older people and take-up rates increase. Thus it

is difficult to have any confidence that the extra funding allocated to the county council if responsibility is transferred will fully cover the extra cost, council tax implications and possible future cost increases. Transfers will be especially problematical if the 'Damping grant' arrangements continue to limit our Formula Grant increases.

30. Learning Disabilities: From April 2011 the County Council will receive funding directly from the Department of Health for Learning Disabilities (for 2009/10 and 2010/11 the transfer of specialist care funding for people with learning disabilities will be made locally from the PCT to the County Council). There is a danger that it will go into Revenue Support Grant, in which case if Oxfordshire remains below the grant floor we may not receive the full funding at the point of transition and to cope with future growth pressures on this service.

Previously Agreed Budget Changes

31. Previously agreed budget changes are either additions or reductions to budgets agreed in previous budgets as part of the MTFP. They include new funding, pressures met by compensating service reprioritisations and savings to meet the targets previously identified.
32. Planned savings of £4.8m for 2010/11 are already built into the MTFP, as well as savings of £5.0m for each year from 2011/12 to 2013/14. When the MTFP was agreed by Council in February, further savings of £2.5m in 2010/11 rising to £5.0m in 2011/12 were required but not identified. These savings are still required to be made and have been added to the new target and issued to Directorates as part of the £60.0m.
33. Details of each budget change are shown in the Service and Resource Planning – Service Analysis 2009/10 publication, which was distributed to all members, is available in all public libraries and can be found on the council's website.

Unallocated Sum Available for Council Priorities

34. The unallocated sum available for Council priorities set out in the current MTFP falls into two categories, ongoing funding and one-off funding. The sum available is a balancing figure and changes if either the total funding changes or items within the planned expenditure change.
35. In setting the budget and MTFP in February 2009, the Council agreed to the allocation of resources over the medium term to meet known pressures. This includes the identified pressures for adults' demography and the costs of LATS² fines relating to waste. The allocation of resources over the medium term resulted in leaving only a small unallocated sum for each year. The issues throughout this report have a significant impact on the current MTFP which are to be addressed through the savings targets referred to in paragraph 46 below.

² Landfill Allowance Trading Scheme – the allowance set for the council on the amount of waste it can send to landfill

Identified Pressures

36. In setting the 2009/10 budget in February this year we were already seeing some of the implications of the recession. Before the budget was finalised reductions were built in for decreased investment income, reductions in housing growth which impact on the amount of Council Tax collected, and potential increases in pension costs. These were partially offset by increased levels of efficiencies which would be needed in future years.
37. Since the budget was agreed in February this year, the financial position has been under continuous review. Pressures relating to the medium term have already been identified which require changes to the planning assumptions. These reflect the scale of the national and global recession, changes in legislation and pressures in the cost of services. The impact of these is spread across the timeframe of business plans, but with a significant impact in 2011/12.

38. The pressures which have been identified are:

Global recession

39. Impacts on Strategic Measures: Whilst CPI and RPI inflation measures are reducing, the Baxter index (which is based on construction indices and applied to developer contributions) is not falling so fast or expected to fall as far. The current MTFP assumes rates of 2.0% in 2009/10 and 2.25% in 2010/11. The latest published rate in July 2009 was 3.2%. For every 1%, the increase in costs is £0.3m. It is currently assumed that an extra £1m may be required. Furthermore interest rates received on deposits was estimated to be 1.8% in 2010/11, up from 1.3% in 2009/10. It is anticipated that the average rate of return for 2009/10 will be achieved. However this is due to some longer term deposits being made when rates were higher, ameliorating the effect of the lower rates currently being offered. The average rate of deposits made in the first four months of the financial year was 0.80%. Assuming that the rate of deposit remains more in line with the base rate, the amount of income earned on deposits in 2010/11 could be £0.5m lower than budgeted.
40. The MTFP already includes £6m in 2011/12 for the possible increased costs of pensions following the next triennial valuation due to take place in April 2010. The position based on an assessment in June 2009 showed that the cost could be £2.5m higher than already assumed which is included in the identified pressures of £60.0m. This would take the employers' contribution rate from 19.3% of pay, to around 28%. The stock market valuations are likely to increase overall by the date of the valuation so the position may improve.

Government legislation

41. As referred to in Paragraphs 27-29 above, should the transfer of concessionary fares to county councils happen, there is a real possibility that there would be a shortfall in funding currently estimated to be £3.0m.
42. The national budget in April 2009 announced further increases in landfill tax of £8 per tonne for each year from 2011, this is estimated to cost an additional £1.5m each year, reaching £6.0m by 2014/15.

43. The Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) legislation to address climate change and energy saving was passed in October 2008. However, the details and financial implications of the scheme were only announced in the spring 2009. It is a compulsory, auction-based cap and trade scheme for large, non energy-intensive businesses and organisations. It applies to large businesses and public sector organisations whose annual electricity consumption is over 6,000 MWh (Megawatt Hours). There is still some uncertainty about the cost as the performance of the council will be measured against other organisations. The first allowances will go on sale in April 2011, but no caps will be imposed until 2013, which is when the auctioning of allowances begins. At this stage it is estimated that the cost during the first three years could be £0.1m in 2010/11 rising to £0.2m in 2012/13. Beyond then, when trading commences, the costs could be much more significant. It is currently estimated that costs could be £1.0m in 2013/14 rising to £1.5m in 2014/15 although this will all depend upon the Council's performance on carbon reduction.

Directorate pressures

44. In previous years budgets there have been pressures in Directorates' which the Council made a decision to fund. As referred to earlier, in setting the budget and MTFP in February 2009, identified pressures were built in. However, there are likely to be some further pressures which arise that will need to be managed. Over the medium term, it is estimated that pressures required to be funded could be £5.0m in 2010/11 rising to a total of £22.3m by 2014/15.
45. The Financial Monitoring Report elsewhere on the agenda shows that the current forecast based on the position to the end of July for 2009/10 is a potential overspend of £4.0m. The position will almost certainly change before the year end; however the forecast is higher than that reported this time last year for 2008/09. There are some issues emerging in 2009/10 which will have implications for the 2010/11 budget particularly around children's social care and asylum seekers.

Savings Required

46. The paragraphs above show total pressures of £60.0m, £21.0m relating to reduced funding, £34.0m relating to pressures and £5.0m relating to previously agreed budget changes in the MTFP. The level of reduced funding will be a real reduction in the level of expenditure, however, the remaining savings identified will be recycled to fund the continuing or new pressures.
47. To ensure that pressures identified can be managed across the medium term, savings targets have been calculated which rise to the total of £60.0m. Given the scale of the pressures identified, additional savings targets for directorates have already been agreed by Cabinet in July 2009 so that there is adequate time for plans to be worked up.
48. The targets for each directorate have been calculated using a combination of budget criteria and are set out in the table below and have been agreed by CCMT. Directorates will be developing business improvement & efficiency plans which will provide a top down framework for business planning and determine how the targets are allocated. These will need to be communicated

to business plan owners so they can be taken into account in the draft business plans.

Directorate	2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	TOTAL £000
Children, Young People & Families	4,377	3,906	3,240	2,477	14,000
Social & Community Services	8,128	7,254	6,018	4,600	26,000
Environment & Economy	3,439	3,069	2,546	1,946	11,000
Community Safety & Shared Services	1,563	1,395	1,157	885	5,000
Corporate Core	1,250	1,116	926	708	4,000
TOTAL	18,757	16,740	13,887	10,616	60,000

Other Resources

Area Based Grant

47. Area Based Grant (ABG) introduced in 2008/09 is a non-ringfenced general grant comprising a pool of previous specific grants. Allocations for the three years of 2008/09 to 2010/11 were announced in 2008 as part of the three year Local Government Finance Settlement. The indicative allocation for 2010/11 is £42.694m. The principle behind ABG is to allow partnerships greater flexibility to allocate resources to priority areas of work as identified in the Sustainable Community Strategy/ Local Area Agreement. Oxfordshire's Public Service Board has agreed that the County Council shall passport Area Based Grant (ABG) to services in 2010/11 (in addition to 2009/10). However, spending plans shall be discussed with partnerships and published to ensure transparency, opportunity for challenge and to seek opportunities to join up resources most effectively.
48. The PSB has agreed the process to enable partnerships to comment on the allocation of Area Based Grant for 2010/11. Those in receipt of ABG funding

streams (mainly county council but also some to district councils) are currently pulling together details of plans for the next financial year. Partnerships will be provided with these details, as relevant to their thematic area at the end of August. Partnerships will then have a chance to comment on the plans and feed these into the budget setting processes this autumn.

Local Authority Business Growth Incentive (LABGI) scheme

49. Details of the proposed first payment from the new LABGI scheme were issued in July 2009. Currently, a payment of £0.439m is proposed for Oxfordshire. This is in line with expectations given that only £50m is being distributed in this year and in 2010/11, a total of £100m over the two years. The new scheme is much smaller in scale than the previous scheme which produced £1 billion of payments over three years. Oxfordshire has been recognised as a region for LABGI purposes (instead of being grouped with Berkshire, Milton Keynes and the Berkshire unitary authorities as set out in the consultation proposals) with half of the proceeds for the region being given to the county council and half to the districts pro rata to their populations.
50. In 2010/11 a second payment from the new LABGI scheme is expected. As another £50m is due to be distributed, the county council might therefore expect to get a similar amount as in 2009/10, £0.4m. However, the sum will depend on the amount of business rates collected in 2008/09 and, with the onset of the recession; figures are very speculative. The payment for 2010/11 will not be announced until July 2010.
51. As part of the budget agreed by Council in February 2009, a specific reserve was created for LABGI funding. Spending plans will be influenced by the recession and will be determined by the work of the Oxfordshire Economic Partnership Economic Task Force. It is recommended that the payment for 2009/10 is added to the reserve with details of planned use coming forward through the Service & Resource Planning process.

Local Area Agreement 1 (LAA1) Reward Grant

52. Reward from LAA1 is expected in 2009/10 and 2010/11. Subject to audit, the total reward grant is expected to be in the region of £9m. The Public Service Board (PSB) previously agreed that 50% of the Performance Reward Grant (PRG) achieved will be top sliced to support bids for new partnership projects. Bids against this element have been agreed provisionally by the PSB and were evaluated on the basis that the projects; supported the economy or reduced deprivation, particularly in Oxfordshire's most vulnerable communities. The remaining 50% has been agreed to go directly to the partners delivering targets, according to specific formulae for each target. The amount payable to the Council (excluding schools) is estimated at £0.64m. All of this relates to achievement of targets where the lead Directorate is Children, Young People & Families. PRG will be payable in two equal instalments during 2009/10 and 2010/11 and each instalment will also be split equally between capital and revenue grant. The estimated grant expected in 2010/11 therefore is £0.32m of which £0.16m is revenue grant.

Balances

53. The Provisional Outturn Report set out that balances at 31 March 2009 were £20.187m. The estimated position at 1 April 2009 as set out in the Service & Resource Planning Report to Cabinet in January 2009 was £19.0m. As balances are £1.187m higher than planned at the year end, it was proposed and agreed to put this into a reserve for funding efficiency savings in 2009/10.
54. In setting the 2009/10 budget the risk assessed level of balances was calculated to be £12.5m. As balances were higher than the risk assessed sum, £5.1m was utilised as part of the budget. This adjustment (plus that in the paragraph above) takes balances at the beginning of 2009/10 to £14.5m. It is estimated that up to £2.0m could be called from balances in year giving a year end position of £12.5m as per the risk assessment.
55. The forecast on balances over the medium term remains unchanged from that set out in Service & Resource Planning Report to Cabinet in January 2009 shown below.

	2009/10 £m	2010/11 £m	2011/12 £m	2012/13 £m	2013/14 £m
Estimated Balances at start of year	19.0	12.5	12.5	11.7	11.5
Budgeted addition to Balances per MTFP	0.9	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.0
Budgeted use of Balances per MTFP	-5.4		-1.0		
Total Balances at start of year	14.5	14.5	13.7	13.5	13.5
Estimated Use of Balances	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0
Estimated Balances at end of year	12.5	12.5	11.7	11.5	11.5

Risk Assessment

56. The financial strategy states that balances should be maintained at a level commensurate with risk. A systematic and formalised approach of assessing risk relating to the budget is used to determine the appropriate level of balances. This showed that balances in the region of £12.5m were appropriate to the risks identified in the 2009/10 budget. Further work will be required as part of the budget setting process to identify risks in the budget proposed for 2010/11. The table above assumes that a similar level of balances will be required, although this may need to be amended.

Capital Strategy and Capital Programme

Capital Strategy

57. The Capital Strategy is a high level strategy document which sets out an overview of the Council's capital needs, the Council's financial plan for capital and what the Council will do in terms of capital investment.
58. Significant progress has been made in the delivery of the capital programme during 2008/09. The timing of the Corporate Asset Management Plan (AMP) and Capital Strategy was integrated into the wider service and resource planning process. More realistic planning of the Capital Programme was achieved through the review of project delivery timetables in Capital Challenge Panels. These improvements had a direct impact on the Council's use of resources for capital which stands at 90% for the 2008/09 outturn. A new capital governance structure has also been put in place recently to progress the ambitious capital agenda with wider engagement of Cabinet and senior officers.
59. In terms of the Capital Strategy, the priority for 2009/10 is to deliver a Capital Resources Allocation Model (CRAM) based on the corporate priorities set out in the Corporate Plan. The model will be used as a catalyst to drive the priorities for capital investment and to ensure optimum use of limited financial resources.
60. Elected members and senior officers will be involved in its development to achieve corporate buy-in to the strategic investment categories (key result areas). It is expected that the capital budget setting process for 2010/11 will utilise the first draft of this model to bring additional challenge to the use of resources within the existing capital programme and to strengthen the alignment of programme priorities to corporate objectives. This is particularly important when the current economic situation has considerable negative impact on the level and timing of capital resources.
61. An updated corporate Capital Strategy and AMP will be reported to Strategy and Partnerships and Growth and Infrastructure Scrutiny Committees in December. They will then be reported to Cabinet in January, along with any comments from the Scrutiny Committees and form part of the budget proposals for onward recommendation to Council in February.

Capital Programme

62. The capital programme for 2009/10 to 2013/14, which was approved by Council in February 2009, was updated in August to reflect the projected spend in 2009/10, as well as changes to phasing of schemes, implications of the 2008/09 final accounts and revisions to available finance.
63. Over the period of the programme there is a deficit of £6.080m compared to a surplus of £0.855m in the programme agreed by Council in February 2009. The change reflects a decrease in the valuation of capital receipts within the agreed disposal programme.

Financial and Legal Implications

64. This report sets out the Service and Resource Planning process for 2010/11, although it is mostly concerned with finance and the implications are set out in the main body of the report. The Council is required under the Local Government Finance Act 1992 to set a budget requirement for the authority and an amount of Council Tax. This first report forms an initial basis for those requirements that will lead to the budget requirement and Council Tax being agreed in February 2010.

RECOMMENDATION

65. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:**

- (a) note the report;**
- (b) approve the Service and Resource Planning Process for 2010/11; and**
- (c) provide advice on the development of the Financial Strategy**

JOANNA SIMONS
Chief Executive

STEPHEN CAPALDI
Assistant Chief Executive - Strategy

SUE SCANE
Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer

Background papers: Nil

Contact Officers: Lorna Baxter, Assistant Head of Finance (Corporate Finance) Tel: 01865 323971

August 2009

ANNEX 1**Referencing System for Service & Resource Planning papers**

Section		Title of Section	Date
A		Cabinet Papers	
	A1.	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 to 2014/15 – initial report including timetable	15 Sept 09
	A2.	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 to 2014/15 – update on budget issues	24 Nov 09
	A3.	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 to 2014/15 – update including Review of Charges	15 Dec 09
	A4.	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 to 2014/15 – including proposed Revenue Budget & Medium Term Financial Plan and Capital Programme to 2014/15 for recommendation to Council	19 Jan 09
B		Star Chamber Papers (Not available to Non-Cabinet members)	
	B1.	Children, Young People & Families Star Chamber	29 Sep 09
	B2.	Community Safety Star Chamber	16 Oct 09
	B3.	Social & Community Services Star Chamber	2 Oct 09
	B4.	Corporate Core Star Chamber	21 Oct 09
	B5.	Environment & Economy Star Chamber	28 Sep 09
C		Scrutiny Papers	
	C1.	Safer and Stronger Communities Scrutiny Committee	30 Nov 09
	C2.	Adult Services Scrutiny Committee	2 Dec 09
	C3.	Children's Services Scrutiny Committee	8 Dec 09
	C4.	Growth and Infrastructure Scrutiny Committee	9 Dec 09
	C5.	Corporate Governance Scrutiny Committee	17 Dec 09
	C6.	Corporate Governance Scrutiny Committee	14 Jan 10

Section		Title of Section	Date
D		County Council Papers	
E	D1.	Revenue Budget & Medium Term Financial Plan and Capital Programme 2010/11 to 2014/15	09 Feb 10
		Service & Resource Planning Factsheets	
	E1.	Service & Resource Planning Factsheet 1 (15 Sept Cabinet Report)	16 Sept 09
	E2.	Service & Resource Planning Factsheet 2 (24 Nov Cabinet Report)	25 Nov 09
	E3.	Service & Resource Planning Factsheet 3 (15 Dec Cabinet Report)	16 Dec 09
	E4.	Service & Resource Planning Factsheet 4 (19 Jan Cabinet Report)	20 Jan 10

Service and Resource Planning Timetable for 2010/11

Date	For/From	Action/Event
15 September	Cabinet	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 - 2014/15 Report setting out the key issues for the Revenue Budget for 2010/11 and medium term and updated Financial Strategy 2010/11 - 2014/15 and Capital Strategy 2010/11 - 2014/15
Mid November	Members	Seminar on "Setting the Council's Budget for 2010/11"
24 November	Cabinet	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 - 2014/15 Report providing an update on budget and service planning issues
23 and 27 November	Scrutiny Committee Members	Briefings to explain format and general content of report to December Scrutiny Committee meetings. Specific scrutiny area meetings are also being arranged.
Late November/ Early December	Communities & Local Government	Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement announced
30 November 2 December 8 December 9 December	Scrutiny Committees: Safer and Stronger Communities Adult Services Children's Services Growth & Infrastructure	Consider and comment upon the identified budget priorities and pressures and the choices as to how these could be funded for their programme area
17 December	Strategy and Partnerships	Also considers Capital Strategy and Asset Management Plan.
15 December	Cabinet	Service & Resource Planning 2010/11 - 2014/15 Report providing an update on budget and service planning issues and Local Government Finance Provisional Settlement and the Review of Charges
11 January	Planning & Regulation Committee	Consider the Review of Charges Report
14 January	Corporate Governance Scrutiny Committee	Offer overall view to assist Cabinet in finalising their proposed Revenue Budget for 2010/11, MTFP and Capital programme for 2010/11 - 2014/15 and Review of Charges
Mid January	Members	Budget Seminar
19 January	Cabinet	Cabinet proposes Revenue Budget for 2010/11, MTFP and Capital Programme for 2010/11 - 2014/15 for recommendation to Council and finalises Capital Strategy and Asset Management Plan (in light of Scrutiny comments) Cabinet will also propose Corporate Plan for recommendation to Council
22 January (tbc)	Unions	Briefing on Cabinet's budget proposals
Late January	Communities & Local Government	Final Local Government Finance Settlement

Date	For/From	Action/Event
22 January	Cabinet, CCMT, Head of Finance & Procurement	Deadline for Publication of Opposition and other groups' Budgets 2010/11 and MTFP proposals
3 February	Members	Chief Finance Officer issues commentary on Cabinet's proposed Revenue Budget for 2010/11, MTFP and Capital Programme for 2010/11 - 2014/15 plus the Opposition and other groups' proposed budget for 2010/11, MTFP and Capital Programme for 2010/11 - 2014/15
9 February	Council	<p>Considers Cabinet, Opposition and other groups' proposals and recommendations on Revenue Budget for 2010/11, MTFP and Capital Programme for 2010/11 - 2014/15</p> <p>Agrees Treasury Management Strategy, Corporate Asset Management Plan & Capital Strategy and Corporate Plan 2010/11 - 2014/15</p>

Medium Term Financial Strategy 2009/10 to 2013/14

1. Introduction

The County Council first approved a Financial Strategy in October 2002. A major review and revision was carried out in 2005/06, and the Strategy for 2009/10 – 2013/14 represents an annual refresh of that version, ensuring that it is kept up to date and relevant. It now covers a five-year period in alignment with the Council's other major plans.

The Financial Strategy for the period 2008/09 to 2012/13 agreed by the Cabinet as part of the 2008/09 budget process set out the principles behind the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP). These principles were:

- The target of savings will be £5m for each year 2008/09 and 2012/13, to provide headroom to allocate to non-discretionary pressures which are unavoidable and political priorities.
- Policy choice pressures coming from Directorates should be met by compensating savings from each Directorate.
- Additional one-off income should be allocated to one-off pressures.
- Revenue balances will be maintained at a level commensurate with identified risks.

2. Background

Since the Strategy was last updated there have been a number of changes which impact on the organisation of the County Council's finances.

In early 2007 it was agreed that the Financial Management Implementation Plan, which was put in place as a result of issues identified in 2004, was substantially complete. This has been reflected in the Council's Use of Resources assessments which show significant improvements in all areas of financial management and control, with an overall score of 3 achieved for 2007. To identify further improvements a fresh review is being undertaken in 2008. The CIPFA Financial Management Model is being used to assess the current position and provide evidence for a new action plan. This will be implemented in 2009/10.

With effect from 1 June 2008, there were organisational changes, with the reinstatement of the post of Head of Finance and Procurement who is the deputy S151 officer. This post reports to the Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer who reports directly to the Chief Executive and is a full member of the County Council Management Team (CCMT).

Financial and management accounting transferred to the Shared Services Centre in December 2007. The centre, which is now fully operational, encompasses the majority of the transactional finance work of the County Council, as well as the operational human resources work. This project will deliver savings by bringing together staff and through improved working with the SAP System, as well as improving standardisation and the control environment. The project remains on target achieve savings set out in the

business case, though currently forecasts estimate slippage of around nine months in achieving the full savings. This forecast is fairly cautious and the plan remains to eliminate this slippage and deliver the savings in accordance with the business case timetable.

3. Financial Context

3.1.1. Oxfordshire has a gross revenue budget in 2008/09 of £865m, a net budget of £366m, and a capital programme of £110m. It held balances of £22.4m at the end of the 2007/08 financial year (this represents around 2.6% of gross revenue expenditure). The financial strategy states that balances will be maintained at a level commensurate with risks which have been assessed at around £11.5m for 2008/09. The MTFP plans for balances at around this level but the position will be reviewed annually.

3.1.2. Since 2004/05 our Council Tax has risen by an average of 4.6% a year. The table below shows the actual increases up to 2008/09 and the proposed increases thereafter up to 2012/13. The Cabinet elected in May 2005 pledged to decrease the rate of increase in Council Tax over the period of the Medium Term Plan. The proposal was to reduce the level of increase by 0.125% each year, reducing the increase to 4.0% by 2008/09. However, the Cabinet met this pledge earlier than planned, giving a council tax increase of 4.0% in 2007/08, and reducing further the increase to 3.875% in 2008/09. The Medium Term Plan agreed in February 2008 includes a planned increase of 3.875% each year from 2009/10 to 2012/13.

Year	Increase
2004/05	6.25%
2005/06	4.5%
2006/07	4.375%
2007/08	4.0%
2008/09	3.875%
2009/10	3.875%
2010/11	3.875%
2011/12	3.875%
2012/13	3.875%

3.1.3. The Government made changes to the funding arrangements of Local Authorities from 2006/07, which included the introduction of the Dedicated Schools Grant. The impact on Oxfordshire has been to move us into the grant floor. This means that we receive only the minimum grant increases determined by the Government.

3.1.4. In 2008/09, Oxfordshire received £11.5m of damping grant, required to bring us up to the minimum level. This reduces over time as our formula grant catches up with the minimum increases with damping grant of £9.0m in 2009/10 and £6.7m in 2010/11.

3.1.5. Being on the grant floor has significant impacts on our Capital spending proposals. Whilst there is still an element of supported borrowing within the

grant mechanism, the impact of the grant floor means that any additional allocation of supported credit approval is in effect not supported through increased grant, and requires additional council tax to fund.

- 3.1.6. The Council's MTFP has built in the costs of funding supported borrowing at an increasing cost rising from £35.2m in 2008/09 to £39.7m in 2012/13. As part of the budget process for 2008/09, the Council choose not to fund in full the increased cost of borrowing associated with the Transport capital allocations above those already included in the MTFP. The result was to reduce the borrowing totalling £6.5m over three years from 2008/09 to 2010/11. For each year decisions will be required about the affordability of the capital programme, as this is essentially funded through the Council Tax, and reduces investment in other areas.

4. How we are managing our finances

4.1 Council wide context

- 4.1.1. The Council has adopted a One Team approach, which is driven through the Corporate Plan and Service & Resource planning process to deliver the key, strategic and operational priorities for Oxfordshire. For these reasons we have committed ourselves to:

- maintaining our balances at a level commensurate to our risks
- ensuring that we extract efficiency savings and provide investment to reduce future costs
- challenging the organisation to meet the government target of 3% efficiency savings for reinvestment in organisational priorities
- streamlining our embedded approach to service and resource planning
- exploring the potential for leveraging in private sector investment, for example in property and IT. This includes assessing the potential for Private Finance Initiative funding in appropriate cases
- exploiting new opportunities for additional funding, such as Local Authority Agreements, building the Government's confidence in our performance so that we can obtain new grant.
- tightening financial management and control where this is needed

4.2 Building Balances

- 4.2.1 A key part of the original strategy was to achieve an increased level of balances by 2006. This was achieved and our balances reached 2% of net budget by 2005/06. This was achieved whilst still increasing our stability and making some significant investment in our infrastructure. The Council has since recognised that the level of balances needs to reflect the risks faced by the authority, and not be measured by an arbitrary percentage. Since

2006/07 it therefore sought to ensure that the balances are adequate to support the identified risks based on an annual risk assessment.

- 4.2.2 The Council has achieved a secure and robust level of balances that ensures it to be effective and sure-footed when it comes to managing its resources and responding to unexpected pressures. An overall assessment of all the financial risks currently facing the Council in 2008/09 is around £11.5m.

Action: We will:

- Maintain balances at a level commensurate to the identified risks over the period 2009/10 to 2013/14.

4.3 Creating Headroom

- 4.3.1 We set ourselves a target of creating headroom in the budget to meet unavoidable pressures and target resources to priority areas. The target of £5m per annum has been achieved through service efficiency savings since the Cabinet introduced the policy in 2006/07; this provides resources to target to priority areas.

- 4.3.2 A Change Fund was created as part of the budget setting for 2007/08, which oversees major change projects throughout the organisation and is managed by an officer and member Change Management Board. There is an ongoing budget which is maintained at £0.5m. The Council has also invested £7m in revitalising SAP since over a 4-year period up to 2007/08 including the introduction of e-procurement.

- 4.3.3 We have reviewed our outturn and carry forward arrangements in light of the underspend in 2007/08. Requests which can not be demonstrated to be an acceptable use or where there is no clear timetable for spend have not been approved. The carry forwards which are not approved will be added to balances.

Action: We will:

- Ensure savings are achieved to create headroom in the budget.
- Ensure that the Change Fund is retained to provide pump-priming resources for change management initiatives.

4.4 Efficiencies

- 4.4.1 The Executive first created a policy requirement for efficiency gains in 2002. Since 2003/04 we have had an annual efficiencies target. We planned for cumulative savings of £23.9m between 2003/04 and 2008/09, and a further planned £4.8m in 2009/10. We have found cumulative Gershon Efficiency savings of £29.1m during the three year period ending in March this year and so we have comfortably met the target of £24.3m.

- 4.4.2 The government announced as part of the Comprehensive Spending Review (CSR) in October 2007 that local government was tasked with achieving 3% efficiency savings targets over the period of the review up to 2010/11, all of which will need to be cashable.

Action: We will:

- Continuously improve our services through efficiency gains.
- Continue to identify claimable efficiency savings to meet the value for money indicator in 2008/09 and thereafter, led by the Service & Resource Planning Group.

4.5 Re-examining our service priorities

- 4.5.1 In 2006/07 CCMT established and implemented a framework designed to integrate service and resource planning for all services. This process is now well embedded in the organisation and 2009/10 will be the fourth year the framework is applied. The process uses business plans to set out service activities linked to outputs, outcomes and resources, information on the budget and staffing, information on performance indicators and benchmarking and service developments linked to the four long themes. The business planning process is key to determining the service priorities.

Action: We will:

- Produce business plans for each service area which set out clearly defined outputs and outcomes, performance and benchmarking information and service developments linked to the four long themes.

4.6 Budget management

- 4.6.1 With the integration of the Service and Resource Planning processes the Council is clear about the priorities it has for Service Delivery, and where it needs to focus its resources in order to achieve its desired outcomes.
- 4.6.2 Since 2005/06 bids for growth have not been automatically allowed, but directorates have been required to produce a financial plan of how resources can be better directed internally to absorb pressures. Some £14.3m of internal pressures were met within existing budgets for 2008/09.

Action: We will:

- Continue to ensure that there is an effective integrated Service and Resource Planning process.
- Continue to review our budget process and budget management arrangements for 2009/10 and subsequent years to maximise effective use of resources and create headroom for our priorities.

4.7 Procurement

- 4.7.1 The Council has put into place a procurement strategy designed to ensure value for money and economies of scale. Procurement capacity has been built up by using procurement savings to fund additional posts to strengthen expertise and capacity. Building on the Procurement Strategy established in 2003/4, the County Procurement Team (CPT) is today directly influencing at least £150 million of expenditure each year across all areas of the council

and to date (2007/8) has saved in excess of £4.5m in immediate cash savings plus helped avoid a huge amount of other costs and mitigated significant commercial risks on major acquisitions.

- 4.7.2 The Council has invested in an e-procurement system based on SAP and after the first year of full operation this system is helping to maintain appropriate levels of financial control over higher volume expenditure areas and to help develop procurement plans for specific categories of spend. Government Procurement Cards have been introduced as a low transaction cost process to cater for infrequent and low volume low value spend, complementing the e-procurement solution. The overall scope and progress of CPT and all aspects of de-centralised procurement is monitored and directed by the member chaired Strategic Procurement Board. In July 2007 we redrafted and simplified the procurement strategy and have adopted both a Procurement Policy and Associated Protocols for delivering an effective Procurement service to the County.

Action: We will:

- Continue to invest in our procurement strategy in 2009/10 so that we can maximise corporate value for money and achieve identifiable savings.

4.8 Fundamental Reviews/Strategy and Performance Reviews

- 4.8.1 The rolling programme of Fundamental Reviews, has from early in 2008, been supplemented by Strategy and Performance reviews. In 2007/08 there were Fundamental Reviews of ICT, Cultural Services and Day Centres. The reviews seek to test whether the existing service arrangements are fit for purpose identifying opportunities for change in service provision, and enabling these key services to remain within agreed budgets and contribute towards achieving the efficiency savings target. Strategy & Performance reviews provide an opportunity to look in more depth at strategy and performance issues in key service areas. Four reviews have taken place in 2008, Transport and Waste in Environment & Economy and Community Services and Adults in Social & Community Services.

Action: We will:

- Continue to review services through Fundamental Reviews or Strategy and Performance reviews, and seek to identify opportunities for change by challenging historical methods of service provision.

4.9 Investing in our Services

- 4.9.1 We have identified that it is important to invest in our services in order to achieve improvements. We have set out our achievements. We need to continue to exploit opportunities for leveraging in investment from a variety of sources.
- 4.9.2 We have successfully worked in partnership with both public and private partnerships and continue to search for opportunities to do so. Most notably we have achieved success with the Osbourne Group and SEEDA to fund the

Oxfordshire Castle project and with private partners to implement the Oxfordshire County Network.

- 4.9.3 We have taken advantage of the opportunities offered by the Government's relaxation of prudential guidelines to maximise our borrowing from 2004/05, in order to address our capital priorities and to invest to save. The Council has agreed a capital programme of £25m for backlog maintenance on the Council's buildings covering the period 2005/06 to 2010/11. Funding will be through prudential borrowing with schools covering the costs of the additional borrowing. In Social & Community Services, loans to Foster Carers, Kinship Carers and Adopters are to be met through prudential borrowing and the savings come from the Social & Community Services revenue budget from 2006/07. Further use of prudential borrowing has been agreed to provide the extra capacity required for people with Learning Disabilities and for the funding of the Better Offices Programme from 2007/08. In 2008/09 Council agreed to funding £25m of investment over the next ten years through prudential borrowing in order to help address the unmet capital needs of the authority relating to non-schools and non transport services.

Action: We will:

- We continue to explore the opportunities offered through PFI, Public/Private Partnership and Prudential Guidelines.

4.10. Financial Administration and Management Information

- 4.10.1 Significant improvements were achieved through the Financial Management Implementation Plan. More consistent processes for the use of SAP as the prime financial record and as the basis for budget monitoring and control are now in place and underpin the Shared Services arrangements.

Action: We will:

- Implement the recommendations of the 2008 review of financial management;
- Identify and follow up further improvements in our budget monitoring process;
- Pro – actively engage officers, members and public in the Service and Resource Planning Process through clear and effective communications and training;
- Seek ways of improving performance management information and making this more accessible;
- Extract efficiency savings from procurement, Shared Services and by ensuring that we maximise the benefits of our investment in SAP and ICT.

5 Delivering Change

- 5.1 We are focused on improving our performance. The Corporate Core are responsible for leading and initiating the changes we need to get the best out of all our resources – our finance, our ICT and our staff. We have developed and embedded integrated service and resource planning in our processes over the past three years and we are committed to reviewing the way in which we deliver our services. This financial strategy provides an overarching view of how we are managing our finances to maximise our opportunities for change and development leading to continuous improvement.

Joanna Simons
Chief Executive

Sue Scane
Assistant Chief Executive & Chief Finance Officer

Summary Medium Term Financial Plan 2010/11 to 2013/14

		2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000
Budget					
Base Budget		379,170	391,147	404,785	419,269
Inflation		9,004	9,373	9,692	10,008
Function Changes		-74			
Previously Agreed Budget Changes		5,074	6,480	3,241	-3,708
Additional Efficiencies and Savings		-2,500	-2,500		
One off Sum Available to allocate					2,941
Sum Available to allocate to Council Priorities		473	285	1,551	5,861
Budget Requirement		391,147	404,785	419,269	434,371
Financing					
Total Formula Grant*		106,321	107,384	108,458	109,543
Council Tax (precept)		284,026	296,151	309,561	323,578
Council Tax Surpluses		800	1,250	1,250	1,250
Total Council Tax		284,826	297,401	310,811	324,828
Total Financing		391,147	404,785	419,269	434,371
Council Tax Calculation					
Council Tax Base		242,133	243,344	245,169	247,008
Council Tax (Band D equivalent)		£1,173.02	£1,217.01	£1,262.64	£1,309.99
Increase in Council Tax (Precept)		4.3%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%
Increase in Council Tax (Band D)		3.75%	3.75%	3.75%	3.75%
Increase in Budget		3.2%	3.5%	3.6%	3.6%

* Revenue Support Grant and Business Rates.

This page is intentionally left blank

ANNEX 5**Assumptions behind the Medium Term Financial Plan****Planned Expenditure**

1. The Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) allows for inflation, the effects of budget changes, efficiencies and savings and other allowed variations agreed in previous years. An analysis of the additional resources planned in 2010/11 for each Directorate and for the Strategic Measures budget is shown below.

Directorate	2009/10 Budget	Indicative Inflation	Function Changes	Previously Agreed Budget Changes	Current 2010/11 Budget
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Children, Young People & Families	98,277	2,372	-74	673	101,248
Social & Community Services	166,800	4,012	0	1,672	172,484
Environment & Economy	68,631	1,647	0	287	70,565
Community Safety & Shared Services	29,908	743	0	-2,442	28,209
Corporate Core	9,426	229	0	117	9,772
Strategic Measures	33,078	0	0	4,767	37,845
Additional Efficiency Savings	0	0	0	-2,500	-2,500
Area Based Grant	-26,950	0	0	0	-26,950
Sum Available to Allocate	0	0	0	0	473
TOTAL	379,170	9,004	-74	5,074	391,146

Inflation

2. The MTFP allows for inflation at 2.5% on pay, 2.0% on non-pay, and 3.0% for Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) budgets. Contracts such as Isis Accord and Home to School Transport, where above average inflation applies have also been allocated a higher rate of 3.0%. In some cases where contract inflation is above the 3.0% allowance, a further allocation has been agreed as a budget change.
3. A two-year pay award was agreed for teachers from September 2008, providing a 2.45% increase each year. The Green Book (local government workers) pay award for 2009/10 is out for consultation with the Unions. The final pay offer is a 1.0% increase (1.25% for pay point 4-10) and the Unions have until the 11 September to accept or their will be no increase for 2009/10.

Ongoing Budget Changes, Allowed Variations and Efficiencies & Savings

4. The MTFP allows for the ongoing effect of the budget changes and other variations agreed in 2006/07, 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10. An analysis by Directorate is shown in the table below. Details of each budget change are shown in the Service and Resource Planning – Service Analysis 2009/10 publication, which can be found on the council's website. Some of the larger items are explained in the paragraphs following the table.
5. As part of the 2009/10 budget, Council agreed net budget changes of £3,348k to be made in 2010/11. The totals for each directorate are shown below.

Directorate	Budget Changes Agreed before 2009/10 £000	Budget Changes Agreed in 2009/10 £000	TOTAL £000
Children Young People & Families	-263	936	673
Social & Community Services	-616	2,288	1,672
Environment & Economy	305	-18	287
Community Safety & Shared Services	-2,256	-186	-2,442
Corporate Core	-211	328	117
Strategic Measures:			
Capital Financing	1,062	-889	173
Contribution to/from balances	1,100	5,400	6,500
Contribution to/from reserves	3,849	-5,755	-1,906
TOTAL	2,970	2,104	5,074

Children, Young People & Families

6. Previously agreed budget changes includes provision for home to school transport inflation over and above 3%, extending provision in special schools for post 16 year olds and one-off funding for the planning and preparation of Building Schools for the Future.

Social & Community Services

7. Budget changes include £2m to meet demographic pressures on Older People and Learning Disabilities.

Environment & Economy

8. Previously agreed budget changes include £1.2m for pressures relating to Landfill Tax and Landfill Allowance Trading Scheme (LATS).

Community Safety & Shared Services

9. The budget changes for Community Safety and Shared Services include the savings from the shared services centre as per the business case to meet their target for the medium term plan.

Corporate Core

10. Budget changes include some one-off funding for the ICT Strategy Investment Fund.

Additional Efficiencies and Savings

11. In 2010/11 and 2011/12, additional efficiencies and savings of £2.5m each year will need to be identified by directorates. This is to meet the value for money target set by the government and will also create additional headroom to allocate resources to priority areas.

Sum Available to Allocate

12. This is the amount of resources available to allocate to Council Priorities after all of the other changes set out above are made. It is the figure that balances planned expenditure to the estimated level of formula grant and council tax funding.

This page is intentionally left blank

Draft Summary Medium Term Financial Plan 2010/11 to 2014/15

		2010/11 £000	2011/12 £000	2012/13 £000	2013/14 £000	2014/15 £000
Budget						
Base Budget		379,170	388,934	390,824	400,318	413,897
Inflation		9,004	9,373	9,692	10,008	10,167
Function Changes		-74				
Previously Agreed Budget Changes		5,074	6,480	3,241	-3,708	3,341
Pressures		6,525	6,525	6,925	10,425	3,400
Additional Efficiencies and Savings		-18,757	-16,740	-13,887	-10,616	
Carry Forward and use of Savings		7,519	-4,057	1,942	-1,332	-4,072
One off Sum Available to allocate					2,941	
Sum Available to allocate to Council Priorities		473	309	1,581	5,861	1,360
Budget Requirement		388,934	390,824	400,318	413,897	428,093
Financing						
Total Formula Grant*		106,321	99,621	99,621	99,621	99,621
Council Tax (precept)		282,613	290,403	299,897	313,476	327,672
Council Tax Surpluses		0	800	800	800	800
Total Council Tax		282,613	291,203	300,697	314,276	328,472
Total Financing		388,934	390,824	400,318	413,897	428,093
Council Tax Calculation						
Council Tax Base		240,928	241,531	243,342	245,167	247,006
Council Tax (Band D equivalent)		£1,173.02	£1,202.34	£1,232.41	£1,278.62	£1,326.57
Increase in Council Tax (Precept)		3.8%	2.8%	3.3%	4.5%	4.5%
Increase in Council Tax (Band D)		3.75%	2.50%	2.50%	3.75%	3.75%
Increase in Budget		2.6%	0.5%	2.4%	3.4%	3.4%

* Revenue Support Grant and Business Rates.

This page is intentionally left blank

Division(s): All

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

LOCAL TRANSPORT PLAN 3 OBJECTIVES & STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Report by Head of Transport

Introduction

1. The purpose of this report is to inform members of the results of the consultation on the draft objectives for the Local Transport Plan (LTP) and seek a decision from the Cabinet on the prioritisation of those objectives. This report will also inform members of the environmental criteria that will be used for the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of the LTP and sets out the stages of developing the SEA. Copies of the background documents have been placed on deposit in the Members' Resource Centre.
2. Oxfordshire County Council is required to produce a LTP by April 2011 in order to meet the requirements of the Transport Act 2000 (amended by the Local Transport Act 2008). The third LTP (LTP3) will be a document that will help shape Oxfordshire for the long term, with a 20 year horizon rather than 5 years as in previous LTPs. This will bring it in line with the Sustainable Community Strategy, '*Oxfordshire 2030*', and give some headroom beyond the 2026 regional planning horizon.
3. The plan will focus on attracting and supporting economic investment and growth and delivering transport infrastructure and services to tackle congestion and improve quality of life, in addition to responding to the council's strategic objectives of the economy, community, climate change and reducing deprivation.
4. It was acknowledged at an early stage that needs and priorities vary across the county and this has resulted in a proposed approach which breaks the county down into four types of settlement, as indicated in Annex 1. The four types of settlement are; Oxford (shown in red in the annex), larger towns (Banbury, Bicester, Witney, Abingdon, Didcot, Wantage and Grove), market towns (Chipping Norton, Kidlington, Carterton, Faringdon, Wallingford, Henley-on-Thames, Chinnor and Thame) and rural Oxfordshire.
5. An Equality Impact Assessment (EQIA) is being developed for LTP3 and the consideration of equality and diversity issues will be built into every stage of the development process.

6. There is a need to develop goals and objectives for LTP3 to help to guide the plan and for these to come from a combination of national ('Developing a Sustainable Transport System'), regional (South East Plan) and local (Oxfordshire's Corporate Plan and the Sustainable Community Strategy) visions and goals. Taking these into account the following local transport goals have been Developed for LTP3:
 - To support the local economy and the growth and competitiveness of the county
 - To make it easier to get around the county and improve access to jobs and services for all by offering real choice
 - To reduce the impact of transport on the environment and help tackle climate change
 - To promote healthy, safe and sustainable travel

Proposed Plan Objectives

7. Following the setting of the transport goals, the next stage in the process of developing LTP3 is to set objectives. A set of ten draft objectives were developed in consultation with Members, CCMT and the Transport Management Team. These objectives are currently out to stakeholder consultation and have been considered by a series of specially convened public focus groups.
8. At the time of writing consultation on the draft objectives was still taking place. All parish councils and identified stakeholders (see Annex 2) were advised of the consultation and invited to take part. In addition briefing sessions were held for stakeholders and eight public focus groups were undertaken across the county to reflect the four types of settlement described in paragraph four. The draft report from the focus group sessions will be available in the Members' Resource Centre (the final report will also be available before the meeting). An extract from the draft report can be seen in Annex 3 which gives a summary on how the groups prioritised the objectives.
9. The consultation period will end on 4 September and an update of the consultation responses will be provided at the meeting. As of Monday 24th August, 49 responses had been received.
10. Annex 4 contains the list of ten objectives prioritised into a suggested order for each of the settlement types. This list is based, in the first instance, on the results obtained in the focus groups. These have been adjusted to ensure that there are the same number of objectives rated each as high, medium or low in each settlement type (this is necessary to use this list for scheme prioritisation purposes). A final adjustment was made for logical consistency, to ensure that the priority was the same in all settlement types or that the priority increased or decreased steadily with settlement size. The results of this appear to be sound although there are some perhaps unexpected outcomes:

- Reducing casualties has a lower priority across the county than has been generally given in our recent transport strategies
- Promoting cycling and walking has a high priority in all the settlement types across the county
- Journey reliability has a low priority across the county (probably because delegates saw a high degree of correlation between congestion and reliability).

Any responses from the wider consultation which affect the objectives and their relative priority then these will be reported at the meeting.

Strategic Environmental Assessment

11. The LTP needs to comply with the requirements of the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive. SEA is defined as a procedure comprising:
 - Preparing an environmental report on the likely effects of a draft plan or programme;
 - Carrying out consultation on both the plan and environmental report;
 - Taking the environmental report into account in decision making;
 - Preparing a statement showing how this was carried out.
12. Halcrow, our transport planning consultants, are undertaking the SEA work on our behalf. They have prepared a draft scoping report for the SEA which was consulted on from 20 July to 21 August 2009. The purpose of the scoping report was to enable consultees to form a view on the scope for assessment and the level of detail to be included in the SEA Environmental Report which will accompany the final version of LTP3. The scoping report provides details on relevant environmental baseline data, consideration of other plans and programmes of relevance and an outline assessment methodology.
13. The four stages of the SEA assessment and the environmental assessment criteria, against which the LTP will be assessed, are shown in Annex 5.
14. There were three statutory consultees for the SEA Scoping Report; Natural England, the Environment Agency and English Heritage. In addition to the statutory consultees, all parish councils and identified stakeholders (Annex 2) were also advised of the consultation and invited to take part.
15. At the close of consultation fourteen responses had been received. At the time of writing these responses were being analysed by Halcrow and an update will be provided at the meeting. The consultation responses are available in the Members' Resource Centre. Once the consultation responses have been analysed and reflected in a final version of the scoping report it will be made available on the County Council's website.

16. A Habitats Regulation Assessment is also required to be undertaken on plans or projects that will have a significant effect on Natura 2000, or 'international' sites (so called due to their international legislative protection). At this stage a preliminary screening report has been undertaken to broadly assess how LTP3 may impact on such areas in Oxfordshire. A more detailed report will be produced at a later stage in the development of LTP3, once more information on the potential programme of improvements is available.

Financial and Staff Implications

17. A team has been established to oversee the development of LTP3, drawn from existing staff within Environment & Economy. In addition existing staff resources from within the Transport Service and the wider county council have been identified as having a contributory role in the development process.
18. Halcrow has been commissioned to undertake the work required for the Strategic Environmental Assessment and the Habitats Regulation Assessment. Their costs are being met from within existing budgets.
19. There are no financial implications directly associated with this report.

Risks

20. It is important that the approved sets of objectives are considered to be appropriate and the correct set in order to avoid the risk of developing policies and a programme of improvements that are not supported at a later stage. This risk has been mitigated by involving stakeholders at this early stage and convening public focus groups specifically to input to the priority given to the objectives.
21. There is a risk of raising expectations that improvements will be delivered against all objectives for each of the four settlement types. It will be important to explain how the objectives will be used to prioritise the improvements programme once that stage in the development is reached.

RECOMMENDATION

22. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to**
 - (a) **approve the prioritisation of the objectives for each of the four types of settlement as set out in the report, subject to consideration of the views of the Growth & Infrastructure Committee; and that the Head of Transport in consultation with the Cabinet Members for Growth & Infrastructure and Transport Implementation be authorised to make any necessary changes; and**

- (b) **note the consultation undertaken on the Strategic Environmental Assessment.**

STEVE HOWELL
Head of Transport
Environment & Economy

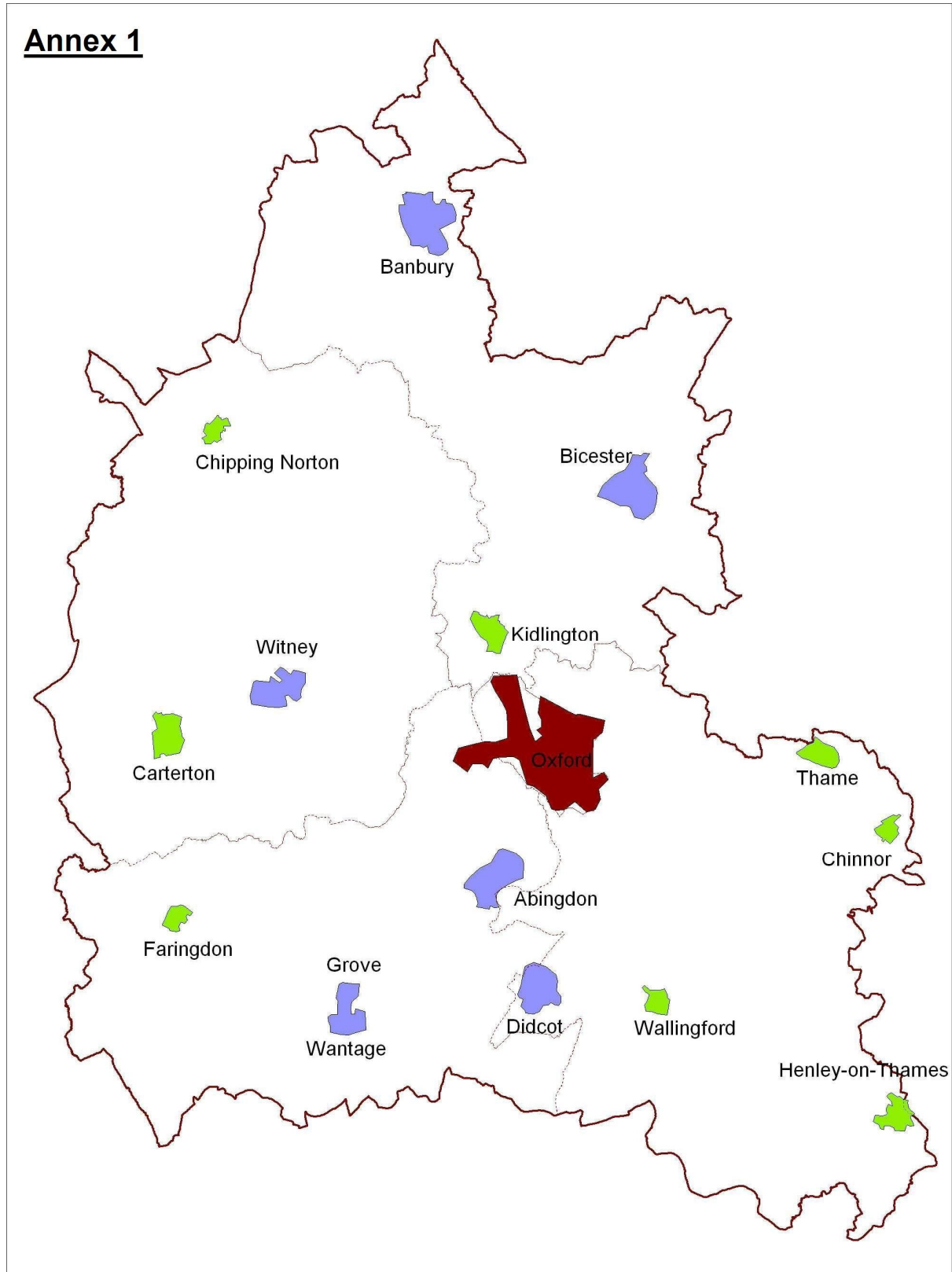
Background papers: Discussion Note 1: Agreeing the Objectives, July 2009

- Strategic Environmental Assessment, Draft Scoping Report, July 2009, Halcrow
- Habitats Regulations Assessment – Study to Inform Appropriate Assessment (Preliminary Scoping Report), July 2009, Halcrow
- Consultation on the Local Transport Plan draft objectives, Draft Focus Group Report, August 2009, Steer Davies Gleave.

These documents will be placed on deposit in the Members' Resource Centre.

Contact Officer: Joanne Clegg, Tel 01865 815546

September 200

Annex 1

Amenity Groups

Banbury Civic Society
 British Horse Society
 British Waterways
 Bus Users UK/British Motorcyclists Federation (Ox & Bucks)
 Campaign For Better Transport
 CTC
 Culham Bicycle Users Group (CulBUG)
 Cyclox
 Friends of Abingdon
 Harwell Bicycle Users Group (HarBUG)
 Henley Society
 Institute of Advance Motorists
 Oxford Civic Society
 Oxford Fieldpaths Society
 Oxford Pedestrian Association
 Oxford Preservation Trust
 Oxfordshire Council for Voluntary Action
 Oxfordshire Sports Partnership Core Team
 Ramblers' Association (Oxon)
 Sustrans
 Tourism South East (Tourist Board)

Business Groups

AEA Technology (AEAT)
 Banbury Business Park
 Bicester Vision
 BMW
 EDF Energy
 Freight Transport Association (FTA)
 MEPC
 NSL
 Oxford Science Park
 Oxfordshire Chamber of Commerce (Elected Council)
 Oxfordshire Chamber of Commerce (Employed Staff)
 Road Haulage Association (RHA)
 ROX/Oxfordshire High Street Association
 Thames Water
 UKAEA
 UNIPART Group
 Value Retail

Environmental Groups

Berks Bucks Oxon Wildlife Trust
 British Red Cross
 Chilterns Conservation Board (AONB)
 Cotswolds Conservation Board (AONB)
 Country Land & Business Association (SE Region)
 CPRE
 English Heritage

Environment Agency
Friends of the Earth
National Farmers Union (South East Office)
Natural England
North Wessex Downs (AONB)
Oxfordshire Countryside Access Forum
Oxfordshire Nature Conservation Forum
Thames & Chiltern Regional Office, National Trust
Transition Oxford
UK Climate Impacts Programme (UKCIP)

Public Transport

Arriva and the Shires (Aylesbury)
Arriva the Shires
Cherwell Rail User Group
Chiltern Railways
City of Oxford Licensed Taxicab Association COLTA
Cotswold Line Promotion Group
Cross County Trains Ltd
First Great Western
Grayline
Heyfordian
National Express
Network Rail
Oxford Bus Company
Oxford City Council Taxi Licensing
Oxford-Bicester Action Group
Passenger Focus
Public Transport Representative (PTR)
Railfuture, Thames Valley Branch
RH Transport
Stagecoach in Oxfordshire
Thames Travel
Whites Coaches
Worhs Coaches
Wrexham, Shropshire & Marylebone Railway Company Ltd

Health and Education

Age Concern Oxfordshire/Help The Aged
Area Health Authority
County Older Peoples Panel
Disability Action Group (Oxford University Students' Union)
Disabled Drivers Association (Mobilse)
Disabled Ramblers
Equalities and Diversity Team
Experts in Epidemiology and Public Health
Guides Post Trust
Headway
Henley-on-Thames Access Group
Mencap
My Life My Choice (Learning Difficulties)

Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre NHS Trust
OAB (Oxon Association Blind)
Oxford and District Sport and Recreation Association for Disabled People (OXSRAD)
Oxford Brookes University
Oxford Brookes University (Student Union)
Oxford City Access Forum
Oxfordshire Council of Disabled People (OCDP)
Oxfordshire Dyslexia Association
Oxfordshire Learning Disability Trust (Ridgeway Partnership)
Oxfordshire MIND
Oxfordshire Primary Headteachers Association
Oxfordshire Radcliffe Hospitals NHS Trust
Oxfordshire Association of Special School Headteachers
Primary Care Trust (PCT)
Secondary School's Headteacher Association
Social Inclusion Reference Group (SIRG)
The Oxford Deaf and Hard of Hearing Centre
Transport For All (TFA)
Transport Studies Unit, University of Oxford
University of Oxford
Vale Open Access Group
Wallingford Access Group

Organisations involved in Local Government

Carter Jonas (for Ministry of Defence)
Defence Estates South
Highways Agency
Integrated Youth Service
Jobcentre Plus
Ministry of Defence
Oxfordshire Association of Local Councils (OALC)
Oxfordshire Fire Service
Oxfordshire Governors' Association
Oxfordshire Rural Community Council (ORCC)
Oxfordshire Youth Parliament
Participation and Play Team
Play Partnership
South Central Ambulance Service
Thames Valley Police

Local Authorities

Oxford City Council
Cherwell District Council
West Oxfordshire District Council
South Oxfordshire District Council
Vale of White Horse District Council
Oxford Strategic Partnership
Cherwell Community Planning Partnership
West Oxfordshire Strategic Partnership
South Oxfordshire Partnership
Vale Strategic Partnership

Oxfordshire Partnership - Children's Trust
Oxfordshire Partnership - Environment and Waste Partnership
Oxfordshire Partnership - Health and Well Being Partnership
Oxfordshire Partnership - Oxfordshire Economic Partnership
Oxfordshire Partnership - Safer Communities Partnership
Oxfordshire Partnership - Social and Community Services
Oxfordshire Partnership - Spatial Planning and infrastructure Partnership
Oxfordshire Partnership - Stronger Communities Partnership

Extract from *"Consultation on the Local Transport Plan draft objectives, Draft Focus Group Report"*, Steer Davies Gleave, August 2009.

Prioritising the objectives

- 3.36 Group members were asked to individually prioritise the objectives, selecting up to five priorities. They were also asked to allocate a nominal amount of transport 'spend' (£100) across their priorities, before discussing them within the group.
- 3.37 Some participants explained that they had found it difficult to prioritise the objectives, partly because of the 'overlap' between some of them but also because so many seemed equally important. The additional task of distributing an imaginary budget further challenged participants and often resulted in a slightly different outcome for the group. For example, promoting cycling and walking may have had the highest number of 'priority votes' in a group but the option might have received less 'funding' than 'reducing congestion'.
- 3.38 Table 3-1 shows the most commonly selected priority objectives – selected by at least four of the people within each group. It shows that the different areas prioritised different combinations of objectives, but there were common ones which ran across the focus groups:
- * Seven groups (all but Oxford) prioritised the objective to improve the condition of local roads, including resilience to flooding;
 - * Seven groups (all but the rural areas) prioritised the objective to reduce congestion;
 - * Five groups (all but Banbury & Bicester, market towns around Witney and rural areas) prioritised the objective to develop high quality public transport on main routes;
 - * Five groups (all but Abingdon, Witney and Wantage & Didcot) prioritised the objective to promote and support cycling and walking for local journeys, recreation and health; and
 - * None of the groups prioritised the objective to make journey times more reliable.

TABLE 3-1 PRIORITY OBJECTIVES

Objective	Identified as a priority by four or more people in the groups undertaken by residents of:							
	Oxford	Banbury & Bicester	Abingdon	Witney	Wantage & Didcot	Smaller towns: Chipping Norton, Carterton, Kidlington & Faringdon	Smaller towns: Thame, Chinnor, Wallingford & Henley	Rural areas and villages
A: Improve the condition of local roads, including resilience to flooding		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
B: Reduce congestion	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
C: Make journey times more reliable								
D: Reduce casualties & the dangers associated with travel		Y					Y	
E: Improve accessibility for all to jobs, goods, services & leisure	Y				Y		Y	
F: Secure infrastructure & services to support development		Y	Y	Y				Y
G: Reduce carbon emissions from transport	Y					Y		
H: Improve air quality & enhance the street environment		Y		Y				
I: Develop & increase the use of high quality, welcoming public transport on main routes	Y		Y	Y	Y		Y	
J: Promote & support cycling & walking for local journeys, recreation & health	Y	Y				Y	Y	Y

Oxford

High:

- Reduce congestion
- Develop and increase the use of high quality, welcoming public transport on main routes
- Promote and support cycling and walking for local journeys, recreation and health

Medium:

- Improve the condition of local roads and footways, including resilience to flooding
- Secure infrastructure and services to support development
- Reduce carbon emissions from transport
- Improve air quality and enhance the street environment

Low:

- Make journey times more reliable
- Reduce casualties and the dangers associated with travel
- Improve accessibility for all to jobs, goods, services and leisure

Larger towns

High:

- Reduce congestion
- Develop and increase the use of high quality, welcoming public transport on main routes
- Promote and support cycling and walking for local journeys, recreation and health

Medium:

- Improve the condition of local roads and footways, including resilience to flooding
- Secure infrastructure and services to support development
- Reduce carbon emissions from transport
- Improve air quality and enhance the street environment

Low:

- Make journey times more reliable
- Reduce casualties and the dangers associated with travel
- Improve accessibility for all to jobs, goods, services and leisure

Market Towns

High:

- Improve the condition of local roads and footways, including resilience to flooding
- Reduce congestion
- Promote and support cycling and walking for local journeys, recreation and health

Medium:

- Improve accessibility for all to jobs, goods, services and leisure
- Secure infrastructure and services to support development
- Reduce carbon emissions from transport
- Develop and increase the use of high quality, welcoming public transport on main routes

Low:

- Make journey times more reliable
- Reduce casualties and the dangers associated with travel
- Improve air quality and enhance the street environment

Rural Areas

High:

- Improve the condition of local roads and footways, including resilience to flooding
- Improve accessibility for all to jobs, goods, services and leisure
- Promote and support cycling and walking for local journeys, recreation and health

Medium:

- Reduce casualties and the dangers associated with travel
- Secure infrastructure and services to support development
- Reduce carbon emissions from transport
- Develop and increase the use of high quality, welcoming public transport on main routes

Low:

- Reduce congestion
- Make journey times more reliable
- Improve air quality and enhance the street environment

	Oxford	Larger Towns	Market Towns	Rural Oxfordshire
Improve the condition of local roads and footways, including resilience to flooding	Medium	Medium	High	High
Reduce congestion	High	High	High	Low
Make journey times more reliable	Low	Low	Low	Low
Reduce casualties and the dangers associated with travel	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Improve accessibility for all to jobs, goods, services and leisure	Low	Low	Medium	High

Secure infrastructure and services to support development	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Reduce carbon emissions from transport	Medium	Medium	Medium	Medium
Improve air quality and enhance the street environment	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
Develop and increase the use of high quality, welcoming public transport on main routes	High	High	Medium	Medium
Promote and support cycling and walking for local journeys, recreation and health	High	High	High	High

The key stages of the SEA process are outlined below¹:

Stage A	Setting the context and objectives, establishing the baseline and deciding on the Scope
Stage B	Developing and refining alternatives and assessing effects
Stage C	Preparing the Environmental Report
Stage D	Consulting on the draft programme and the Environmental Report
Stage E	Monitor the significant effects of implementing the plan or programme on the Environment

Environmental Assessment Criteria

++ Major Positive	The option would be significantly beneficial to the SEA objective by resolving an existing environmental issue and/or maximising opportunities for environmental enhancement.
+ Minor Positive	The option would be partially beneficial to the SEA objective by contributing to resolving an existing environmental issue and/or offering opportunity for some environmental enhancement.
N Neutral	The option would not significantly affect the SEA objective.
? Uncertain	There is insufficient detail available on the option or the baseline situation in order to assess how significantly the SEA objective would be affected by the option.
x Minor Negative	The option would partly undermine the SEA objective by contributing to an environmental problem and/or partially undermine opportunities for environmental enhancement.
xx Major Negative	The option would severely undermine the SEA objective by contributing to an environmental problem and/or undermining opportunities for environmental enhancement.

¹ Based on SEA guidance issued by the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister, September 2005, *A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive*.

This page is intentionally left blank

Division(s): Grove and Wantage,
Hanneys and Hendreds, Sutton
Courtenay and Harwell, Didcot
Ladygrove, Didcot South, Moreton,
Wallingford, Dorchester and Berinsfield,
Abingdon West, Shrivenham, Kingston
Bagpuize

CABINET 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

**ACCESSING SCIENCE VALE UK - SOUTHERN CENTRAL
OXFORDSHIRE TRANSPORT STUDY (SCOTS) – RECOMMENDED
STRATEGIC TRANSPORT PACKAGE REPORT**

Report by Head of Transport

Introduction

1. The purpose of this report is to inform members of the progress made in developing a strategy for accessing Science Vale UK which includes the Southern Central Oxfordshire Transport Study (SCOTS) and to seek approval in principle for the proposed strategic transport package being put forward. A copy of the study and its appendices has been placed on deposit in the Members' Resource Centre.
2. The in principle approval of the schemes package will form Oxfordshire County Council's strategic response to the Vale of White Horse (VoWHDC) and South Oxfordshire (SODC) District Councils' Local Development Framework (LDF) proposals for southern central Oxfordshire. As such it will become part of the evidence base for both SODC's and the VoWHDC's LDFs.
3. Although the SCOTS work cannot pre-empt the outcome of LTP3, it can inform it. Likewise, it can form the basis of applications for funding. The SCOTS work will continue to evolve with the imminent study of the Science Vale UK area under the Government's 'Delivering a Sustainable Transport System' (DaSTS) work programme via the South East Regional Partnership Board. The outcome of this work will help build a strong case for transport infrastructure investment in an environment of reduced mainstream funding. SCOTS has been subject to extensive technical and full consultation processes along side the district councils' LDFs.
4. Once the Accessing Science Vale UK strategy work is complete it will supersede the Wantage and Grove Area Strategic Transport Strategy produced in May 2005. The Didcot Area Integrated Transport Strategy (DidITS), produced in March 2004, will remain an approved strategy that will not be superseded by SCOTS. DidITS concentrates on schemes that improve links across Didcot which are beneficial locally.

5. The SCOTS over arching objectives are as follows:
 - To establish a transport network that supports economic investment and growth through Science Vale UK to position Oxfordshire as a world-class economy.
 - To set out the transport infrastructure necessary to deliver the proposals in the district councils' LDFs.
 - To provide a framework for securing funding for these infrastructure needs, both from developers and via national and regional processes (for example Regional Funding Allocation (RFA)).
 - To provide a context for transport improvements across the southern central Oxfordshire area to be included in the 3rd Local Transport Plan (LTP3) from 2011.
6. The main purpose of SCOTS is to facilitate sustainable economic and housing growth in the area through a combination of transport investment and demand management, particularly to achieve a higher degree of containment of trips within the area.

Background

7. In July 2007, Oxfordshire County Council commissioned Halcrow to provide the transport evidence base to support the proposals in the Wantage/Grove and Didcot area in the District Councils' Core Strategies, and subsequent plans and site allocation documents. The South East Plan requires 11,560 new homes to be built in the Vale and 10,940 new houses in South Oxfordshire by 2026. Didcot has been designated as a New Growth Point (NGP), with a total of 8,000 homes proposed for the town shared between the two districts. In addition sites have to be identified for employment, shopping and leisure facilities through the LDF process. The potential for the established research and business parks to expand further needs to be planned for, through Science Vale UK, principally at Harwell Science and Innovation Campus (SIC) and Milton Park. The aim of the emerging transport study was to promote stronger transport links between housing and employment locations to encourage higher levels of containment of trips. This was recognised from the start as vital if development in the area is to be accommodated sustainably. A plan of the SCOTS area can be seen in Annex A.
8. Halcrow concluded their study work in October 2008 providing technical evidence and recommending elements to be incorporated into a strategy for the area. Officers from the County Council consulted on the recommended schemes over the first four months of 2009 alongside the district's LDF consultations. Officers had gauged from attending the exhibitions and workshops where the main areas of concern would be and instructed Halcrow to carry out some further testing. This additional work has led to the production of the final recommended strategic transport package for the SCOTS area to 2026.
9. As the package of schemes will become part of the evidence base for both South Oxfordshire and the Vale of White Horse District Councils' LDFs,

officers from the county council and the two district councils have discussed further modelling work to support this process. District officers' comments can be seen along with other key stakeholders and all responses in Appendix 1 of the Recommended Strategic Transport package report (copy in the Members' Resource Centre).

Recommended Strategic Transport Package required to mitigate impact of growth in the SCOTS area to 2026

10. The schemes put forward have been developed as a package of measures that will complement each other and are seen as strategically essential in order to mitigate the impact of the proposed development in the area to 2026. The schemes package consists of demand management, highway infrastructure, public transport, cycle network elements, as well as road safety principles. The routes and alignment of the schemes are indicative and further work is being undertaken to establish their precise alignment and deliverability.

Highway Infrastructure

11. The following schemes are recommended through the study work, these can be seen on a plan in Annex B.
 - Harwell Strategic Link Road (from the A4130 east of Milton Interchange to the A417);
 - Relief to Rowstock junction (Harwell Field Package) to include:
 - A Harwell Field Link Road (from the A417 to the entrance to Harwell SIC on the A4185);
 - An increased capacity roundabout at the Harwell SIC entrance;
 - Rowstock Western Link Road (from the A417 Wantage Road to the A4185 Newbury Road, to the south west of Rowstock junction);
 - Improvements to Featherbed Lane junctions;
 - Wantage Eastern Link Road (WELR);
 - Traffic calming through East and West Hagbourne and Harwell villages.

Public Transport Elements

12. Public transport infrastructure schemes are recommended through the study as well as a number of improvements to bus services in the area, as follows and set out in Annex C.
 - Provision of a route to enable buses to overcome congestion problems at Milton Interchange;

- Grove and Wantage Rail station;
- Service improvements include:
 - Grove to Harwell SIC peak period;
 - Wantage to Didcot enhanced route.

Cycle Elements

13. The following strategic cycle corridors are recommended through the study, these can be seen on a plan in **Annex D**.

- A strategic route between Wantage/Grove and Harwell SIC;
- Movements from central Didcot to Milton Park;
- Movements from central Didcot to Harwell SIC;
- Northern Links.

Schemes identified through the SCOTS work but not of strategic necessity

14. A number of schemes have been identified through the study work that will be required to mitigate local impacts. However they are not of sufficient strategic importance to be included in the recommended SCOTS schemes package. These schemes should be considered alongside the development of Area Action Plans produced by the district councils.

The schemes are:

- Grove northern link road;
- Didcot southern perimeter road;
- Access issues on the A417 between Wantage and Rowstock;
- Two-way road tunnel at Cow Lane, Didcot;
- Bus lane on the A4130 between Great Western Park and Didcot Parkway rail station.

There may also be other localised junctions and links that are affected by individual development sites that will require mitigation.

Consultation

15. Although extensive consultation has taken place with local people, to identify the recommended schemes, further consultation will need to take place at various stages as the proposals are developed. Those people directly affected by any of the proposed schemes will have many opportunities to comment later in the process.

Environmental Implications

16. The introduction of the proposed package of measures should bring significant benefit to Oxfordshire by containing trips in the SCOTS area; however highway construction will encroach into an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) and will need to be fully evaluated to demonstrate the benefits in terms of relieving congestion. Whilst engineering work undertaken by Halcrow to date has had regard to impact on the AONB, impacts on this area will be an important issue through the detailed planning process.

SCOTS will form part of the evidence base for both South Oxfordshire and the Vale of White Horse District Council's LDFs. It will be subject to Strategic Environmental Assessment by both district councils, as required by the LDF process.

Financial and Staff Implications

17. The Harwell Strategic Link Road is a key piece of infrastructure for the SCOTS area; the model would not run without this in place. All of the schemes recommended in the transport package are essential to sustain development in the area to 2026, and if funding is not secured for them then road network could not cope with the level of growth planned for this area. With this in mind an early bid was made for Regional Funding Allocation (RFA) towards the SCOTS package in April 2008. At the time, this highlighted a link from the A4130 to the A4185 and relief to Rowstock junction (this is the equivalent of the current Harwell Strategic Link Road and Harwell Field package).
18. Due to severe national funding constraints, a decision on whether this bid has been successful will not be made until 2011. The DaSTS work, mentioned earlier, will play a key part in securing regional support for RFA. Once the strategic transport package has been approved in principle, further work will be carried out to feed into the district councils' delivery and infrastructure documents to establish a delivery programme and how each scheme will be funded. The delivery report will need to consider the impact of whether or not RFA funding is received.
19. Funding for the whole SCOTS package of schemes and services will be through a combination of developer contributions negotiated through S106 agreements and the RFA funding. In addition, there may be elements that could possibly be funded through the LTP3 allocation. Assessment will be made through the LTP3 process as to which schemes are appropriate and of high enough priority to be funded. As highlighted in the next steps section (below) further work will take place to identify how these schemes will be funded. It will need to be made clear to Government that the recommended transport infrastructure required in the SCOTS area is essential to deliver the growth in the area and therefore it is vital that RFA funding is released to allow this growth to happen.
20. Existing staff resources from within Transport Policy and Strategy as well as resources from Halcrow will be allocated to complete the delivery and

infrastructure report. Considerable resources will be required to implement the schemes, including undertaking statutory requirements such as consultation and the district councils' Examinations in Public.

Next Steps

21. As identified above, once the principles of the infrastructure schemes package have been approved further work is required to:
 - Complete feasibility work for all recommended schemes, including estimated costs.
 - Produce a phasing and delivery report to assess when schemes need to be designed and implemented in relation to levels of development and how they will be funded, including key trigger points.
 - Assess the impacts of the proposed development and transport schemes to 2026 outside the SCOTS boundary.
22. This further work needs to be produced to complement the district councils' submitted Core Strategy documents and to be read alongside the SCOTS Recommended Schemes Package report. This further work is important to establish how the schemes will be funded and to form the basis of negotiations with developers.

Risks

23. There are a number of potential risks that are associated with the outcomes of this study. In terms of funding, costing of the recommended schemes and services needs to be completed to understand what the total funding requirement is likely to be. The risk is being managed by seeking funding through a variety of sources; developer funding, an RFA bid and, potentially LTP3 funding. At this stage it is unknown how much, if anything, will be available through these sources. The risk can be further mitigated by the ongoing work clearly identifying delivery timescales and phasing.
24. A rail infrastructure scheme has been recommended; whilst costing can be provided for the stations themselves, on-going negotiation will be required with Network Rail, service providers and land owners in order to implement schemes that will be financially viable for the rail industry.
25. There is a risk that planning permission will not be granted for the recommended infrastructure schemes within the AONB (this can be seen on Annex B). This risk should be carefully managed through further work to demonstrate that the infrastructure is essential and to minimise the environmental impact of the scheme.
26. There is a risk that further work required for submission with the district councils' core strategies may not be completed on time. Ongoing discussions between the districts and OCC are essential to ensure all parties are aware of the timescales, any change in them and the impacts of any changes.

RECOMMENDATION

27. The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:

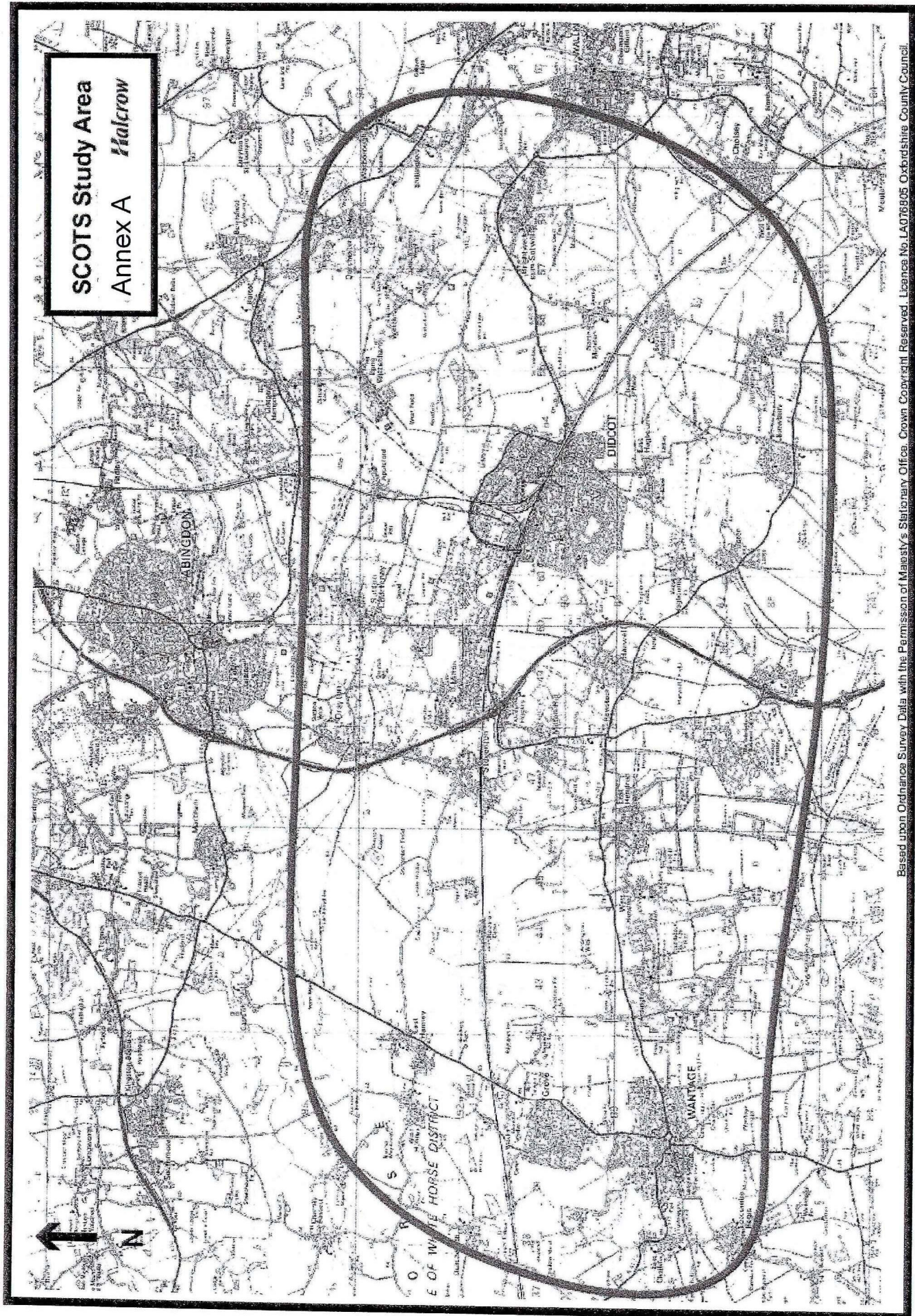
- (a) Approve in principle the strategic transport package required to mitigate growth in the SCOTS area to 2026, subject to the further work being undertaken, including funding options; and**
- (b) Delegate the decision to add to or amend the SCOTS to the Director for Environment and Economy, in consultation with the Cabinet Member of Growth and Infrastructure, should the further work reveal that changes are necessary.**

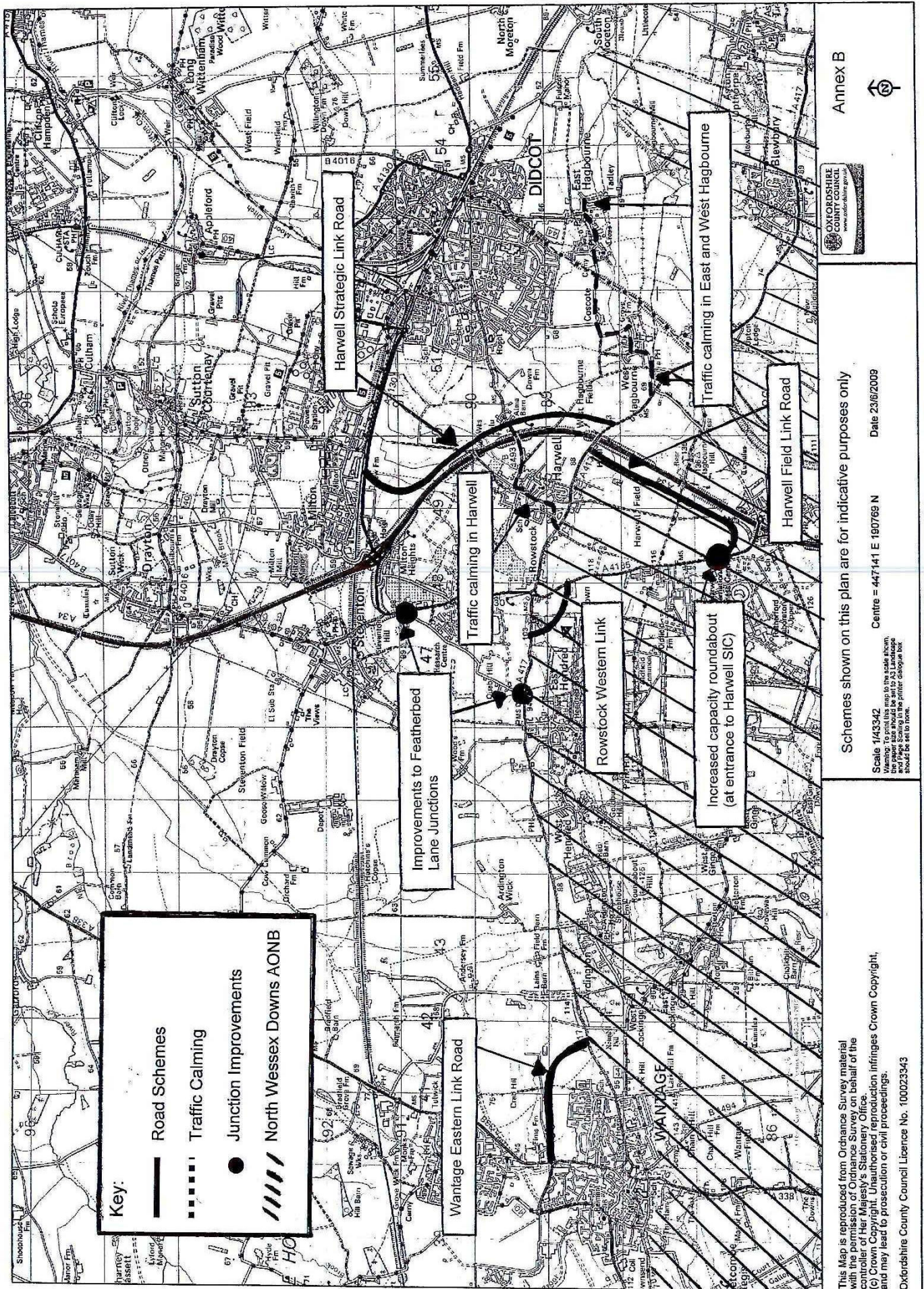
STEVE HOWELL
Head of Transport
Environment & Economy

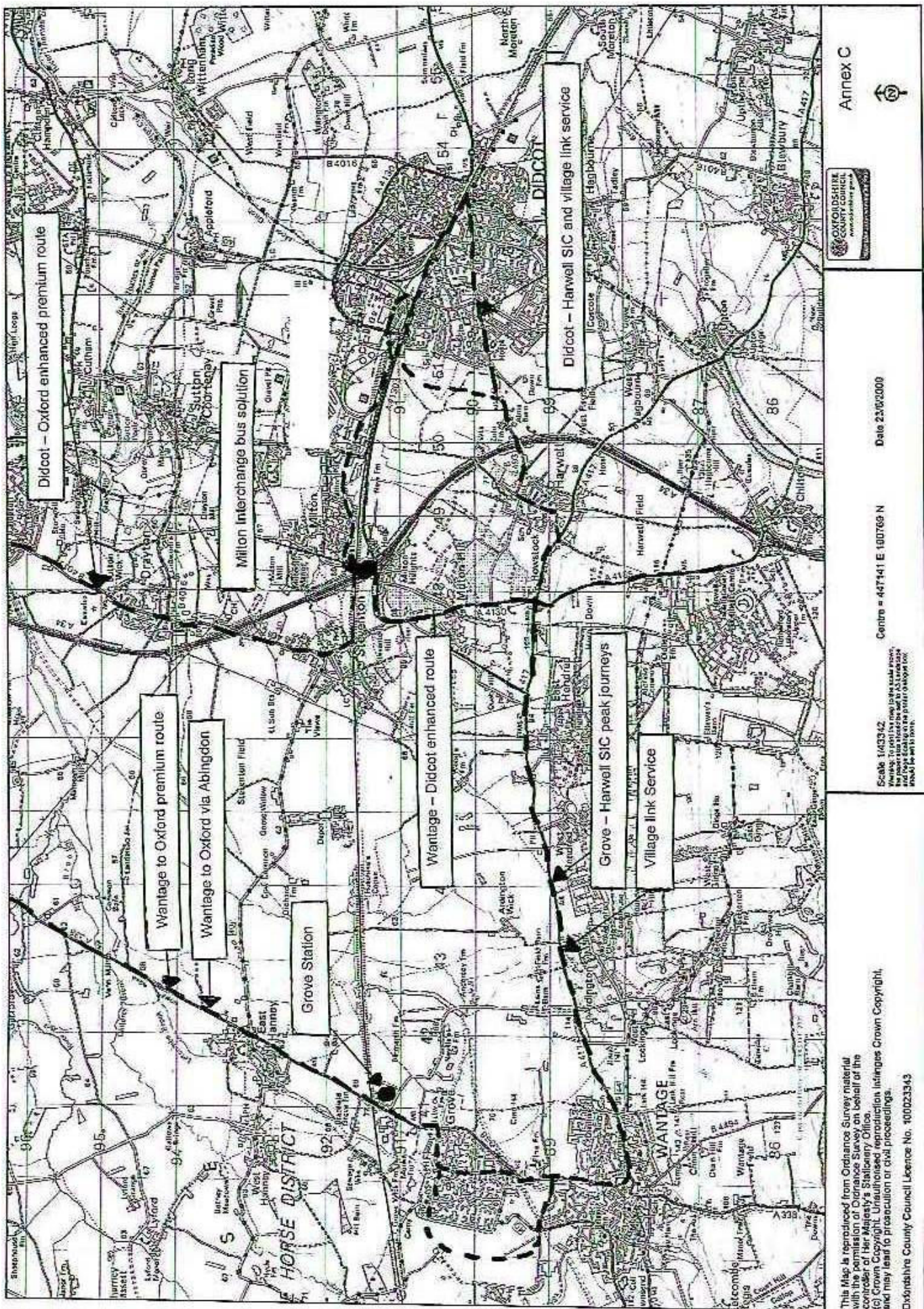
Background papers: SCOTS report and appendices - In Members' resource centre

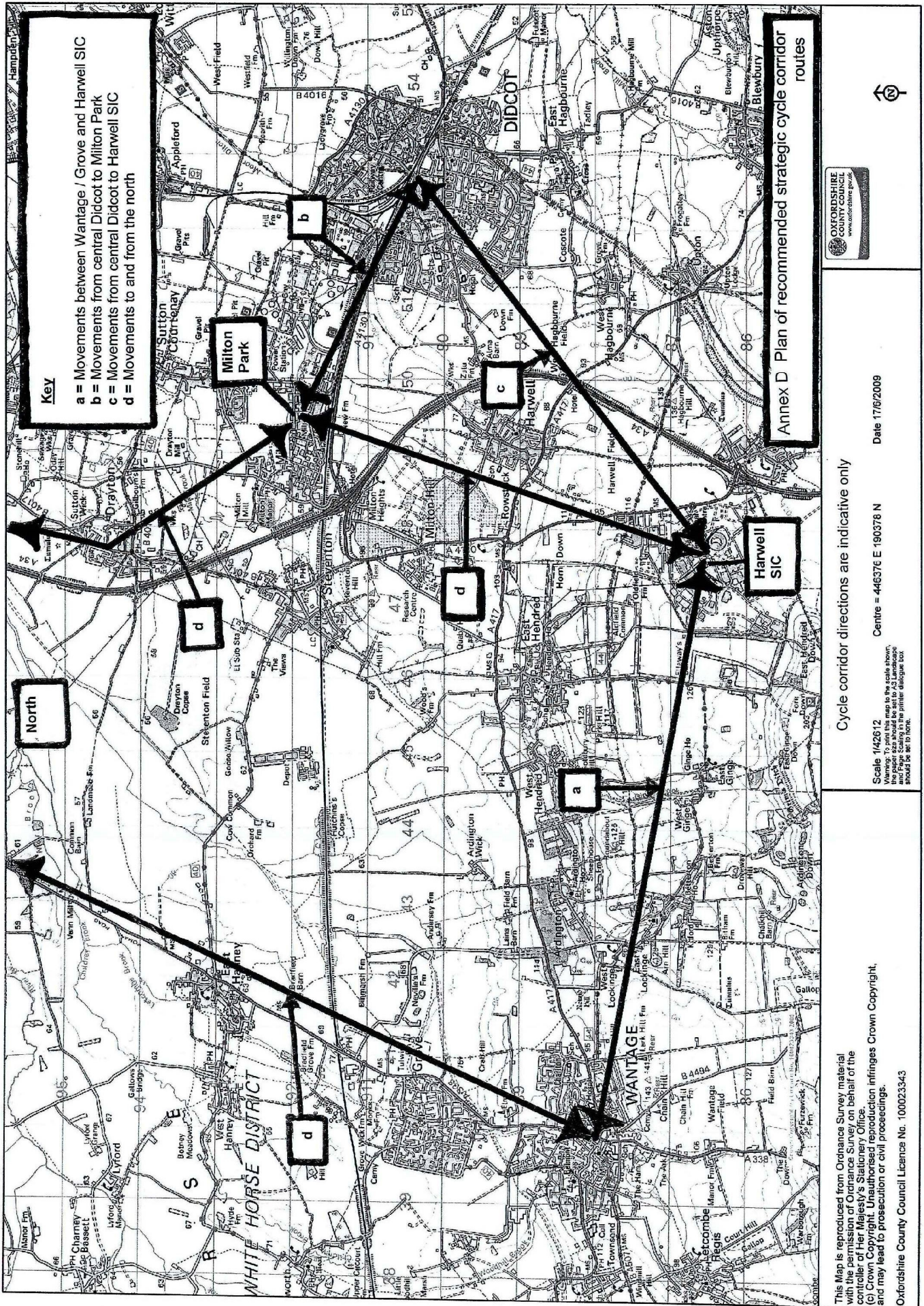
Contact Officer: Cathy Browning, Senior Transport Planner
Tel: (018650 810415

September 2009









This page is intentionally left blank

Division(s): All

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

CHILTERN RAILWAYS EVERGREEN 3 PROJECT TO INTRODUCE A NEW LONDON MARYLEBONE – BICESTER – OXFORD TRAIN SERVICE

Report by Head of Transport

Introduction

1. Chiltern Railways have advised us that they propose shortly to submit a Transport and Works Act application to introduce a new London Marylebone – Bicester – Oxford train service, with consequent infrastructure works on and around railways in Oxfordshire. The County Council is a consultee in this process and it is therefore necessary now to formulate, as far as possible, the County Council's view on it.
2. The proposal is described in more detail below. The remainder of the report then covers the main issues which the Council will wish to take into account. It first describes the strategic context, then discusses the travel benefits which the proposed services would offer, followed by the potential impacts of the proposed scheme which will have to be taken into account.
3. Chiltern Railways (a subsidiary of Deutsche Bahn, the German national railway operator) holds a franchise from Government to operate train services from London Marylebone to Aylesbury, and to the West Midlands via High Wycombe, Bicester and Banbury. The current franchise started in 2002 and is currently scheduled to end in 2013. However, uniquely amongst rail franchises, it has a provision for the franchise length to be extended to 2021 if Chiltern Railways can agree with the Department for Transport, and implement, "secondary aspirations" which develop their network in ways considered beneficial.
4. Thirteen such secondary aspirations were included in the original franchise specification, from which a selection could be made of those to be taken forward for franchise extension. One was "to open a new railway line between Princes Risborough and Oxford via M40 junction 8 [and] to construct new stations at Thame, M40 and South Oxford". This inclusion was discussed with, and supported in principle by, the County Council at the time. However, it is understood that detailed site investigation showed that the route then intended is impracticable – or at least unduly expensive and disruptive – and an alternative link to Oxford is now proposed via Bicester. Chiltern Railways have branded this (and other related proposals) as Evergreen 3.
5. The railway from Oxford to Bicester is currently operated as a low-speed, single track branch as part of the First Great Western franchise. The track continues beyond Bicester Town station towards Bletchley (Milton Keynes) without a current passenger service. Just beyond the end of the current

passenger route, on the edge of Bicester, it passes under the Chiltern Railways line without physical connection.

6. Chiltern Railways' proposal now consists of:
 - A short new stretch of railway linking the two lines to allow through running from Marylebone to Oxford;
 - Upgrading and (at least partially) double-tracking of the Oxford – Bicester line to allow 2 trains each way per hour running at up to 100 miles per hour;
 - Enhancement of the stations at Bicester Town and Islip;
 - Provision of a new parkway station adjacent to the County Council's Water Eaton Park and Ride site;
 - Provision of an extra track into Oxford station and two new terminal platforms at the north end of the station;
 - A service over this route of 2 trains per hour between Marylebone and Oxford, replacing, between Bicester and Oxford, the current First Great Western service.
7. An overall plan of the proposal is shown as **Annex 1**, and further details can be found at www.chiltern-evergreen3.co.uk and in the Members Resource Centre.
8. To secure a franchise extension Chiltern Railways have to agree financial details with the Department for Transport by December 2009. To this end they propose to submit in October an application for a Transport and Works Act (TWA) Order. The TWA process is a national Government-level procedure making provision for planning consent and compulsory purchase for major infrastructure projects. There is an objection process and provision for a Public Inquiry if necessary. The submission will include an Environmental Impact Assessment, which officers understand is in preparation.

Context

9. Oxfordshire faces significant growth and infrastructure challenges over the coming decades. The South East Plan states that 55,200 dwellings are to be built in Oxfordshire between 2006 and 2026, of which 8,000 will be in Oxford and 4,900 in Bicester (although this figure may increase with the eco-town proposal). This will place significant pressure on the County's infrastructure and the already congested transport network. Improvements to the network between Oxford, Bicester and further afield are important to help accommodate this growth and in realising Oxfordshire's economic potential.
10. The road corridor between Bicester and Oxford suffers from daily congestion issues, particularly on the approaches to M40 Junction 9 and the A34. This is

for a number of reasons, notably that neither the bus service, which is also subject to the same congestion, nor the relatively slow and infrequent train service, currently provide a very attractive public transport alternative to the car along this route. Also, the poor job offer in Bicester, where housing outstrips employment provision, leads to approximately 60% of Bicester's population commuting out of the town to work. The "Access to Oxford" project is, amongst other things, aiming to resolve the transport issues on the Bicester to Oxford corridor. Therefore, it will be important that Access to Oxford and Evergreen 3 are aligned to meet the challenges that we are collectively facing.

Implications for East West Rail proposal

11. The East West Rail (EWR) 'western' proposal, for a rail service of 2 trains per hour between Oxford, Bicester, Milton Keynes and Bedford, has been an aspiration of this Council and others for many years. A series of studies, which are project managed and funded by Milton Keynes Partnerships in association with the rail industry and steered by the EWR Consortium of local authorities throughout the route, is in progress. The studies include design work and the development of a business case for the introduction of this service, which is expected to be largely funded through proposed development in Milton Keynes and elsewhere.
12. The Chiltern Railways Evergreen 3 proposal initially presented to the County Council and others in 2008, included double-tracking of the entire route between Bicester and Oxford, with capacity for 6 trains (5 passenger, 1 freight) each way per hour. This would have been a major benefit for the EWR proposal, largely obviating the need for separate EWR investment over this section. This offer to help deliver EWR was strongly supported by officers. The public consultation (at which there was substantial public support) was also on the basis of this higher capacity railway.
13. We understand that the TWA application will still provide for a complete double track railway, and comments on the impact of the proposed infrastructure on its surroundings should therefore be on this basis. However, we also understand that Chiltern Railways' engineers have now discovered structural problems on part of the route between Bicester and Islip which would make double-tracking that section more expensive than initially envisaged. What would now initially be constructed would therefore be only partially double-tracked and have capacity for only 4 trains (3 passenger, 1 freight) each way per hour.
14. This would allow only a restricted EWR service of 1 train per hour whereas the County Council has previously strongly pressed for at least 2 trains per hour. However, it would not preclude further capacity enhancement for additional EWR trains. Chiltern Railways have stated that their construction would be done in such a way as to enable a further track upgrade to be carried out as easily as possible, and that the upgraded track and stations and car parks which they do propose, together with TWA authority for a fully double tracked railway, would make EWR easier and cheaper to implement than 'starting from scratch'. The implications of this change of scope have

yet to be fully explored by the EWR Consortium; but the initial reaction of their consultants is that Evergreen 3 does still appear to be potentially beneficial to the EWR project.

15. Nevertheless, Evergreen 3 as now scoped would not offer the major benefits for EWR which were initially envisaged. Insofar as the earlier support for Evergreen 3 was based on EWR, this change to the scope of the scheme makes it less attractive. That being said, it needs to be recognised (as described below) that the Evergreen 3 proposal offers significant benefits in its own right, especially in the enhancement proposed to the service between Bicester and Oxford, which was one of the core objectives of the EWR proposal.

Passenger Services Offered by Evergreen 3

16. Chiltern Railways proposes, broadly, a service of two fast trains per hour between Marylebone and Oxford; all trains would call at High Wycombe, Bicester Town and Water Eaton, selected trains would call at Islip and there may be other calls by at least some trains between Bicester and London. It is considered that this would provide a number of benefits:
 - (a) A much improved – 2 trains per hour normally taking 14 minutes, as opposed to the present 11 trains a day taking 26 minutes – train service between Bicester and Oxford, serving a station with much better facilities than the present minimal provision at Bicester Town (though in the short term the works to upgrade the line would be likely to significantly disrupt the existing Oxford – Bicester service).
 - (b) Two extra trains per hour between Bicester and London, additional to the two per hour already provided from Bicester North. The trains would however be spread between two stations, so would not provide a ‘true’ four trains per hour service; passengers would have to decide in advance which route to use and have only two per hour on their chosen route. Premises in the vicinity of Bicester Town – which includes Bicester Village retail centre – would gain a more conveniently located London terminal.
 - (c) A direct train service between Oxford and High Wycombe, providing a link not presently possible (save by a very indirect route) by rail and with a very limited service by bus.
 - (d) Two extra trains per hour between Oxford and London. These would be somewhat slower to Marylebone (66 minutes) than the present two fast trains per hour to Paddington (generally 57 minutes); Marylebone is slightly closer to most central London destinations as the crow flies, but on only one Underground line as against the three at Paddington. Because they will serve a different London terminal, the service will not be readily usable as a ‘true’ four trains per hour service. This proposal therefore does not represent an ‘ideal’ way of enhancing Oxford to London services. However, there are various infrastructure works planned on the Paddington route in coming years – a major

reconstruction of Reading station and its approaches; provision between Maidenhead and Paddington for Crossrail suburban services; and the recently announced electrification of main line services from Paddington, including those to Oxford. All of these works are liable to lead to some disruption to services on the Paddington line, and there is thus no possibility of an increase in the Paddington service at least until all are completed; the Chiltern Railways service would also provide a valuable alternative during periods of disruption (any equivalent disruption arising from construction of Evergreen 3 would largely be limited to the Oxford – Bicester service).

- (e) A link to London from north Oxford and Kidlington, through the proposed Water Eaton Parkway. Chiltern railways say that they will provide an extra car park here which would have capacity both for all of their passengers and any future EWR passengers. In addition, it would be convenient for frequent bus services to Kidlington, Summertown, North Oxford and the John Radcliffe and Churchill Hospitals, with potential to develop as a major interchange. Rail services from this interchange would of course also be available to Bicester, High Wycombe and Oxford station.
- (f) A link between Islip and London. However, the service proposed by Chiltern Railways at Islip is likely to be less than the 11 trains each way per day which this small community presently enjoys to/from Bicester and Oxford.

Potential Impacts

Green Belt

- 17. The proposed Water Eaton parkway station is in the Oxford Green Belt wherein there is a policy presumption against inappropriate development. The Government's Planning Policy Guidance 2 (Green Belts) defines the purposes for which green belt land may be used or developed. A railway station and associated uses such as parking and re-siting of the existing aggregates rail depot for example, are classed as inappropriate development. The development has the potential to provide significant transport benefits for Oxford which on the face of it would be difficult to provide on a non green belt site around the City. Nevertheless, the onus will be on Chiltern Railways to demonstrate in its Transport and Works Application that there are 'very special circumstances' which outweigh the harm caused to the green belt.
- 18. The Campaign to Protect Rural England has suggested that a Water Eaton station may create commercial pressures for employment and further development in the locality. Given the site's location in the green belt this is unlikely to be acceptable unless very special circumstances could be demonstrated.

Waste Management Site and Aggregates Rail Depot at Water Eaton

19. Two of the three options for a Parkway Station at Water Eaton involve the redevelopment of the site of the adjacent disused Grain Silo and all three options affect the rail sidings which are operated as the Kidlington aggregates rail depot.

- (i) On 1 September 2008 planning and Regulation Committee agreed to grant planning permission (subject to the completion of a Section 106 agreement) for a Materials Recycling Facility (MRF) on the Grain Silo site. Work undertaken for the Minerals and Waste Development Framework (MWDF) identified the Grain Silo site as one of eight sites that offered the potential for the development of a strategic waste management facility. Grundons has also nominated the site for possible inclusion in the MWDF for materials recycling; however, it is thought that Grundons do not own the site and should the company decide to withdraw its nomination (perhaps because of a difficulty over land purchase or lease agreements) the deliverability of the site would be questionable, which would affect its potential for inclusion in the MWDF.

However, it has been assessed that there is a need for a large scale MRF in the county to serve the main centres of population and employment, particularly Oxford, to help meet waste recycling and landfill diversion targets. Eight sites were identified at the 'Issues and Options' consultation stage of the MWDF within the Oxford City boundaries but it is unlikely that any would be deliverable. Others just outside the city but within the Oxford Green Belt were also identified. These included the Grain Silo site, and the resolution to grant permission for a MRF at this site indicates its suitability for waste management use. This site is important therefore in terms of its potential to accommodate a future waste management facility to serve Oxford.

Very special circumstances had to be demonstrated to justify a grant of planning permission for the MRF in 2008 because of its green belt location. If the Grain Silo site were to be used for other purposes, an alternative site to serve Oxford's waste recycling needs would be required. It is likely that the green belt search would need to be widened or, alternatively, Oxford's needs would have to be met further away from the City, with consequent increased travel distances. **It would therefore be strongly preferable for the Parkway Station to be developed in a way which allows for the provision of this important waste facility**, unless it can be demonstrated that there are other benefits which outweigh this. There should not be any conflict between a MRF at the grain silo site and an adjacent station at Water Eaton, as the waste recycling operation would take place inside a modern, well-designed building and would be subject to strict planning and environmental controls.

- (ii) The Aggregates Rail Depot site is safeguarded for this use in the Minerals and Waste Local Plan (saved Policy SD9). This is one of only

three rail depots in Oxfordshire where crushed rock is brought into the county for the general aggregates market, to supplement local supply, and it is the only one close to Oxford. Although the proposals seek to retain the Depot in some form, the use would probably have to be moved further north to a green field site in the green belt. As set out above, very special circumstances would have to be demonstrated by Chiltern Railways to justify this development and there is no guarantee that this could be achieved. Loss of the depot would result in an increase in transport of aggregates by road to supply the market in the Oxford area and could lead to increased production from quarries in Oxfordshire. It is therefore important that this rail aggregates depot is retained, in either its existing or a suitable nearby location, unless it can be demonstrated that there are other benefits which outweigh this.

Transport Impacts

20. Chiltern Railways are currently testing the traffic impact of their proposals using the County Council's Central Oxfordshire Transport Model (COTM). It is too early to ascertain the outputs of the modelling work. However, once these are known it will be imperative that these are accurately reflected in Chiltern's TWA submission as part of a full Transport Assessment which, to date, the applicant has not agreed to undertake. In advance of receiving the modelling results, officers have concluded that a number of issues will need to be addressed and these are set out in Annex 2. Note that these issues may alter depending on the modelling outcomes. The main points of concern to date are:
 - (a) the amount of private motor vehicle traffic generated as a result of the proposed parkway station at Water Eaton;
 - (b) the impact the increased attractiveness of the Bicester Town service and station might have on the highway network;
 - (c) the impact of the increase in the frequency of service at Bicester on the level crossing on the London Road – upgrading is likely to be needed;
 - (d) the management and operation of the new car park at Water Eaton and ensuring that the operation of the Council's free Park and Ride car park is not undermined;
 - (e) access to and from the stations and interchanges, and integration with other public transport modes.
21. There is a particular concern about the impact on the existing County Council Water Eaton Park and Ride site (point (d)). This site is important for people transferring from car to bus for travel to the city centre and, increasingly, to the John Radcliffe, Nuffield and Churchill Hospitals. In accordance with County Council policy at all Park and Ride sites, parking there is currently free. It will be important to ensure that spaces do not instead become occupied by rail users; this would be especially a concern if there is a charge for the adjacent rail station car park (as is common rail industry practice), but could also be an issue if the number of rail users exceeds the capacity of the rail station car park (especially since rail commuters typically arrive earlier in the day than bus commuters). A clear management regime needs to be agreed which jointly ensures that such issues do not arise, whilst avoiding the

County Council being committed either to expenditure (on control barriers and systems, for example) which would otherwise be unnecessary or to an otherwise undesired change in policy at Park and Ride sites.

22. There would also be significant implications for Oxford Rail Station and the Access to Oxford work. Chiltern Railways' proposal includes two new platforms at the north end of Oxford Station, one five car in length and one six car in length. Oxford Station is owned by Network Rail and leased to First Great Western as part of the Great Western Franchise. Chiltern is not proposing to take over the management of Oxford Station. The County Council is a key stakeholder as it is currently working in partnership with Network Rail on proposals to enhance Oxford Rail Station as part of the Access to Oxford project.
23. The Station Enhancement Project consists of Network Rail's proposal to build a new bay platform south of the existing station on part of the site currently occupied by the long stay Becket Street car park. This is being funded by Network Rail. The County Council is preparing a business case to ensure this platform is properly integrated with the existing station building. This will be achieved by creating a new transfer deck across Botley Road to replace the existing footbridge and integrating this into an extended station building. There will also be improved forecourt and interchange facilities to ensure the station is able to accommodate future growth that will arise from development in Central Oxfordshire and the continued promotion of rail as a means to access Oxford sustainably. The County Council has £6 million allocated for this scheme as part of Access to Oxford, with funding available in 2010/11.
24. Chiltern's proposals would require the demolition of existing staff accommodation facilities to the north of the station and the relocation of the short stay car park. There could also be an impact on the existing main station building. Chiltern have funding available to deliver the new track and platforms needed for their scheme and relocate facilities as required but there is an opportunity to integrate this work within the wider Station Enhancement Project, thus delivering a bigger and better scheme. The improvement in passenger services associated with Chiltern's proposals would inevitably lead to passenger growth at Oxford Station and therefore increase the need for a larger station building with better interchange facilities to enable passengers to access the station by sustainable modes. The County Council is developing a Masterplan for the Oxford Station site which takes into account the possibility of Chiltern's proposals being delivered.
25. In addition to the £6 million allocated to Oxford Station as part of Access to Oxford, an additional £15m is allocated to improvements on the Oxford to Bicester Railway Line, including a new Parkway station somewhere on the line to help relieve pressure on the A34. The Evergreen 3 proposals, if completed, would deliver most, if not all the benefits that were anticipated for this £15 million. There may be the opportunity to transfer this money to other elements within the Access to Oxford package, potentially increasing the amount of money available for the station enhancement project to £21 million.

Impact on Public Rights of Way

26. Public Rights of Way are public highways in law and Oxfordshire County Council as Highway Authority is responsible for protecting and asserting the public's right of access to and along the 2,600 mile network across the county. Within the scope of this project there are 12 Public Footpaths, 2 Public Bridleways and two public road crossings which form key links within the Rights of Way network.
27. The assessment of need and consequent impact of this scheme on public rights of way is drawn from the visions and objectives in the Rights of Way Improvement Plan 2006 – 2011; see **Annex 3**. Adopting these principles, officers are seeking to minimise the impact of the scheme on the rights of way network, while acknowledging the limitations of what can be provided. The principal objective of improving public safety by physically removing any direct contact between the railway and Rights of Way users is supported.
28. Discussions with Chiltern Railways' consultants confirm that many of the initial concerns regarding provision of crossings and the length of diversions have been satisfactorily addressed. Some minor issues are still being considered by the consultants. However, two key areas of concern for countryside access remain:
 - Oddington Footpath 6 – this forms a direct footpath link between the communities of Charlton-on-Otmoor and Weston-on-the-Green. Countryside Service officers consider this to be a primary route given its connections both to these settlements and the extensive rights of way network across Otmoor. Chiltern Railways propose this route be diverted to a new public road bridge over the railway which would provide access to Oddington Grange & Barndon Farm. This would require a detour and additional walking distance of over 1.5km but this is considered inappropriate in this setting. This is the longest diversion proposed in the scheme. Given there is no alternative route that can be used and the value to the rights of way network beyond these settlements, this primary link should be preserved. A footbridge should be installed at this point, as is proposed at similar locations elsewhere in the scheme.
 - Islip Level Crossing [LC] – The LC is situated just west of Islip village on a quiet lane between Mill Lane & the Kidlington Road. The proposal is to close the LC completely as it is no longer needed. While its closure for motorised vehicles is not objectionable, it should be retained principally for equestrian use, but also for cyclists & pedestrians. This quiet link provides a means of bypassing Islip without having to negotiate the high traffic flows and narrow streets and is also a means of improving links between bridleway networks. Consideration should be given to maintaining a non-motorised access across the present LC by the use of Miniature Stop Lights as has been used at other similar locations in the county.

Suitable provision has been made for the Oxfordshire Way and for the Kidlington Circular Walk which run through the corridor of the scheme.

District Council Views

29. Cherwell District Council's Executive considered a report into the proposals earlier this year. In brief the resolution was to support the proposals provided Chiltern Railways can satisfy the criteria in PPG2 and PPG13, whilst noting some concerns about the visual and traffic impacts of some options for Bicester Town station upgrading and the effect on traffic flow of the level crossing at the station, also noting the need for links to Bicester Town station from other parts of Bicester, and to consider whether any Section 106 money was available from the Bicester Village Development.

Financial and Staff Implications

30. The proposed rail network enhancement and improved rail service would be provided at no direct cost to the County Council. The recommendations seek to ensure that any direct consequential costs (of necessary highway changes, etc) are borne by Chiltern Railways as part of the project. As described in paragraphs 13 and 24, Evergreen 3 might offer capital cost savings to other possible future County Council projects, though this is only speculative at present.
31. If the TWA proposal goes to public inquiry there will be significant staff time implications for a short period, and other staff time is likely to be required in diverse ways to ensure effective liaison with Chiltern Railways as the project develops.

Conclusion

32. It is disappointing that Chiltern Railways have now reduced the scope of their proposal from that upon which they previously consulted stakeholders and the public, to one which will no longer deliver the full upgrade required for East West Rail. However, the proposal still appears likely to make a significant contribution towards delivering EWR. Perhaps more importantly, it offers substantial benefits in its own right, especially in greatly improving the train service between Bicester and Oxford.
33. The proposed Water Eaton Parkway station (which was not part of the EWR proposal, though it appears to offer benefits to it) raises significant concerns on Green Belt, transport, minerals and waste issues. There are other, generally lesser, issues associated with the proposed upgrading of the existing track and stations (which EWR, too, would have had to address). Officers understand that Chiltern Railways are working to address all of these issues as part of the TWA process; if they can do so satisfactorily, the benefits appear great enough to justify support for their overall proposal.

RECOMMENDATIONS

34. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:**
- (a) **advise Chiltern Railways that, if the full transport benefits as now outlined in this report continue to be offered, the council supports in principle the Evergreen 3 proposals subject to:**

- (1) the submission of a full and acceptable Transport Assessment which addresses the points raised in Annex 2 of this report;
- (2) the Transport and Works Act application being accompanied by evidence to demonstrate that there are very special circumstances which justify the development on the site in the green belt;
- (3) the proposals accommodating the existing Aggregates Rail Depot and, if appropriate, the development of a Materials Recovery Facility at the Water Eaton site;
- (4) satisfactory arrangements to ensure that there is no prejudice to continued operation of the free County Council car park at Water Eaton for bus access to the city centre and hospitals;
- (5) effective liaison with the Access to Oxford project to upgrade Oxford station;

and on the basis that Chiltern Railways should also pay due regard to all other impacts in Oxfordshire of their proposals, including in particular the Rights of Way issues mentioned in the report.

- (b) delegate to the Heads of Transport and Sustainable Development, in consultation with the Cabinet Member for Growth and Infrastructure, the authority to respond to the TWA application and other aspects of this project as it develops, in accordance with the general principles outlined in this report.

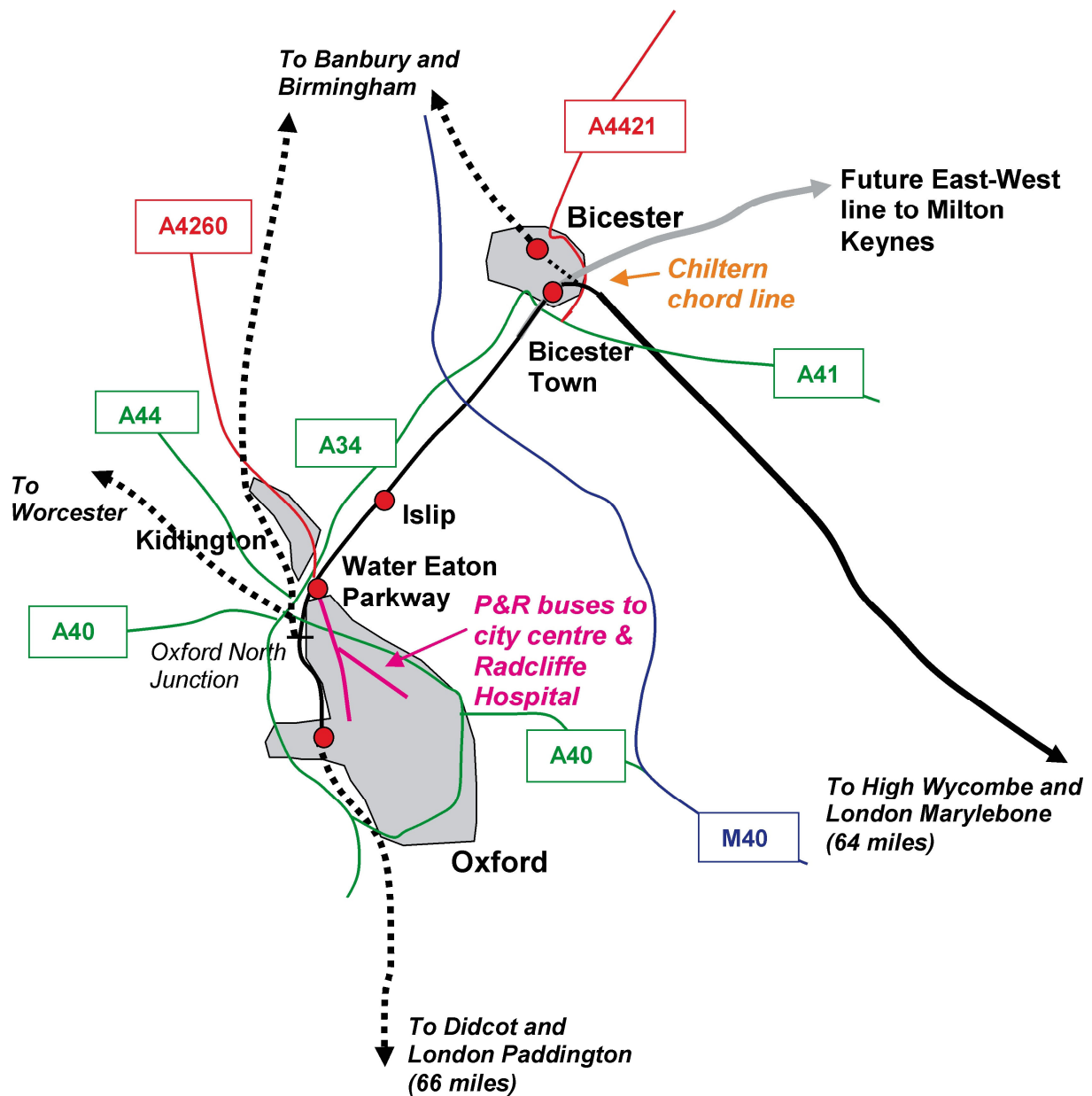
STEVE HOWELL
Head of Transport
Environment & Economy

Background papers: Information from Chiltern Railways on Evergreen 3 Project; see www.chiltern-evergreen3.co.uk and in Members Resource Centre

Contact Officer: Peter Mann, Tel: Oxford 815479

August 2009

Plan of Chiltern Railways Evergreen 3 Proposals



Main issues to be covered in the Transport Assessment

Given the potential scale, range and complexity of transport issues, Chiltern Railways is urged to set out full details of the implications of the proposals in a full TA. This should cover:

1. Outcomes from the COTM modelling undertaken and proposals to mitigate any overall impacts, particularly those arising from peak-hour congestion on key parts of the highway network;
2. More local transport impacts of various locations to be agreed (using SATURN; LINSIG, Picady and Arcady of the immediate junctions affected and a wider area assessment using VISSIM, PARAMICS, or AIMSUM) and proposals to mitigate these impacts;
3. Overall fit with proposals for Access to Oxford, particularly Oxford Station;
4. Passenger Forecast assumptions and prediction years to be explained, including passenger origin and destination information. This also needs to cover the number of vehicles both entering (for drop offs) and parking at the Water Eaton site;
5. Main elements of a construction stage travel plan, to include items such as routing agreements to determine whether any road closures/temporary signals etc will be required during this period.
6. Relationship of proposed parking at Water Eaton with Park and Ride parking to consider:
 - Evidence that the additional capacity proposed will cater for full rail user demand and what the life of the proposed expanded car park is; i.e., what year has it been modelled to;
 - who will own and manage the extra spaces provided for the station and whether it be given to OCC to manage;
 - what arrangements there should be for parking charging (if any);
 - what stay limitation should be imposed and whether it should be applied to both car parks, or zones within the car parks;
 - whether, as part of the proposals, Chiltern rail should provide and fund a system to manage the car park (ticket machines / barriers / ANPR cameras);
 - whether the whole site (including the current P&R) should be managed as a Develop Build Fund Operate (DBFO);
 - if not managed as one car park, how the two will be separated and operated to ensure rail users don't use the OCC P&R Car Park.
7. Bicester Town Station;
 - Chiltern propose that the station be accessed from London Road. The worst case scenario in terms of the number of trips that are likely to be made in the peak is needed so that a judgement can be made about

the impact on the network when the level crossing (LC) on London Road is closed. Since there are at this stage different options for the station access and car parking, on either side of the LC, separate analysis of each option is likely to be required. London Road is a key route through Bicester so additional traffic may cause it to suffer from more frequent and greater congestion;

- with the proposed increase in the frequency of the train service for Bicester, the effect on the level crossing on the London Road will require careful assessment and is likely to be a significant concern. Infrastructure improvements are likely to be required to London Road level crossing and these are likely to be costly;
- current access arrangements on to the London Road are inadequate (construction, visibility, geometry etc.) and proposals would need to be agreed. With the number of parking spaces quoted for a multi-storey, a right turn is likely to be needed;
- access into Bicester Town Station does not appear to be able to accommodate a two-way bus movement or other large vehicles (e.g., deliveries, emergency vehicles). There appears to be no room within the site for buses etc to turn. It is unclear whether a one-way system is planned via Bicester Village. If so, traffic problems around Bicester Village will affect the punctuality of bus services. In addition, Pingle Drive is a private road and this will need to be addressed. Impacts of additional traffic on the Bicester Village 'peak' times as well as traditional peak hours, needs to be considered;
- the consultation document says that commuters will use the Bicester Village car park on weekdays; however, Bicester Village also has a desire to increase weekday trade. There is potential for conflict if the combination of visitors and commuters increases beyond the level of car parking at each site. There are also concerns about Bicester Village's capacity to manage traffic flows and parking once on this site. This will need to be addressed if congestion from different types of traffic using Pingle Drive and the approaches to it is to be avoided. Confirmation of the types of trips that are expected and how sustainable modes will be promoted foremost is needed;
- justification of the number of parking spaces suggested needs to be provided, as well as how this would impact on the existing public car parks and/or the surrounding streets;
- the approach to charging (or not) for parking needs to be agreed, as well as any implications for on-street parking in the locality- financial contributions may be required to address resulting problems;
- there is no information regarding links for pedestrians and cyclists or cycle parking. Cycle and pedestrian links between Bicester Village and the town centre need to be improved and opportunities that arise through these proposals should be encouraged, including seeking contributions to appropriate schemes;
- drainage/flooding issues need to be addressed.

8. Water Eaton Parkway Station;

- management of parking arrangements adjacent to Water Eaton Park & Ride need to be agreed to ensure that free Park & Ride parking is not misused;
- impacts on the highway network around Kidlington, Gosford & Water Eaton (Bicester, Oxford and Pear Tree directions) suffers from congestion, especially at peak times. The Transport Assessment must include junction assessments, roundabout analysis, implications for buses, cycle & pedestrian links within an area to be agreed;
- the traffic controlled junction (traffic lights) access arrangements into Water Eaton are not suitable to accommodate the proposed station. Currently there are two separate accesses serving adjacent sites (i.e., Grain Silo and Park & Ride). One controlled access must be secured which may help towards easing congestion. In addition, the bus lane must remain for the use of buses only;
- drainage/flooding issues need to be addressed;
- cycle parking needs to be addressed;
- Station Travel Plans for staff and user access, including delivery vehicles are needed.

The Oxfordshire Rights of Way Improvement Plan 2006 - 2011

This document was adopted as council policy on 21 February 2006. It contains 4 main aims and 9 outcomes directly related to the management, protection and development of the Rights of Way network to better meet modern needs. The plan links closely to the Local Transport Plan (LTP2) covering the same period.

The vision of the Rights of Way Improvement Plan is:

To improve the existing public rights of way network for all users and would be users, and improve the extent, use and understanding of the network, so that Public Rights of Way fulfil their role as a vital part of life in the county.

To realise this vision there are four specific aims:

1. **Public Rights of Way are protected** and well maintained
2. **A better joined up network that meets the needs and demands of users** whilst accommodating the interests of land managers, the natural environment & our cultural heritage
3. **A public rights of way network that enables access for all**
4. A thriving countryside where residents and visitors are able to understand and enjoy their rights, in a responsible way

In practical terms we have undertaken an assessment of need, comparing the present route network available to different groups based on the different status of routes, **equestrians** were found to be very poorly provided for and even the footpath network sometimes requires difficult connections along busy roads. This is generally referred to as 'network connectivity' and something we are seeking to address as/when opportunities arise.

Oxfordshire Way – Is a 65 mile cross county recreational route promoted by Oxfordshire County Council running between Bourton on the Water in Gloucestershire and Henley-on-Thames.

Division(s): All

CABINET 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

OXFORD SCHOOL – FEASIBILITY STUDY INTO REPLACING IT WITH AN ACADEMY

Report by Director for Children, Young People & Families

Introduction

1. Oxford School is a 'National Challenge' school because its headline GCSE results fall below the national minimum threshold of 30% of its students gaining 5 or more A*-C grades (including English & mathematics). County Council staff have been working closely with the school to improve standards and the forecasts for this year indicate the school will be closer to the 30% threshold than it was in 2008.
2. Where, with additional support, a 'National Challenge' school fails to demonstrate that it has the capacity to exceed sustainably the 30% threshold from 2011 onwards, Local Authorities are expected to consider more radical options, including replacing the school with an academy. Oxford School is characterised by a declining attainment profile of students entering Year 7 and has experienced difficulties in recruiting and retaining the best teachers. Therefore County Council is now actively considering the academy option.

Expression of Interest

3. The first stage in the possible replacement of a school by an academy is for a Local Authority to submit an 'Expression of Interest' (EoI) to the Department for Children, Schools & Families (DCSF). This sets out the key features of the proposal (age range, size, location etc. of the academy); details of the school it would replace (pupil attainment, numbers on roll, turnover, levels of socio-economic deprivation etc.); the sponsor(s) of the academy and potential educational partners (higher performing schools or other educational institutions such as colleges or universities); and an undertaking to comply with key national codes of practice, including admissions.
4. An EoI in respect of Oxford School was submitted to the DCSF in August 2009. A copy is attached as Annex 1. DCSF officials in the 'Operations Board' have considered the EoI and passed it to the Schools Minister for his approval. The outcome, if known, will be reported orally to the Cabinet meeting.
5. If the EoI receives ministerial approval the next stage will be to undertake a detailed 'Feasibility Study' which will look at the viability of the academy proposal, including the capital investment that would be needed to create appropriate modern accommodation. As part of the study the views of a wide range of stakeholders will be sought about the proposal to replace Oxford

School with an academy. Potential equality and diversity issues will be considered at this stage.

6. As Oxford City is experiencing increased demand for primary school places (forecast to continue for at least the next 6 years), consideration will be given to whether this can be addressed, in part, through the academy's age range being extended downwards to create a primary 'wing'.

Financial and Staff Implications

7. There are no financial implications arising directly from this report. If approval is given to undertake the 'Feasibility Study' this will require County Council staff to commit time to this. The activities to be undertaken as part of the study will involve staff from Children, Young People & Families (mainly Raising Achievement and School Organisation & Planning), Shared Services (Finance and Human Resources), Environment & Economy (Property Services) and the Corporate Core (Legal Services and Transformation). It would be appropriate to establish a project team.

RECOMMENDATION

8. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:**
 - (a) **note the content of the Expression of Interest;**
 - (b) **agree to proceed with the 'Feasibility Study; and**
 - (c) **request officers to bring a further report on the outcomes of consultations undertaken as part of the 'Feasibility Study'.**

JANET TOMLINSON
Director for Children, Young People & Families

Background papers: Nil

Contact Officer: Roy Leach, Strategic Lead School Organisation & Planning
Roy.leach@oxfordshire.gov.uk 01865 - 816458

August 2009



department for
children, schools and families

CITY OF OXFORD (working title) ACADEMY IN OXFORDSHIRE

EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR AN ACADEMY REPLACING A PREDECESSOR SCHOOL

This form should be used alongside the following documents, which are available from the Department for Children, Schools and Families website (www.dcsf.gov.uk) or from your Expression of Interest Consultant.

1. The Expression of Interest Guidance
2. Sponsorship Guide: Establishing an Academy
3. Delivering Academy Buildings through PfS

Section 1: Executive Summary

1.1 Please provide a brief summary of the project:

This dynamic proposal could see Oxford School replaced initially by an 11 - 19 Academy. The Academy would be sponsored by the United Learning Trust [ULT] and co-sponsored by Oxfordshire County Council.

Oxford City is currently experiencing, and forecast to continue to experience, growth in demand for primary school places. A City-wide response to this will include a thorough analysis of the provision of primary school places. As part of the feasibility stage an assessment will be made of the potential to expand the academy to accommodate primary and, perhaps, nursery aged children on the same site. This will be considered alongside the need to raise attainment in primary schools to better equip pupils to access the secondary school curriculum. The costs of any non-secondary age places will be met by the County Council using a variety of funding streams including Basic Need, Primary Capital, capital receipts and developer (S.106) contributions as appropriate.

The Academy would have a specialist focus upon English and also upon Business and Enterprise. Raising core subject attainment, for instance standards of literacy, would be a key priority as would be developing community cohesion in the East Oxford area. ULT intend to develop close educational partnerships with other institutions, including ULT academies and independent schools that would drive standards forward in the Academy.

Oxford School is an 11-18 mixed comprehensive serving the community of East Oxford. East Oxford is socially, culturally and ethnically very diverse. This is reflected in the school's population.

Although the Oxford School intake comes from a large number of primary schools, there are typically fewer than 100 'first preferences' as many families in the immediate locality choose to send their children to other schools. Whilst the East Oxford area itself is economically and socially a mixed community, the school recruits mainly from the lower social-economic groups (Tax Credit Indicator ~ 60%, the second highest secondary school figure in the county, whilst that for the primary school is ~57%). The school does not have a balanced ability intake. Oxford School has a high number of pupils with SEN (13% with a statement or SAP), EAL (33%), and in year turbulence of approximately 10%.

Oxford School is a National Challenge school. Attainment of 5+A*-C (EM) has been consistently below the floor target, dropping to 23% in 2008. The expected attainment for 2009 is likely to be close to the 30% floor target but the school does not yet have the capacity to remain sustainably above this. A contributing factor is the inability of the school to recruit and retain the very best teachers, particularly in the core subjects.

Attainment on entry to Oxford School is significantly below the Oxfordshire average (KS2 APS 24.2, Oxon 27.6). This is the lowest of all of the city schools and, in the face of competition from more successful local schools, continues to decline. The number of pupils entering the school with attainment at or below L3, averaged 40% in the last three years. The Fischer Family Trust analyses show that attainment at KS3 is broadly in line with expectations, but progress from KS3-4 is below expected levels.

The previous Headteacher left in April 2009 to take up another headship, and the Governors have with Local Authority support made an interim appointment to September 2010. The newly appointed Executive Head has a very good track record of working in challenging schools.

The City of Oxford Academy would revitalise education from 11-19, and potentially from as young as 3, in East Oxford and do so by responding to local community needs. It would impact on the wider community and its specialisms would contribute directly to regeneration and the creation of opportunity for this area.

1.2 Key statistics

1. Predecessor School – Educational attainment								
	GCSE 5+ A* -C				GCSE 5+ A* -C inc English and maths			
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2005	2006	2007	2008
National Average	56.3	58.5	60.8	64.8	44.3	45.3	46.0	47.3
LA Average	53.6	56.3	57.0	62.4	44.6	47.3	47.6	50.0
School 1	20	36	32	31	19	26	27	21
CVA Scores (KS2-4)	2006		2007		2008			
LA Average	1001.9		990.9		1001.5			
School 1	991.1		998.7		1001.4			

2. Predecessor School – Deprivation			
National figures quoted relate only to secondary schools	Pupil rank (based on number of secondary schools) out of 3377 of which 1 is the most deprived)	Site rank (school location) of which 0 is the most deprived and 100 is the least deprived	% pupils eligible for Free School Meals (FSM)
	2008	2007	2008
National Average	-	-	13.1
LA Average	-	-	8.1(2 ⁰) 9.4(1 ⁰)
School 1	?	40.78	20.6

3. Predecessor school – Basic characteristics						
National figures quoted relate only to secondary schools.	Pupils on Roll (3-11)	Pupils on Roll (11-16)	Pupils on Roll (16-19)	School capacity	% with SEN statement	% of pupils with EAL
					2008	2008
National Average	-	-	-	-	2.0	10.6 %
LA Average	-	-	-	-	2.6	7.0
School 1		839	223	1279	2.7	32.9

4. Proposed Academy – Basic characteristics				
Planned number of pupils (3-11)	Planned number of pupils (11-16)	Planned number of pupils (16-19)	Planned maximum number	Specialism(s)
Initially 0	900	250	1630 1150	English Business & Enterprise
Proposed opening date	Target build completion date	Building route (BSF or National Framework)	Faith Designation	Name of Sponsor(s)
September 2010	September 2013	National Framework	N/a	United Learning Trust

Section 2: The Predecessor School

2.1 The academy would replace a secondary school.

2.2 Basic Characteristics

	School 1
School Name:	Oxford School
School Address:	Glanville Road Oxford OX4 2AU
Name of LA: Oxfordshire	
Community School	
Foundation School	x
Voluntary Aided (VA) School	
Voluntary Controlled (VC) School	
City Technology College	
Independent	
Other (please specify)	

Co-Educational	x
Single Sex Boys	
Single Sex Girls	
Age Range 11-16	
Age Range 11-19	x
Other Age Range (e.g. Middle Schools)	

Yes with faith admissions	(Faith:)
Yes without faith admissions	(Faith:)
No	x

Specialism(s) if applicable:	Business & Enterprise
------------------------------	--------------------------

2.3 School Population

		School 1
Admissions Number:		210
Current number of pupils on roll as at January 2009	Year 7:	179
	Year 8:	130
	Year 9:	155
	Year 10:	205
	Year 11:	174
Number of Year 7 pupils admitted in:	Sept 2005	194
	Sept 2006	152
	Sept 2007	125
	Sept 2008	175
Number of Year 12-13 students at the school in:	Sept 2005	209
	Sept 2006	201
	Sept 2007	191
	Sept 2008	218
Percentage of pupil population who joined or left the school other than at the start or finish of the academic year:	2004/05	25.3
	2005/06	23.7
	2006/07	21.6
	2007/08	25.1

2.4 Admissions

Please attach a copy of the current Admissions Policy		
School 1	Attached	

2.5 Leadership

School 1
Name of headteacher: Paul O'Brien
Headteacher has been in post for: ...0..... Year(s) ...2..... Months as of 5 th June 2009.(date)

2.6 School Improvement

		School 1
None		
Special Measures		
Significant Improvement/Notice to Improve		
Warning Notice issued		x
Causing Concern		x
Interim Executive Board		
Required school to enter into partnership arrangements		
Added additional governors		
Suspended delegated budget		
Please provide details:		
Does the predecessor school receive any external support and/or is it in receipt of a tailored external support package?	Yes – National Challenge	x
	Yes – other	
	No	
If other, please provide details:		

2.7 Finance

	School 1	
Does the predecessor school currently have a budget deficit?	Yes	
	No	x

If yes, please provide details:	The school's headteacher, chair of governors & business manager were 'called in' by the Director and Cabinet member for finance to justify the large end of year (2008-9) carry forward of c.£184,000.
---------------------------------	--

	School 1	
Does the predecessor school currently have an in- year deficit?	Yes	x
	No	
If yes, please provide details:	2009/10 budget includes an in-year deficit of £183,282 reducing the carry forward surplus to £274.	

Section 3: The Proposed Academy

3.1 Academy Population

Gender (Mark one with an x)	
Co-Educational	x
Single Sex Boys	
Single Sex Girls	

Forms of Entry:	6 for secondary
Admissions Number:	
Nursery (age 3-5):	
Primary (age 5 – 11)	
Years 7-11 (age 11-16)	180
Years 12-13 (age 16-19):	0

Please provide a detailed justification for the size of the proposed academy:

Year 7 – 11

Oxford School currently has a capacity of 1279 but currently only has c.1050 pupils on roll, a net surplus of c.230. For September 2009 121 places have been allocated which will result in c.50 additional surplus places as a larger Year 11 cohort leaves. However, it is known from the current 'bulge' in Oxford City primary schools (first seen in September 2008 i.e. Year 2 in September 2009) that the current decline in secondary age cohorts will be reversed in 2014. In addition significant housing development on the edge of Oxford is anticipated which will create demand for additional school places.

3.2 All-age Academies

If the academy would provide primary school places, please provide the case for an all-age academy:

The following issues will be considered in detail as par to the feasibility stage.

In addition to the growing demand for primary age school places detailed above, one of the major challenges facing Oxford School (and the successor academy) is the low literacy and numeracy levels of a significant proportion of the pupils entering Year 7. The creation of an all-age academy would allow the earliest possible identification for many of the pupils with the lowest literacy levels and the initiation of intensive work with them at the earliest possible opportunity.

Transition from primary to secondary school is also a major challenge for the most vulnerable pupils and an all-age academy would obviate the need for this for many pupils.

If the academy proposes to cater for nursery pupils (age 3-5), please provide details of how this would fit with the LA's strategic plan for nursery education:

There is an overall insufficiency of nursery school places in the Cowley (East Oxford) area. The creation of a 52 x F3 and 52 x F2 place nursery would help to address this shortfall of places whilst ensuring that more vulnerable children receive the high quality, intensive support that will better equip them to engage with and benefit from primary education, both in the academy and other neighbouring primary schools.

Does the LA confirm it would fund the capital costs of the primary and/or nursery element for the all-age academy?

Yes

x

N/A

3.3 Proposed Opening Date in existing buildings

September 2010

3.4 Target Build Completion Date

September 2013

3.5 Specialism(s)

The academy would specialise in: English and Business & Enterprise
--

3.6 Admissions

Please confirm that the academy's admissions policy and arrangements would be in accordance with admissions law, the School Admissions Code of Practice and the School Admission Appeals Code of Practice as they apply to maintained schools.	
Confirmed	x

Please confirm that the admissions policy would ensure that the academy meets the statutory requirements (i.e. "provides education for pupils of different abilities who are wholly or mainly drawn from the area in which the school is situated").	
Confirmed	x

The academy would take up its place on the local admissions forum:	
Confirmed	x

If oversubscribed would the academy select up to 10% of its pupils by aptitude for the specialism?	Yes	
	No	x

If yes, please provide details of how the sponsor would develop a selection mechanism that is not dependent on ability:

<p>Please provide any further details known about the proposed over subscription criteria and admissions policy. In particular, how the policy would lead to a balanced intake and whether "banding by ability" would be considered : The over-subscription criteria will be consistent with those operated by Oxfordshire County Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Looked after children 2. Disabled children 3. a) Children living within the academy's designated area (the City of Oxford) with a sibling attending the academy at the time of admission <li style="padding-left: 20px;">b) Children living within the academy's designated area (the City of Oxford) 4. Children living outside the designated area with a sibling attending the academy at the time of admission 5. Children living closest to the school <p>In the event of over-subscription within any of 1 – 5 above, priority will be given to those living closest to the school by the shortest designated public route recorded in the LA's Geographic Information System.</p>

3.7 Exclusions

Please confirm that the academy would have regard to and have an independent appeal panel which acts in accordance with the Secretary of State's guidance on exclusions.	
Confirmed	x

3.8 Special Educational Needs (SEN)

Please confirm that the proposed academy's SEN policy would have regard to meet the requirements of the SEN Code of Practice.		Confirmed	x
Would the academy be co-located with an SEN unit? If yes please note that the LA would bear all capital costs		Yes	x
		No	
If yes who would run the SEN unit?	The academy	The LA	x
<p>Please provide details of the SEN unit:</p> <p>As part of its plans for Building Schools for the Future, the LA has included a Special School in its first project and provisionally allocated 100% new build. The school is 1.24 miles from the site of the academy on a site which would be difficult to develop whilst the school remains in operation. The potential for the proposed Academy site is being assessed for its potential to accommodate the special school as well as nursery, primary and secondary provision.</p>			
<p>Please note that pupils in the unit should not be included in overall pupil numbers for the academy. If the academy is proposing to manage the unit, revenue funding to support the unit will be recouped from the Dedicated Schools Grant.</p>			

3.9 The National Curriculum

Please confirm that the academy would teach the National Curriculum Programmes of Study in English, maths, science and ICT to all pupils in years 1 to 6 (where these exist in the Academy) and years 7-11.	
Confirmed	x

3.10 Behaviour Partnerships

The academy would be part of a Behaviour Partnership and would work closely with the LA to improve behaviour and tackle persistent absence.	
Confirmed	x

3.11 Vision

Please provide a detailed statement about your vision for the proposed academy. This should be no more than 6 pages long and should include reference to how your vision would contribute to:

- Improving standards via
 - governance
 - leadership and management
 - teaching and learning
 - curriculum development and delivery
 - the flexibilities offered by the Academy model
- The Government's plans for 21st Century schools
- The 14-19 curriculum
- Stakeholder management
- The sustainability of the academy into the future
- Educational transformation for pupils, paying particular attention to how the specialism/s would contribute to this across the whole curriculum

The Proposal

The proposed City of Oxford Academy [COA] would transform the provision of education across the community of East Oxford, it would regenerate the community by raising attainment and aspirations and also by enabling opportunities, bringing together in one place a broad and effective range of support and facilities for families and young people.

The Sponsors

The lead sponsor would be the United Learning Trust (ULT), partnered as co-sponsor - by the Local Authority, Oxfordshire County Council. ULT is the UK's largest sponsor of academies. It is a Christian educational charity created to manage a family of academies across the country and is a subsidiary of the United Church Schools Trust (UCST), a charity which has already for 125 years run independent schools.

ULT partnered by the LA would bring experience, expertise and passion, to create an Academy for the City of Oxford which will bring out the 'Best in Everyone' and support the priorities of the local community. Each ULT academy is tailored to the specific needs of the local community and has the objective of providing a happy, safe and welcoming environment, and a high quality education based on the principles of care, tolerance, discipline and hard work.

Ethos

The ethos of COA would be rooted in Christian values but would embrace those of all faiths and those with none. It would do so by promoting the

universal values of respect, tolerance, compassion, hard work and discipline, through the relationships which pupils would see and experience as well as through the curriculum and enrichment opportunities provided.

COA would be committed to high standards in all areas of academic and personal development. It would challenge its pupils through a culture of high expectations and rigorous frameworks which would encourage positive attitudes. All pupils would have clear academic targets and their progress against these would regularly be monitored and discussed with both pupils and their parents/carers.

COA would promote high quality models of teaching and learning to realise the potential of all students, the 'Best in Everyone', by developing learner skills and competencies. In this it would be supported by the ULT's Director of Educational Strategies and by the LA's Advisers who would work with staff to develop effective pedagogies and to broaden awareness of alternative learning approaches. The development of COA would be informed by research, identified and evaluated by ULT's central education team which would also encourage in-house action research.

The sponsors are conscious of the rich diversity of the local community. COA would be inclusive and celebrate that diversity. It would provide strategies appropriate to the needs of any individual struggling to realise his/her needs. It would recognise the importance of strong and effective welfare and guidance processes and create a personal mentoring system for every pupil. It would also seek to promote a twofold sense of responsibility within each individual; firstly for self and secondly to demonstrate responsibility towards others, in the local community and worldwide. In this way, COA would generate an awareness of global citizenship within all learners.

COA would develop clear practices to develop the following pupil qualities:

- balanced and articulate with the intellectual freedom to be creative
- the confidence to initiate
- the resilience to cope with adversity
- the compassion to serve others
- a life-long love of learning

Partnerships and Collaboration

City of Oxford Academy would work closely with partners to deliver its vision and to ensure that it would integrate with, and contribute significantly to, the existing local strategic plans for the area. It is proposed that this would include:

- Co-operation and collaboration with partner primary schools in order to enrich the learning experience for all and develop effective continuity and progression plans for pupils transferring to the academy at age 11. One aspect of this would involve making the facilities of the Academy available to primary school staff and pupils and for pupils to have an increased access to the Academy in Year 6 prior to transition. Lead teachers in the Academy would engage in relevant outreach work in primary schools to provide master classes, particularly in the areas of the Academy's

specialisms, and to support work in literacy and numeracy development.

- Co-operation and collaboration with all other local secondary providers, including the Oxford Academy, to ensure that the City of Oxford Academy was fully involved in, and not isolated from, local collaborative arrangements and developments. The Principal would work within the existing collaborative arrangements to enhance the delivery of education locally.
- Partnerships with Oxford and Cherwell Valley College and Higher Education institutions including Oxford University, Oxford Brookes and Oxford Business School to identify and develop effective 14-19 pathways and emphasise the seamless and continuing nature of education for life-long learning.
- Partnerships with local industry and commerce to develop the Academy's specialisms and work-related learning and the entrepreneurial skills which the Academy would aspire to develop in all its students. The intention would be to develop further links with Unipart who would collaborate with the academy in the generation of programmes of study relevant to work-related and work-based learning and specifically to a new Business, Administration and Finance Diploma which the academy would offer.
- Materials and resources-access to ULT's Learning Platform, through its VLE, to access the wealth of learning and management resources contained on the VLE. This would include, for each teacher, having the opportunity to instantly download the whiteboard flipcharts, video clips and written resources which have been produced by staff across the group. Within this would be resources made available by ULT's growing partnerships with successful schools outside of its own group. Access to ULT's VLE could be extended to all the proposed Academy's feeder/partner primary schools enabling staff and pupils from the whole catchment area to have access to the wealth of resources available from within ULT's family of academies and private schools.
- Partnerships with statutory and voluntary agencies to ensure the development and delivery of on-site facilities by a wide range of multi-agency family and support services to address the needs of the Academy's students and their families at all stages of their development, and to meet the wider needs of the local community. Partnerships would also be developed with the Primary Care Trust to promote Healthy living and discussions would take place during feasibility as to the possibility of co-locating a Drop-in Health Centre on the academy campus. Existing links with Oxfam and the Museum of Modern Art in Oxford would also be developed to enrich the social and cultural experiences of academy students. The Art Room, a charity based at Oxford Community School would be supported by the academy to provide art as therapy to children and young adults to help raise self-esteem, self-confidence and independence.

- Partnerships with the County Council: ULT would be fully committed to playing a full role in Oxfordshire's Children's Trust, supporting the priorities of the Oxfordshire Children and Young People's Plan and co-operating with other partners to maximise the life chances of young people in the wider community, and would engage fully in the Council's strategy for extended schools and would play its full part in Oxfordshire's inclusion, SEN and Access policies.

Community Cohesion

The principles underpinning the Academy's ethos relate to a desire to promote high levels of achievement for individuals. They also relate to the promotion of ethnic, religious and cultural tolerance and respect between different groups of people living and working together. The Academy would see itself as an active agent for community cohesion and seek every opportunity for bringing the community together, supporting unity and discouraging segregation. One dimension of this work would be reflected in the academy's 'extended school' agenda and, in collaboration with Oxford council, it would explore ways in which it might accommodate and provide a range of services and activities, beyond the school day, to help meet the needs of students, their families and the wider community. The Academy would welcome the opportunity to facilitate a range of childcare and adult/family learning and support programmes-including language classes-sports and recreation activities, healthcare and social services provision. Encouraging use from a wide range of community members, including organised community groups will actively attract parents in to access services. The academy would maintain existing provision of supplementary schooling for the Chinese and Bangladeshi communities.

An All-Age Academy: Flexibilities and Advantages offered by the 3-19 model

Although COA is initially proposed as an 11-19 Academy, ULT and the county council intend to explore, during feasibility, the opportunities and advantages of extending the provision to include the age-ranges of 3-11. An all-through academy would benefit from the experiences of another such 3-19 ULT Academy, namely the Swindon Academy. The 3-19 age-span offers many advantages and flexibilities and is seen as being a logical response to the Children's Act (2004) and the Every Child Matters agenda. It would:

- realise the key objectives of Children's Services; particularly the potential of integrated services to children and families - high quality investment in the early and primary years would secure high levels of achievement among older pupils
- by being sited on the same campus, reduce the well-documented difficulties for pupils and families at key transition points and allow flexibility of age of transfer
- offer new opportunities for professional development and mutual learning for staff working across phases, e.g. early years – KS1, KS2-KS3, KS4-post-16. The Swindon Academy reports that its staff welcomes these opportunities,
- facilitate the 'extended schools' and local community agendas

- described above
- benefit from a single governance, management and administration which would be efficient and cost-effective
- with a common site and budget, enable the viring of funds more easily from one priority to another; e.g. from upper secondary to early years

Key Characteristics of the Curriculum and of Teaching and Learning Specialisms

The specialisms of COA would be 1) English and 2) Business and Enterprise. The choice of English is symbolic of the high aspirations and expectations of the Academy. It would reflect a local need since for many pupils English would be their second language. The predecessor school was a Business and Enterprise school and the expertise in this area would be enhanced. Both choices would complement the local mix of specialisms.

The English Specialism

COA would become a centre of excellence to the benefit of pupils and the local community more generally. There would be a particular emphasis on developing innovative, exciting and engaging approaches to teaching English, developing opportunities to work closely with local business and community organisations. As well as discrete programmes of study and enrichment activities it will lead in the development of cross-curricular tasks in the form of enquiry-based projects and presentations where students would work in teams to address real-life situations.

The Language Centre

The Language Centre would provide the infrastructure and pedagogical approaches which would contribute to raising achievement in all subject areas. It would develop links nationally with associations developing excellence in the specialism. Where literacy levels are below national norms, these would be addressed as a priority using ULT's expertise in this area as well as the National Literacy Strategy. For those pupils joining COA with a literacy level below their chronological age, a targeted improvement programme would be implemented to bring this level up to the required standard within two years. Poor literacy is one of the biggest barriers to success and COA would devote significant resources in this area to benefit not only its own pupils but those in other local primaries and their families, many of which have little or no spoken English at home. It would develop 'leading-edge' work using the experiences of the sponsors, including those of their high performing schools in the private sector as well as their 'Lead Teacher' expertise. It would also incorporate the Chinese (4 – 18 years) and Bangla (4 – 16) weekend schools which are hosted by Oxford School. There are 'emerging' languages including Polish and Portuguese for which increased provision could be made as well as the development of links with Cheney School, Oxford which is a specialist language School.

Business and Enterprise

This specialism would be enhanced to:

- provide a visible Business and Enterprise ethos linking COA with local employment as well as global economic issues

- offer opportunities for team-based projects researching local, national and international issues which would present and evaluate solutions
- create an enterprise-based environment for the encouragement of 'enterprising' individuals and an enterprising approach to teaching and learning
- offer work-based and work-related courses for pupils which would be additional routes to success by offering relevant experiences that would address:

Learning through work – a work experience programme tailored to pupils' specific ambitions including work experience and shadowing experiences within Oxfordshire County Council

Learning for work – formal curriculum programmes which would encourage enterprise skills, relevant personal competences and financial literacy so preparing them more effectively for employment

Learning about work – programmes which focus on the understanding of the economic, industrial and financial frameworks.

COA would share its specialist expertise and resources with other schools in the city. In the same way it would look to benefit from access to the expertise of the different specialisms being developed by these schools.

General Curriculum Approaches

The sponsors would encourage the use of the best recent initiatives in pedagogy: Personalised Learning, including Individual Learning Plans, Assessment for Learning, 'Learning to Learn', differentiated learning pathways, especially for the 14-19 phase (see below) and the use of advanced ICT systems that would provide 'anywhere, anytime' learning. ULT has developed an ICT rich approach to learning; one which would see the ubiquitous use of interactive whiteboards and related technologies such as 'Activexpression'. ULT's research has confirmed that such technologies permit information to be presented and student feedback to be received, in more engaging ways. Personal tutors would be assigned to each student to track progress regularly and frequently in Individual Learning Plans as well as nurturing the wider development of the individual. Active enquiry-based approaches would embed enquiry and research at the heart of the pupil's learning experience and real-life contexts would be provided to engage pupils in learning outside the traditional classroom setting and facilitate effective community and work-based learning.

Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) 3-5

In considering the possibility of expanding COA to become an all-through organisation, the council would engage closely with the local Children's centres and the local early learning charity, the Peers Early Learning Charity (PEEP) which provides early years training and also runs a Children's Centre. In EYFS the curriculum would be based on the Early Learning Goals and would cover; knowledge and understanding of the world, creative development, personal, social and emotional development, language, number and physical development.

Key Stages 1 and 2

If an all-through structure is progressed, the curriculum would be based on the National Curriculum objectives but would follow the principles which are central to the whole Academy with respect to pedagogical approaches, welfare and support systems, pupils tracking (with a particular focus on specific groups of pupils) and enrichment. Strategies to address poor language, literacy and numeracy development would be deployed rigorously, at every stage from age 3 to 11.

COA would be following closely the findings of the Rose Review of Primary Education and also the Cambridge Primary Review and the government's response to them, anticipating significant changes in the National Curriculum in KS1 and 2. Whatever the shape of the future primary curriculum, COA would adopt a thematic and creative approach. All pupils would be involved in a programme of Personal, Social, Health and Citizenship Education which would tackle such matters as morals, bullying, social values and health, including sex education. Pupils would also follow an agreed syllabus for RE which would cover knowledge and understanding of different faiths.

Key Stage 3

This would have a clear focus to ensure that pupils achieve their targets. Functional skills in English, Maths Science and ICT would be a priority both for pupils progressing from COA's primary phase and those joining COA in Year 7. The Academy would work closely with its feeder/partner primary schools to identify and provide support both pre- and post-transition for all new pupils, especially those who were under-achieving in these areas and whose first language was not English.

Where particular and targeted support was required, Year 7 would function as a transition year. Pupils would have a significant proportion of their lessons taught by their class teacher in 'Home-Base' classrooms. Those assessed as being ahead of expected norms would be challenged through appropriate learning programmes which would accelerate their progress.

The curriculum would be modular, incorporating a broad range of core and foundation programmes to ensure that pupils would be in a position to make informed choices later on. It would facilitate analysis not only of every pupil's abilities but also an exploration of previously unidentified talents through the creation of a broad programme of enrichment opportunities. Each pupil would receive advice and guidance from their Personal Tutor.

Key Stage 4

COA would anticipate considerable changes in the organisation of 14-19 courses in the next few years with the raising of the statutory age of compulsory education and training first to 17 in 2012 and to 18 in 2013, the evolution of diplomas and apprenticeships and new courses to reduce the number of young people not in education, employment or training (NEETs). Pupils would have access to a wide range of programmes and qualifications. A core provision of English, Mathematics, Science, ICT, RE, PE Citizenship, PSHA, Careers and Work-related Learning and Enterprise would be compulsory. There would be a choice of learning pathways, differentiated

according to pupils' interests and ambitions – BTECs, traditional and applied GCSE's, diplomas or a combination of these.

Core Citizenship programmes would focus on local priorities linked to the promotion of local cohesion. They would be linked to Personal, Social and Health Education and include high quality sex and relationship lessons. Similarly there would be a strong focus on such issues as racism, bullying and anti-social behaviour, poverty and economic well-being; decision-making and problems-solving.

COA would promote the 'student voice' through community placements for students, and the use of local community representatives to work with students researching real local issues and exploring solutions. The 'student voice' would also manifest itself through student councils, part of the citizenship programme exploring participation in local democracy. It would also involve the creation of student newspapers and e-newsletters to communicate local and global affairs. There would be placements of students in the local community e.g. in homes for the elderly or conservation projects which would raise their awareness and develop their personal skills and competences.

Key Stage 5

COA's 14-19 programmes would aim to raise aspirations, support progression and play its part through active participation in the local 14-19 partnership of schools, college and work based providers, in ensuring that all young people in Oxford are successfully engaged in education, training, or employment with training. 14 – 19 partnerships have 2 days per week common timetables to facilitate students' attendance at non 'host' settings and the local partnership has appointed a full time coordinator to develop the shared offer. Post-16 COA would offer a wide range of academic and vocational courses from Levels 1 to 3, determined through consultation with the local well-established consortium which includes the six local secondary schools and the local F.E. College, Oxford and Cherwell Valley College (OCVC). COA would provide clear pathways and progression routes for its students and enable reciprocal arrangements to be put in place with other providers. The sponsors recognise the need to work formally with other schools, academies, colleges and work-based providers to build capacity, not competition in post-16 provision.

Governance involving stakeholders

COA would have a Local Governing Body comprising elected parent and staff representatives, LA representatives and community governors identified from local businesses and community organisations, who collectively would have the full range of skills and expertise to govern COA effectively. The first chair of governors would be appointed by the sponsors with the key criterion for selection being that he or she could offer the time and commitment to act as a close 'critical friend' to the Principal.

The ULT Board is the overarching board for all its academies and each ULT sponsored Academy has its own Local Governing Body (see above),

reflecting the importance ULT places on the need for its Academies to connect closely with the communities they serve and to meet local needs. The LGB plays a critically important role in providing challenge and support to the Principal, actively promoting the aims, ethos and aspirations of the Academy and in acting as an active link with the ULT Board. The sponsors would decide and review annually which responsibilities would be delegated to the LGB. Training would be provided to all members of the LGB, the maximum number of which is normally 15.

Leadership and Management

Oxford School has struggled to recruit good teachers at all levels. There are weaknesses in leadership and management in both senior and middle leadership, although recent initiatives being taken by the Executive Headteacher have the potential to improve significantly the overall quality and impact of leadership on raising standards.

COA would be part of ULT's family of 15 (currently) academies and 12 private schools across the country. The leadership and management structure would have both a vertical and lateral focus with responsibilities clearly defined for each phase of learning or important theme. The principal, SLT and staff would have regular support sessions to share management approaches, curriculum groups and development planning. COA would be linked to ULT's Virtual Learning Environment (VLE) and be able to access the wealth of learning and management resources that exist there.

These resources include for each teacher, the opportunity to download instantly the whiteboard flipcharts, video clips and written resources which have been produced by staff across the group. They would also have access to the considerable resources of ULT's growing partnerships with successful schools outside its own group, including Winchester and Marlborough Colleges. In particular it would have close links to the ULT Academies in Banbury and Swindon, the latter being particularly relevant with its 3-19 structure.

The sponsors believe that this environment would attract good recruits who would wish to work within an energised and dynamic institution which is part of a successful system of support and development.

Future sustainability

Innovative structures, relevant programmes of study and a strong collaborative approach to developing appropriate courses for the 14-19 age-range would ensure that COA would be an outstanding and durable contribution to the education provided in the City of Oxford.

Section 4: Sites and Buildings

4.1

The academy would be located at the following address:
Glanville Road, Oxford OX4 2AU

The approximate size of the site to be transferred to the Academy Trust is: ...9.....hectares

Please confirm that the proposed academy would have access to playing fields of a sufficient size to deliver its proposed vision and curriculum

Yes

x

If not, please explain how would the PE curriculum be delivered:

Please provide details:

Please attach a copy of the Ordnance Survey Map with the boundaries of the Academy site clearly marked.

Attached

4.2

All parties are content with the selection of this site and no others are under consideration for this project.

Confirmed

x

The site of the proposed academy is owned by (mark one with an x)

LA

x

Diocese

CTC Trust

Other

If other, please provide details: Oxford School is a Foundation school but the site has not yet been formally transferred to the governing body.

If it is not currently a school site, please provide details of the ownership and current usage of the entire site and details of who would bear the costs of acquiring the site:

Note: If the site is currently a school site, it would be transferred at nil cost (or leased at nominal rent) to the Academy Trust prior to the academy opening, with terms agreed prior to Funding Agreement

If the site is owned by the LA does it intend to seek permission to dispose of any part of it?

Yes

x

No

N/A

If yes, please provide details and confirm that you would abide by PfS guidelines regarding contributions to the capital cost of the academy project. It is proposed that the footprint of the original Oxford School buildings (1930s build) be considered for disposal to generate a capital receipt to contribute to the primary school element of the academy should this be an agreed outcome of the feasibility stage. It may be possible to dispose of additional built area

footprint as the County Council owns an adjacent playing field which could be added to the academy site to ensure sufficient playing fields. PFS guidelines, subject to any detailed negotiations held as part of the feasibility stage, will be complied with.

If the academy proposes to open in existing buildings (Section 3.3) please provide a brief description of the age, size and condition of these buildings:

The original buildings are early 1930s, added to in the 50s, 60s, 70s, 90s and, most recently in 2001-3 (Oxford City three – two tier reorganisation). With the exception of the newest buildings, condition and suitability is at best satisfactory and in a number of cases poor. There is adequate general and specialist teaching space.

4.3

Please provide details of discussions with LA planners or legal advisors on any likely planning or legal restrictions that could preclude academy building development, lead to abnormal costs or impact on the proposed programme: None identified through the production of the existing school's site development plan. If the academy is expanded to include primary provision it is likely that a developer contribution toward highways improvements will be required.

Should it be necessary to co-locate primary schools, special schools, Pupil Referral Units, youth or community groups currently sharing the site, please confirm that the LA would bear associated capital and revenue costs.

Yes (please give more information) It is intended, through the feasibility stage, to explore in detail the potential to create an all-through academy by locating nursery as well as primary provision on the site. In addition the co-location, but not incorporation into the academy, of a special school will be considered. These are NOT currently located on the site of Oxford School.

Not applicable (mark with a x)

Where required in response to site constraints or as a result of remodelling, please provide details of a decanting plan for existing occupants during construction and details of who would pay the associated costs: The existing school is located on a generous site and the existing buildings are operating at below maximum student capacity. It is therefore anticipated that new building can be constructed whilst the existing school buildings remain in use without the need for major decanting. In respect of the one teaching block likely to be retained surplus capacity elsewhere in the school should allow for refurbishment on a phased basis. If decanting costs for the secondary element are identified through the feasibility stage we would expect these to be funded from the academy grant.

Please confirm that the LA would meet the cost of any off- site works that may be associated with the development of the academy.

Confirmed x

4.4

The Department intends to deliver all procurement through Partnerships for Schools (Pfs) and Local Authorities.	
If approved, this academy would be procured through: (Please mark one with an x)	
BSF Local Education Partnership	
Pfs National Framework	x

Section 5: Agreements

5.1 Sponsor Agreement

Some categories of sponsor (listed below) are not required to make a financial contribution to the endowment fund, or to sign a Deed of Gift. The Department would nonetheless expect the Academy Trust to establish the means of receiving and to use reasonable endeavours to raise donations.

Name of Lead Sponsor: United Learning Trust
Amount of sponsorship to be contributed:
Name of co-sponsor/s: Oxfordshire County Council
Amount of sponsorship to be contributed:
Governance arrangements i.e. composition of the trustee board and the governing body:
Please note: sponsors other than local authorities would appoint a controlling majority of the governing body

*The following categories of sponsor are not required to make a financial contribution to the endowment fund. Please indicate if sponsor/s fall into any of the categories below:	
Existing sponsor who has already contributed £2million as financial sponsorship	x
University/College	
School or other educational establishment	x
Diocese	

Please confirm that sponsors understand and are content with the roles and responsibilities

of the Sponsor, as set out in *Sponsorship Guide: Establishing an Academy*.

Confirmed

x

5.2 Local Authority Agreement

Does the LA agree to all aspects of this proposal, including the admissions criteria proposed in Section 3?

Yes

x

No

Does the LA confirm that it would bring forward proposals for the closure of any predecessor schools?

Yes

x

No

Is this proposal included (or due to be included) within the LA's BSF Strategy for Change?

Yes

x

No

If you have answered no to any of these questions, please provide full details:

If this project involves a predecessor school, please provide details of the proposed consultation that the LA would undertake on its closure:

Using the model applied to the creation of the North Oxfordshire Academy (replacing Drayton School, Banbury) a joint consultation on the proposed closure and opening of a replacement academy would be undertaken by Oxfordshire County Council and the United Learning Trust. This would reinforce the key message that the proposal is to replace provision rather than to discontinue any provision. An independent consultancy agency will be engaged to ascertain, analyse and report on the views of key stakeholders including students, parents, City Council, local elected representatives, community groups, trade unions etc.

Where staff at existing schools transfer to an academy, please confirm that the LA agrees to indemnify the academy in respect of all employment costs relating to the period prior to the transfer, which will include without limitation the costs arising out of any equal pay claims relating to that period.

Confirmed

x

Please confirm that the LA would contribute towards the costs associated with TUPE as follows:

1. to meet all costs – including any severance, redundancy or associated pension costs associated with any restructuring resulting from or arising out of:

- an academy inheriting staff from more than one school
- Academy operating on fewer sites than predecessor school(s);
- Academy offering fewer places than at the predecessor school(s);
- the predecessor school(s) being overstaffed; or

- the predecessor school(s) running at a deficit.

2. to meet 50% of any other severance and associated costs incurred by an academy not covered by the criteria above.

All costs referred to relate to those incurred in the run up to the academy opening or at the point of opening (allowing time for the academy to follow due process) and not some time thereafter.

Confirmed	x
-----------	---

5.3 Neighbouring Local Authority Agreement

If the proposed academy is likely to have an impact on schools in neighbouring local authorities have these authorities been consulted about this academy project?

Yes	
No	
N/A	x

Where applicable please provide details:

5.4 Governing Body Agreement

Is the Governing Body of any predecessor school(s) content with this proposal?

Yes	x
No	
N/A	

Where applicable please provide details: Approval in principle to the creation of an academy was given at a full governing body meeting in July but reservations were expressed about the incorporation of an existing primary school into the academy. The confirmed minutes are not yet available but are expected to be available following the next governing body meeting in September.

5.5 Learning and Skills Council (LSC) Agreement

Has the local LSC been consulted on and agreed to any proposed post-16 provision?

Yes	x
No	

Is a letter confirming support attached?

Yes	x
No	

If no - Please provide copies of any correspondence and give details of LSC objections:

5.6 Diocese Agreement

Where the relevant predecessor school is a VA school, please confirm that the Diocese/Archdiocese has agreed to this proposal and has formal Board of Education / Diocesan Schools Commission agreement.

Yes	
No	
N/A	x

Where applicable please provide details:

5.7 Miscellaneous

The Department has established a Framework for the Project Management of academy projects following an open competition. This arrangement has been made to ensure compliance with the government procurement regulations and avoid lengthy competition processes. The ten project management companies appointed to our Framework have been selected on the basis of their experience, expertise and commitment to deliver a quality service.

Please confirm that all parties are content for a Project Management company to be selected from the DCSF framework.

**Please note that alternative arrangements may be agreed for multiple sponsors through discussion with the Project Lead.*

Agreed

x

Please confirm that all parties understand and are content with the roles and responsibilities of the Sponsor, Project Steering Group, Academy Trust, LA and PfS in relation to the academy buildings, as set out in *Delivering Academy Buildings through PfS*:

Confirmed

x

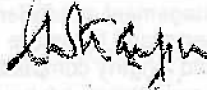
Please provide details of any known impediments, risks, conditions or hazards not mentioned elsewhere in this document:

5.8 Signatory details

(Additional signature details may be inserted if there is more than one co-sponsor)

We fully support all aspects of this Expression of Interest and agree to use it as a basis for the future development of an academy project.

Signature



(For and on behalf of the lead sponsor)

Name in full

SIR EWAN HARPER

Position:

CHIEF EXECUTIVE, UNITED CHURCH SCHOOLS TRUST

Date:

24/8/09

Signature



(For and on behalf of the co-sponsor)

Name in full Janet Tomlinson

Position: Director Children, Young People & Families

Date 25/08/09

Signature



(For and on behalf of the local authority)

Name in full Janet Tomlinson

Position: Director Children, Young People & Families

Date 25/08/09

Section 6: Contact details

Name of lead sponsor representative: Martyn Baker

Address: 23 Chapel Street
Titchmarsh
NN14 3DA

Email: martyn.baker@church-schools.com

Tel: 01832 - 730326

Mobile: 07725823586

Fax:

Name of co-sponsor representative: Roy Leach

Address: County Hall
New Road
OXFORD
OX1 1ND

Email: roy.leach@oxfordshire.gov.uk

Tel: 01865 - 816458

Mobile: N/A

Fax:

Name of local authority representative: Roy Leach

Address: As above

Email:

Tel:

Mobile:

Fax:

School 1

Name of predecessor school representative: Paul O'Brien (Executive headteacher)

Address: Oxford School
Glanville Road
OXFORD
OX4 2AU

Email:

Tel: 01865 - 428200

Mobile:

Fax:

Division(s): Grove & Wantage

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

SECONDARY SCHOOL PROVISION IN THE GROVE AND WANTAGE AREA

Report by Director for Children, Young People & Families

Introduction

1. Cabinet in June 2007 requested officers to report back on the implications of housing growth in the Grove and Wantage area on the provision of secondary school places. This report updates Cabinet on changes since then and proposes how to manage the secondary school implications.
2. The Wantage and Grove area has been identified by Vale of the White Horse District Council (VoWHDC) as offering suitable site(s) for significant additional housing. The former airfield at Grove has been identified in the VoWHDC Local Plan 2011 for the provision of 2,500 new dwellings (by 2021).
3. The South East Plan (published in May 2009) and the VoWHDC's Local Development Framework (LDF), have strategies for housing provision to 2026. The number of homes to be built in the Grove and Wantage area between 2006 and 2027 would be approximately 3,700 homes, or 5,200 homes if there is a strategic housing site at north east Wantage (both figures include 2,500 at the former airfield). In order to accommodate this level of growth we envisage that there would need to be two secondary schools in the Grove and Wantage area
4. Several reports considering both the future of the existing King Alfred's School, and how to meet the anticipated growth in demand for secondary school places arising from any development at Grove Airfield, have been considered by the Cabinet and previous Executive and Education Committee over the past decade: 20 March 2001; 6 February 2002; 5 February 2003; 9 December 2003; 20 June 2007. In addition a number of feasibility studies, the production of a detailed site development plan for King Alfred's School, and several rounds of public consultation have been undertaken over the past few years.
5. The current position is that there is agreement that the current 3 site King Alfred's School should be rationalised onto two sites with a concomitant net capacity reduction from 2250 to 1900 places. Cabinet at its meeting on 20 June 2007 adopted the principle that a new secondary school (at that time 600 places seemed appropriate) should be provided in Grove. A site has been earmarked in the developer's draft masterplan for the Grove airfield site for the construction of a 600 place secondary school with further land reserved to enable this to be expanded to 1,200 places to meet likely demand for school places from existing housing in Grove.

Recent Changes

6. The original housing mix proposed for Grove airfield generated a forecast secondary pupil population of c.600. However, the most recent proposed housing mix proposed by the developer would result in a much higher pupil generation rate.
7. In addition, a proposal to create a *further* c.1,500 new dwellings as a North East Wantage extension (part of the 5,200 dwellings in paragraph 3), has been put forward as one of two alternative sites for development in the VoWHDC Core Strategy Preferred Options document. A decision as to whether this site will be taken forward into the draft Core Strategy that will be submitted to the government for independent examination will be taken by the VoWHDC Cabinet in December 2009. Depending upon the housing mix of this development, this could create the need for between 300 and 660 additional secondary school places; the upper limit based on the revised Grove airfield housing mix.

Managing the Increased Demand for Secondary School Places

8. With just the Grove airfield development it was envisaged that the new secondary school would be built early on in the housing development and should be able to provide for the additional school places arising from the new housing. (In addition it was recognised that many Grove parents who currently send their children to King Alfred's might seek places at the new school, hence the identified need for a possible phased expansion to at least 1,200 places.) Therefore capacity at the school may need to be more than 1200 places and delivery staged.
9. It is possible that, if the site is adopted, the N.E.Wantage development may begin in advance of the Grove airfield development i.e. before additional secondary school places have been created through the construction of a new school. However, the Grove airfield developer has indicated that it is intending to submit an outline planning application in March 2010.
10. At present, King Alfred's School has c. 500 surplus places, many in temporary accommodation, spread across the three existing sites. Therefore, a limited increased demand for school places arising from a N.E.Wantage development could be accommodated, in the short term, in King Alfred's School. If these were to significantly exceed the difference between the current number on roll and the favoured 2 site capacity of 1,900 they could frustrate attempts to rationalise the school onto two sites until such time as the new Grove School were to open.
11. Given the possibility of two substantial residential developments it would be prudent to plan for two secondary schools in the Wantage and Grove area: in Wantage King Alfred's on two sites with an eventual capacity of 1,900 places and at Grove airfield a new school of *at least* 1,200 places, *including sixth form*, with the potential to be further expanded up to a maximum of c. 1500,

should the total demand for secondary school places exceed 3,100 in the area.

Financial and Staff Implications

12. The need for the new Grove airfield school arises from the increased demand for secondary school places and so it would need to be funded by developer contributions. However, based on the new housing mix, and consequent increased pupil generation, the proposed school site needs to be increased to be sufficient for *at least* a 1,500 place school (c.10 hectares). Should insufficient S.106 contributions and adequate site be secured this would pose a significant risk to the County Council's ability to meet the anticipated demand for secondary school places arising from the development and frustrate plans to rationalise King Alfred's School.
13. Although there is surplus capacity at King Alfred's School, much of it is in poor condition and/or temporary accommodation, and would not be able to provide the specialist facilities necessary to adequately accommodate additional pupils from a N.E.Wantage development. Appropriate S.106 contributions will need to be secured from the development of this site which, depending upon when the places are required, could be invested in King Alfred's School, as currently configured, or in the new two site school.
14. The rationalisation of King Alfred's School was included in the forward plan for 2011-12 and 2012-13 as a £12m self-financed scheme i.e. funded through a capital receipt from release for development of one of the three sites, to be realised *after* completion. However, pressure on the Children, Young People & Families capital programme mean that the earliest that resources to contribute towards 'forward funding' the scheme will be available is 2013-14. This would be through secondary school modernisation funding but even this figure is only indicative at this stage, as the period 2011-2014 is subject to the outcomes of the next Comprehensive Spending Review, with only allocations up to 2010-11 confirmed.
15. The recent downturn in the economy and the consequent fall in land values, and the ability of developers to progress schemes, has meant that King Alfred's School governors (who own the majority of the three school sites by reason of the school's Foundation status) are currently unable to realise the capital receipt necessary to part fund the process of developing a two site school. Although King Alfred's School governors will presumably, at some point, be able to realise a capital receipt, this will not be sufficient to fully implement the school's Site Development Plan. Therefore funding through the Building Schools for the Future programme will be required; it is possible that this will be forthcoming earlier than originally thought should the new Grove airfield school be delivered, through the BSF programme as individual projects are expected to have a 'geographic coherence'. Given the substantial costs of the reorganisation of the two secondary schools in Grove and Wantage to accommodate growth, there may well be a requirement for capital funding from sources other than developer contributions and Building Schools for the Future funding.

Estimated Costs

16. The estimated construction costs of a 1,200 place secondary school on the Grove airfield, based on 2nd quarter 2008 prices, are in the region of £30m. The long term development costs of rationalising King Alfred's School from 3 sites to two are estimated to be up to £27m, with a potential capital receipt from disposal of the redundant site of £8m - £9m. However, there is a less extensive 'interim solution' focussing most of the development on only one of the two retained sites, with an estimated cost of £16m. At present, other than Building Schools for the Future, there is no identified source of funding to bridge the gap between the costs of rationalising King Alfred's onto two sites and the capital receipt from disposal of the third site.

RECOMMENDATION

17. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to**
- (a) **note the contents of this report and confirm that a new secondary school (with sixth form provision) should be planned and available prior to significant development as part of Grove airfield and/or North East Wantage; and**
 - (b) **request officers, once Oxfordshire's position regarding Building Schools for the Future is confirmed, to work together with King Alfred's School governors to try to reach agreement on a strategy to achieve rationalisation of the school onto 2 sites.**

JANET TOMLINSON
Director for Children, Young People & Families

Background papers: Nil

Contact Officer: Roy Leach, Strategic Lead School Organisation & Planning
roy.leach@oxfordshire.gov.uk Tel; 01865 816458

August 2009

Division(s): Chipping Norton

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

CARE HOME AND COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITY, CHIPPING NORTON – PROPOSED HEADS OF TERMS

**Report by Director for Social & Community Services,
Head of Property Services and County Solicitor**

Introduction

1. At its meeting on 20 March 2007, the Cabinet received a report which outlined proposals for a 50 place registered residential and nursing care home and a separate but closely linked community health facility on County Council owned land at Chipping Norton. The report included details of the scheme, the outstanding issues to be resolved before construction could start and extracts from the proposed Heads of Terms to be signed by the partners in the scheme – the County Council, the Oxfordshire PCT, the Oxfordshire Care Partnership (OCP), the Orders of St John Care Trust (OSJ) and Bedfordshire Pilgrims Housing Association (BPHA). The Community Health facility will be operated clinically by the Oxfordshire PCT (community and primary care) and the Oxford Radcliffe Hospitals NHS Trust (maternity unit).
2. The Cabinet resolved to
 - (a) agree to confirm the Council's commitment to the purchase of 20 places in the new Chipping Norton Care Home; and
 - (b) authorise the Cabinet Member for Adult Services to agree to Heads of Terms for the scheme, subject to any advice from the County Solicitor.
3. The March 2007 report mentioned that the project required a complex contractual and leasehold structure to ensure the best arrangements were in place to minimise the partners' tax burden, provide proper good quality care for the residents of the Care Home and users of the Community Health Facility, arrange the financing and make the most efficient use of resources. The arrangements entered into by the County Council would, as far as possible, be those which were put into place at the time of the transfer of Homes to OCP in December 2001. The arrangements between the PCT and OCP would be consistent with, and follow from, them.

4. The Annex to the March 2007 report explained that OCP would act as developer of the combined facility and that the capital cost would be approximately £7 million, being broadly £3.5 million for the Care Home and £3.5 million for the Community Health Facility. OCP had commissioned the work through its development partner, BPHA, which would fund the capital costs and recover those costs plus a return through property leases with OCP. OCP would in turn recover its costs through the prices charged for places in the Care Home and a lease of the Community Health Facility to the PCT.
5. Whilst the partners have not been able to meet the timetable in the March 2007 report (principally due to complexities in the planning process), there has been considerable progress since then. Construction of the Care Home has now started on site and the new access road is largely complete. The partners have agreed Heads of Terms and the resulting suite of legal documents covering the arrangements has been largely prepared by their respective legal advisers. Although the resolution on 20 March 2007 authorised the Cabinet Member for Social Care and Policy Co-ordination to agree these terms, the County Solicitor has advised that it would be preferable for certain elements of that agreement to be approved by the Cabinet as a whole.

The Proposal

6. There are two provisions in the proposed legal structure which require the County Council to “guarantee” repayment of BPHA’s outstanding development costs. These are a feature of the Chipping Norton scheme only (although please see paragraph 7 below regarding similar arrangements for Care Homes and Extra Care Housing generally) resulting from the addition of the Community Health Facility, and are not covered by the arrangements in the Project Agreement with OCP dated 20 December 2001 which were fully debated and agreed then and which have subsequently been the subject of a (satisfactory) review by District Audit.
7. The first provision applies in the event of the Project Agreement being terminated by the County Council and/or OCP or in the circumstances otherwise specified in that document. If this happened (due to default by either party or in such other circumstances), the Headlease between the County Council and OCP would be terminated and possession of the site *and buildings* would revert to the County Council. Under the terms of the Project Agreement, the County Council would be due to pay any outstanding finance charges on the Care Home to OCP/BPHA – because these would no longer be recoverable through the bed price, as the Council would own all the places. For the avoidance of doubt, this obligation under the Project Agreement applies to all the new Care

Homes and Extra Care Housing built on land owned by the County Council. However, the County Council should achieve money's worth for its payments - it would own the Care Homes and have these as assets, and could levy charges for places sold on the open market or to the PCT and/or other partners. Considerable research on the demand for places - including those to be offered on the open market - has been undertaken before pursuing any of the new developments and it is reasonable to assume that there would be a continuing demand in each of the locations.

8. Any decision to terminate the Project Agreement would not be taken lightly as it would have a major impact on delivery of the Homes for Older People service, staffing contracts etc and it could result in significant payments falling due. The County Council has a representative on OCP's governing Board of Trustees (currently Councillor Jim Couchman) and a Council Officer also attends Board meetings (currently the Head of Major Programmes). In addition, the County Council rigorously monitors standards under the contract. Thus, any issues about service delivery, finance etc would be highlighted well before they reached crisis level and an agreed remedy would be sought. If termination was the only way forward, the initial capital burden could be very considerable and the County Council would need to find an alternative partner or arrangement quickly.
9. At Chipping Norton, the situation is further complicated by the Community Health Facility – which would also revert to the County Council in the event of termination of the Project Agreement and Headlease. OCP/BPHA has, therefore, asked the County Council to pay any outstanding finance charges applicable to the Community Health Facility as well as the Care Home. The potential additional cost would be around £3 million if the Headlease was ended in the first few years, reducing annually to nil after 30 years. The County Council and the PCT have agreed that, *if* this should happen, the Council would be obliged to grant and the PCT would be obliged to take a direct lease of the Community Health Facility. This would ensure continuation of the vital services delivered to the local community via the Community Health Facility. Equally, it would ensure repayment of the County Council's capital outlay – albeit by way of an annual rent. The amount of that rent has already been fixed at £128,000 per annum for years 1 -3 of the PCT's lease and £191,361 for years 4 – 30.
10. The County Council's Officers and advisers believe this to be a reasonable and proper course of action to take to protect all partners and it is in the spirit of the 2001 Project Agreement. There is a relatively low risk to the County Council because (a) the Project Agreement would not be terminated lightly and (b) the capital cost would be recovered through the direct lease to the PCT. The County Solicitor has advised

that the County Council would appear to have the legal power to agree to make this payment by virtue of the wellbeing power contained in section 2 of the Local Government Act 2000 to promote the economic, social or environmental well being of its area. There has been recent case law which has sought to interpret this power more narrowly but there is a clear link here between the giving of the guarantee enabling the Community Health Facility to be built and achieving the promotion or improvement of one or more of those objects. Section 2(4) of the Act makes it clear that the well-being power includes a power to provide financial assistance and there is statutory guidance that states that that may include the giving of guarantees. The exercise of these powers must have regard to such guidance and the County Council's own community strategy and its advisers confirm these have been taken into account in the preparation of this report and its recommendations. The County Council must also comply with its best value duties under section 3 of the Local Government Act 1999 to carry out its functions effectively, efficiently and economically and this is relevant to the fact that in these circumstances it would become owner of the land and buildings subject to a continuing lease to the PCT.

11. The second provision applies in the event of default by the PCT: either failing to enter into the Sub-subunderlease with OCP after the Community Health Facility has been constructed, or a major breach of covenant resulting in forfeiture of the Sub-subunderlease. By virtue of the terms agreed between the partners the PCT would, in both these circumstances, be contractually obliged to pay the outstanding finance charges on the Community Health Facility to OCP/BPHA. The PCT is not objecting to this obligation and has consistently said that, as a statutory body, it (or a successor body, if applicable) would honour that obligation. However, BPHA and its funders are nervous about relying on this assurance from the PCT and would not wish to have to enforce it by taking legal action for breach of covenant/contract (considering this to be at odds with its charitable status and objects).
12. OCP/BPHA has, therefore, asked the County Council to stand as guarantor for the PCT and to be responsible for payment to BPHA of any outstanding finance charges applicable to the Community Health Facility in the event of default by the PCT. As above, the potential cost would be around £3 million if payment fell due in the first few years, reducing annually to nil after 30 years. The PCT is willing to enter into a legally binding "Compensation Agreement" with the County Council whereby the PCT agrees to repay the County Council's costs in event of this guarantee being called upon by BPHA. This would ensure repayment of the County Council's capital outlay – although it may be necessary to instigate legal action if the PCT did not comply with the terms of the Compensation Agreement. The Community Health Facility buildings would revert to the County Council, allowing alternative use if

the Sub-subunderlease had never commenced or continuation of the vital services delivered to the local community via the Community Health Facility in the event of forfeiture some years into the future.

13. This is an unusual request and reflects the particular features of this partnership project. Considerable work has been done to have in place effective mitigation for any risk that the County Council may face:
 - (i) if there is a default the PCT is due to pay BPHA direct and it has agreed to do so, meaning that the guarantee would not be required, and
 - (ii) there will be a Compensation Agreement protecting the County Council's payment and the County Council will have possession of the Community Health Facility building..
14. It should be noted that the PCT has recently confirmed its commitment to the project. The partners would be very surprised if it did not enter into the Sub-subunderlease,
15. The County Solicitor has advised in similar terms to the advice set out in paragraph 10 above save that it in relation to its best value duties, while it will likewise own the land and buildings in these circumstances, it will be relying on the compensation agreement and such other uses or arrangements for the buildings as it might enter into at the relevant time rather than a direct lease with the PCT.

Financial and Staff Implications

16. The Financial Implications are set out in this report. In the case of the Chipping Norton scheme, the references to charges which can be levied on the PCT/other partners in paragraph 7 can be estimated as follows: for Intermediate Care (purchased by the PCT or through the pooled budget) – 14 places at £776 per place per week equalling £565,000 per annum; and Private purchases – 16 places at an average of £566 per week per place equalling £470,192 per annum.
17. There are potential staff implications should the Primary Health Centre come under the County Council. These relate to the staff who may have transferred at some point in the life of the arrangements from the NHS to OCP or who have been employed directly by OCP to work in the Primary Health Care Centre. In these circumstances the County Council would have to make arrangements for the continued employment, deployment and management of these staff that would comply with the regulatory requirements in force at that time.

RECOMMENDATIONS

18. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to approve the proposed arrangements with the Oxfordshire Care Partnership, Bedfordshire Pilgrims Housing Association and the Oxfordshire PCT whereby**
- (a) in the event of the Project Agreement dated 20 December 2001 being terminated, the County Council would meet the outstanding finance charges applicable to both the Care Home and the Community Health Facility and would grant a direct lease of the Community Health Facility to the PCT at a rent sufficient to repay those charges over the remainder of the initial 30 years finance period; and**
 - (b) in the event of the PCT either failing to enter into the Sub-subunderlease with OCP after the Community Health Facility has been constructed or committing a major breach of covenant resulting in forfeiture of the Sub-subunderlease and becoming liable to pay the outstanding finance charges on the Community Health Facility to OCP/BPHA, the County Council would stand as guarantor for the PCT. This would make the County Council responsible for payment of the outstanding finance charges on the Community Health Facility to BPHA and recovering such payment through a “Compensation Agreement” with the PCT (or by taking legal action if the PCT did not comply with the terms of the Compensation Agreement).**

JOHN JACKSON
Director for Social & Community Services

NEIL MONAGHAN
Head of Property Services
Environment & Economy

PETER CLARK
County Solicitor

Background papers: Nil

Contact officer: Nick Welch, Head of Major Programmes
Tel. 01865 323569

September 2009

Division(s): Headington & Marston, Barton & Churchill
--

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

OXFORD – LONDON ROAD CORRIDOR SCHEME (OSLER ROAD– WHARTON ROAD)

Report by Head of Transport

Introduction

1. The London Road Corridor scheme (Osler Road– Wharton Road) is included in the Oxfordshire County Council's Local Transport Programme for 2006-2011.
2. The scheme has been the subject of a public consultation exercise and the design has developed to a stage where a more detailed cost estimate has now been produced.
3. Financial Procedure Rules require a detailed project appraisal to be undertaken for all capital projects that exceed £1,000,000 and submitted to Cabinet for approval.
4. This report seeks approval to the Detailed Project Appraisal for the scheme shown below.

A420 London Road Corridor (Osler Road–Wharton Road) – Drawing on display

5. This is the third section of the London Road Corridor to be developed to make bus journeys quicker and more reliable and improve road safety for all users. Additionally this project seeks to enhance the Headington Shopping Centre through the use of quality surface materials to footway areas and the de-cluttering of unnecessary street furniture.
6. The scheme was the subject of a public consultation process and Transport Decisions Committee approved the final design on 2 July 2009.

Financial Implications

7. The scheme is estimated at £2.035 million including fees. Funding has been allocated from the Capital Programme for the financial years 2008/09 to 2010/11 and comprises of Supported Capital Expenditure (SCE) and developer funding. The programmed start of construction is April 2009. A full assessment of the funding is shown in Annex 1 Project Appraisal No H189 attached to this report.

RECOMMENDATION

8. **The Cabinet is RECOMMENDED to approve Project Appraisal H192 for the London Road Corridor (Osler Road– Wharton Road) scheme.**

STEVE HOWELL
Head of Transport
Environment & Economy

Background papers: Nil

Contact Officers: Colin Baird, Principal Engineer, Tel: 01865 815536

August 2009

ANNEX 1**PROJECT APPRAISAL****APPRAISAL NO: H192**

Name of the Scheme: London Road Corridor (Osler Road– Wharton Road)

Basis of Estimate: Average of rates from Summertown and London Road Tenders

Start Year: 2010/11.

1. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

This scheme is the third stage of London Road between Osler Road and Wharton Road to improve the street environment, make bus journeys quicker and more reliable and improve road safety for all road users. This will be achieved by the following:

- A complete repaving of the footways and carriageways and comprehensive de-cluttering.
- Removing the existing subway and associated railings and replacing with a new raised signalised pedestrian crossing.
- Measures to help the 1000 pedestrians cross the road near Stile Road, as requested by many in the public consultation. The estimated expenditure allows for a signalised crossing but the type of crossing is still being investigated.
- Raised side road entry treatments to improve crossing conditions for pedestrians
- Improvements to bus lay-bys including separating coach and local bus stops aimed at reducing congestion and improving the quality of the bus service
- A new bus gate at the eastern entry to the shopping centre to reduce delays for Oxford bound bus passengers
- A review of parking and loading arrangements to provide adequate on street parking and secure lay-by space for loading and unloading at strategic points
- Replacing street lighting lanterns with white light versions to improve night time conditions
- New 20mph speed limits together with physical features like raised crossing points and central refuge islands to control speeds
- Improved signing to the public car parks located close to London Road including tidying up the remaining signs, removing redundant signs as necessary

2. NEED FOR PROJECT

A scheme for improvements to the London Road corridor is a key part of the County Council's second Local Transport Plan and its Capital Programme. The delays experienced by the large numbers of people travelling along the route by bus are very significant and, as a result, there is a continuing major impact on the reliability and attractiveness of buses as an alternative to the car for journeys in this area. The accident rate on the London Road is around twice the national average for a major route such as this. Most of the accidents result in slight injury but of the 4 serious accidents 3 were pedestrians and one was a cyclist. The measures to reduce speeds together with improved crossing provision should bring the severity and frequency of accidents down.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SERVICE STRATEGY

The scheme is included in the County Council's transport programme for 2006-2011 that supports the delivery of the aims and objectives of the Local Transport Plan for the same period. These are:

- Tackling congestion;
- Reducing road casualties;
- Improving accessibility;
- Improving air quality; and
- Improving the street environment

The scheme is expected to:

- Reduce the congestion experienced by users of the London Road (particularly bus users) and in so doing improve access to the services along or close to the corridor (shops, colleges, hospitals);
- Improve the road safety accident record along the corridor;
- Improve the street environment along the corridor;
- Reduce road casualties.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL AND OPERATIONAL FACTORS

The proposals lie within the existing road corridor so minimising any further impact on the area. There are 12 trees within the length of the project of which 4 will be lost but 9 new trees will be planted. Improved bus journey time reliability and stopping arrangements will offer an attractive alternative mode of transport to the car for those travelling to destinations along the corridor. New high quality footway paving and street furniture will help to make Headington Centre a more vibrant and welcoming pedestrian space.

The construction work will be strictly controlled so that each section, generally from one side road to the next, will be completed and returned for public use before the next section is started. Shuttle working with traffic signals during the day will be unavoidable at times but these will be kept to an absolute

minimum consistent with the safety of the workforce and public. Final surfacing is likely to require night time working to reduce traffic impacts and a closure of the Windmill Road junction over several nights will be required to enable a quality finish to be achieved.

5. OTHER REASONABLE OPTIONS

In 2005 a study was undertaken to develop measures for London Road that would:

- Improve public transport journey time, reliability and operation, thus improving the desirability and attractiveness of bus services resulting in the potential increase in bus patronage;
- Address road safety considerations, specifically at locations where particular issues have been identified; and
- In appraising the options, ensure that the impact on other road users (including pedestrians) is identified and considered appropriately.

Two different design approaches were developed for the corridor. These were:

Approach 1: This was an engineering-based approach, which reviewed what could be achieved to meet the study objectives, assuming the same level of traffic was maintained on the corridor as at present. Measures proposed for the corridor included bus lanes and lay-bys, pedestrian crossings, and lowering the speed limits in certain sections.

Approach 2: This was a traffic management based approach, which reviewed what could be achieved on the corridor, should the level of traffic be reduced. It proposed restricting access to through traffic in the Headington central area, and permitting access to buses, taxis and emergency vehicles only on a similar principle to Oxford High Street. This would facilitate priority for these vehicles without needing such heavy engineering measures, as required in Approach 1.

Consultation on the study was carried out in June and July 2005 and comprised of stakeholder meetings, public exhibitions and an internet web site.

The results from the consultation indicated general overall support for the measures outlined in Approach 1. Approval to proceed with Approach 1 was granted by Cabinet in November 2005. A do-nothing option would only result in further congestion on the corridor adding additional delay to bus services. This decrease in service would lead to more use of private vehicles on the route and the potential of more accidents.

6. LAND

No land outside the existing Highway is required to implement the scheme however there are areas of private forecourt open to the public adjoining the

highway footways which could be improved if landowners cooperate and contribute to the cost. The possibility of adopting some of these areas is being pursued.

7. FINANCIAL AND STAFF IMPLICATIONS

Finance for the scheme has been identified in the Local Transport Plan from 2006/07 through to 2009/10. This is made up from SCE and developer contributions. The report to Transport Cabinet Decisions meeting in July identified a potential spend of £2.3 million but since then a cost saving exercise has been carried out resulting in the £2.035 million projected spend in the full financial appraisal shown below. Revenue running costs identified are for 2 new pelican crossings and signalised bus gate which go on for ever. In the first 5 years after opening there will be additional revenue costs of £300 or so per year for landscape maintenance which have not been shown.

The scheme will be the subject of a competitive tendering process under the NEC 3 form of Contract. Design, tender procedures and site and contract supervision will be undertaken by resources from Oxfordshire Highways.

8. TIMING/PHASING

The scheme is programmed to go out to competitive tender in January 2010, with a view to starting construction in April 2010. The construction period is estimated to be approximately 8 months and aims to be complete before the Christmas shopping period starts. This is delayed from the original programme and revises the expenditure reported in the Capital Programme update in June and means that the construction spend is now all in one financial year 2010/11.

STEVE HOWELL
Head of Transport
Environment & Economy

Contact Officer: Colin Baird, Principal Engineer, Tel: 01865 815536

August 2009

Financial Project Appraisal

Date: August 2009

Capital Expenditure and Financing

Project Expenditure	2008/ 09	2009/ 10	2010/ 11	2011/ 12	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
<i>Construction</i>			1313				1313
<i>Contingency</i>			300				
<i>Fees</i>	112	180	130				461
Total Estimated Payments	112	180	1743				2035

Project Funding	2008/ 09	2009/ 10	2010/ 11	2011/ 12	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
<i>Borrowing Approval</i>	112	180	830				1205
<i>Capital Receipt(s)</i>							
<i>Contributions from Developers</i>			913				913
Total Financing	112	180	1743				2035

Revenue Implications

Corporate Costs	2008/ 09	2009/ 10	2010/ 11	2011/ 12	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
<i>Capital Financing (Cost of Borrowing)</i>							

Service Implications	200 09	2009/ 10	2010/ 11	2011/ 12	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	Full Yr Effect
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
<i>Employees Running Costs</i>				4	4	4	4
<i>Income</i>							
Net Cost/(Savings) to Service							

Staffing	2008/ 09	2009/ 10	2010/ 11	2011/ 12	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	Full Yr Effect
	F.T.E.	F.T.E.	F.T.E.	F.T.E.	F.T.E.	F.T.E.	F.T.E.
<i>Additions/(Savings) resulting from the project</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This page is intentionally left blank

GOVERNMENT'S DRAFT LEGISLATIVE PROGRAMME 2009/10

Report by the Leader of the Council

Introduction

- 1 Each year at about this time, the Cabinet considers the Government's Draft Legislative Programme in time to submit a response before the consultation deadline which, this year, is 21 September 2009.
- 2 This year, there are eleven bills and five draft bills announced in the consultation document, published on 29 June 2009. This compares with 21 bills that were proposed for the 2008/9 session.
- 3 The programme is closely linked to the Prime Minister's 'Building Britain's Future' policy paper and forward programme. A briefing on this document is attached at **Appendix 2**.
- 4 Five bills are directly relevant to the County Council and are covered in the following paragraphs. Of the remaining eleven bills, four are not directly relevant but may be of interest. The remaining seven have no real relevance to local government. Details are given at **Appendix 1**.

Proposed bills that are directly relevant to Oxfordshire County Council:

Child Poverty Bill

- 5 This builds on legislation currently progressing through the Commons in the 2008/9 session.
- 6 The key proposals are:
 - (a) To enshrine in law the Government's commitment to eradicate Child Poverty by 2020;
 - (b) To establish a national child poverty strategy, including the creation of a new quango to oversee the strategy and targets;
 - (c) Defining success based around four key targets that aim to:
 - Reduce the proportion of children who are poor compared to the rest of society;
 - Ensure that no child experiences poverty for an extended period of time;
 - Ensure that the poorest families see their income increase over time;
 - Ensure adequate housing and a space to play or study.
 - (d) To establish an accountability framework to drive progress at a local and national level.
 - (e) County councils would be required to lead on local partnership initiatives.
- 7 Issues for the County Council are:
 - (a) Supporting the most vulnerable children in society is core business for the county council. However, proposals and best practice suggestions for more joined-up working are welcome.
 - (b) Commentators have expressed concerns about whether the targets in the bill as it stands are realistic, given the economic downturn.
 - (c) The County Council has consistently called for a reduction in the quango state. This represents a move in the opposite direction with yet another unaccountable quango added to a long list.

8 Recommended County Council response to Consultation:

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

- (a) **Welcome the government's commitment to eradicate child poverty by 2020;**
- (b) **Oppose strongly the creation of yet another quango that is beyond the reach of the public it should serve and is unable to reflect local knowledge and experience;**
- (c) **Remind the government that there are many poverties. In addition to monetary poverty, there is poverty of ambition; poverty of opportunity; poverty of peer example; poverty of place; poverty of access. Nationally-imposed targets alone will not deliver an end to these poverties but locally responsive services, delivered by democratically accountable local councils have the best prospect to deliver real change.**
- (d) **Advise the government that its present obsession with high housing density is, according to the Commission for Architecture in the Built Environment, producing new housing with inadequate space for families and creating the potential slums of tomorrow.**

Energy Bill

9 The key proposals are:

- (a) The bill will introduce a financial incentive, funded by electricity suppliers, to support up to four Carbon Capture and Storage commercial-scale projects, to stimulate a move towards a low carbon economy.

10 Issues for the County Council are:

- (a) There has been public and professional interest in the development of the technology in the past and there may be a possibility of retrofitting existing infrastructure in Oxfordshire.

11 **Recommended County Council response to Consultation:**

- (a) **Welcome this proposal and highlight Oxfordshire as an ideal location with a strong community commitment to carbon reduction and green strategies and a high tech economy to stimulate initiatives.**

Flood and water management bill

12 This bill will implement the recommendations of Sir Michael Pitt's report 'Learning Lessons from the 2007 Floods'.

13 The key proposals are:

- (a) To define the roles and responsibilities of those involved in flood risk management and giving the lead to upper-tier authorities in managing the risk of all local causes of floods;
- (b) To place a duty on all relevant bodies to co-operate and share information in support of flood risk management;
- (c) To introduce an improved, risk-based approach to reservoir safety, extending to all reservoirs which could pose a risk to public safety if they were to fail; and
- (d) To require developers to include sustainable drainage wherever practicable in new housing and business developments.

14 Issues for the County Council are:

- (a) The detailed governance for how responsibilities will overlap is not clear. There are likely to be additional costs arising from the reallocation of duties and responsibility for flooding response and risk management, as the expertise for developing appropriate plans is not currently available in-house. However, our budget allocation for Fire &

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

Rescue emergency response arising from 2007 floods has been utilised such that our equipment and practices should largely accord with any new standards;

- (b) Apart from the resource element, there are several implications arising from the enhanced responsibility for the county:
- The County Council will need to develop a coordinated response with the districts and with the Thames Valley Local Resilience forum;
 - Governance arrangements will need to reflect the proposed arrangements; and
 - Further requirements for new developments are likely to increase pressure on Section 106 agreements even further.
- (c) Oxfordshire is the most rural county in the South East Region. Flood alleviation schemes put forward for rural areas generally do not qualify under cost/benefit analysis because of the small number of residents involved. However, the overall percentage impact on a small rural community can sometimes be in the region of 80pc and for any individual that was flooded they cannot understand why funding for a small scheme cannot happen.

15 **Recommended County Council response to Consultation:**

- (a) **Welcome any legislation that improves the clarity of responsibility for dealing with flood risk, flooding and flood remediation, providing such legislation brings clarity of funding for the consequential work;**
- (b) **Welcome the fact that that upper tier authorities have been given the lead responsibility for flooding and to welcome the duty on all relevant bodies to co-operate and share information in support of flood risk management but to emphasise how important it is that this duty is fully and publicly enforceable.**
- (c) **Request that greater funding priority be given to small rural schemes that would deliver real benefits to a community but currently fail to qualify due to cost/benefit criteria that fail to take into account the overall hardship suffered by those communities.**

Improving schools and safeguarding children bill

16 This bill will implement the statutory framework for the proposals in the Schools White Paper, published on 30 June 2009.

17 The key proposals are:

- (a) ***Schools***
- (i) Introducing a new set of guarantees to each child and their parents which would mean that each child should have access to schools with:
- A good standard of behaviour;
 - A broad and balanced curriculum;
 - Teaching delivered in a way that meets their needs;
 - The provision for sport and cultural activities.
- (ii) Requiring parents to sign up to behaviour standards on behalf of their children;
- (iii) Giving additional support to those children who fall behind;
- (iv) Backing head teachers to enforce good behaviour;
- (v) Developing an accountability framework, an early intervention strategy and school improvement strategies (expanding the role of School Improvement

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

Partners) for all schools, underpinned by a new School Report Card (replacing school profiles. Achievement and Attainment tables);

- (vi) Giving parents a greater say over the range of schools in their local area, by gathering views on parental choice and producing an improvement plan if the majority of parents are dissatisfied;
 - (vii) Clarifying the role of Ofsted and other inspectorates when assessing Local Safeguarding Children Boards (LSCBs) and enable information sharing for LSCB purposes;
 - (viii) The Government also wishes to encourage schools working in partnership, by:
 - Accelerating the Academies programme to 200 by September 2009, with a further 100 the next year;
 - Accelerating the Trusts programme;
 - Funding a national leadership and partnership support programme to manage the change;
 - By removing barriers to pooled budgets across schools partnerships; and
 - Also by making it clear that schools have responsibility for children living within their catchment area, as well as those who are actually attending that school.
 - (ix) The Government will consider whether to allocate national deprivation funding to local schools with a proven need; and also to move to a national funding formula for 14-19 provision (in the longer term);
 - (x) Improving monitoring arrangements for children educated at home.
- (b) ***Safeguarding***
- (i) New powers of intervention in Youth Offending Teams that are considered to be failing; and
 - (ii) Enabling the media to report the substance of family proceedings while protecting the identities of families and providing the courts with discretion to disapply this safeguard where it is in the public interest and safe so to do.

15 Issues for the County Council are:

(a) ***Schools***

- (i) Best practice guidance is welcome in principal but there is a risk that any new national framework will undermine local systems and increase the burden on local authorities and on schools. Quite frankly, the four “guarantees” listed are service standards most parents would expect as a right and it is difficult to see what difference these recently announced “guarantees” will make.
- (ii) Additional support to those children who are struggling is welcome, providing the proposals are fully funded.
- (iii) Backing head teachers to enforce good behaviour is precisely what is needed. However, many head teachers feel they are working with both hands tied behind their backs and both legs hobbled. The government needs to do more than publish hopeful words.
- (iv) The requirement for an early intervention strategy matches the County Council’s own ambitions although the County council will need to work closely with schools for it to be effective. There needs to be clarity about who triggers this and how?

- (v) Providing extensive information to parents, while important to secure parental engagement and support, may introduce additional time/resource burdens on schools and/or the County Council which will require adequate resourcing.
 - (vi) The increased emphasis on schools partnerships and responsibility beyond those on roll matches the County Council's strategy. However, the significant expansion of Academies and the detail of the relationship between schools and councils proposed in the Schools White Paper (e.g. the acceleration of the Academy programme), moves schools further away from local authority influence and guidance. Promoting federations requires pump priming funding.
 - (vii) School Improvement Partners (SIPs) may be overburdened by these new responsibilities, reducing their effectiveness. It is unclear what the County Council's role will be in supporting SIPs in this role.
 - (viii) It is unclear how much regard the County Council must give to School Report Cards compared with Ofsted inspection results. There is potential for the two systems becoming overly bureaucratic or contradictory, making the County Council's role in monitoring performance ever more difficult.
- (b) ***Safeguarding***
- (i) New powers of intervention by Government could mean unnecessary interference in local services when preventative measures or peer support may be a more effective use of resources.

16 **Recommended County Council response to Consultation:**

- (a) ***Schools***
- (i) **Remind government that there are three key partners in providing effective teaching and learning. They are:**
 - **The local school and, most particularly, the school's senior management;**
 - **Parents who have the care of their children for six sevenths of their lives from age 4 to 16;**
 - **The local council with responsibility for schools which has more knowledge of the issues facing their schools than any quango or government department can ever have.**
 - (ii) **The County Council welcomes greater diversity in school provision and has supported trust, foundation and Academy provision in the County. This diversity needs to be matched by a supportive framework in which the local authority can manage the market as the democratically accountable local education authority.**
 - (iii) **Advise government that national targets, nationally-commissioned consultants and national quangos cannot provide the sensitive, locally focussed interventions that will bring about school improvement.**
- (b) ***Safeguarding***
- (i) **Remind the government that new powers of central intervention is likely to lead to unnecessary interference in local services when preventative measures or peer support will be a more effective use of resources.**

Equality bill

- 17 This bill builds upon the Equality bill currently progressing through the Commons in the 2008/9 session.
- 18 The key proposals are:
- (a) To ban negative age discrimination by those providing services and public functions;
 - (b) To place a new duty on key public bodies (including local government) to consider what action they could take to reduce socio-economic inequalities;
 - (c) To place a new duty on public bodies to consider the impact on disadvantaged groups in the community when developing policies;
 - (d) To introduce a requirement for private sector organisations of more than 250 employees to report on the gender pay gap; and
 - (e) To extend the scope for employers to take positive action, including political parties.
- 19 Issues for the County Council are:
- (a) Preparations are already underway to comply with many of these requirements underway through work to achieve the Equality Standard for Local Government ‘Level 3’.
 - (b) However, changes arising from the various sections of equalities legislation could add up to a significant financial pressure. For example, the LGA believe there may be an increase in the number of judicial reviews, arising from more legislative duties in a complex area.
- 20 **Recommended County Council response to Consultation:**
- (a) **Advise the government that the County Council is proud to be close to securing Equality Standard Level 3.**
 - (b) **Confirm that the County Council supports genuine equality of treatment of all of its citizens including the impact of its actions on disadvantaged groups;**
 - (c) **Confirm that the County Council has the reduction of the cycle of deprivation as a cross-cutting priority and believes it is much better placed to achieve this than national government with nationally imposed but blunt targets or national quangos that are inaccessible to the citizens they are meant to serve;**
 - (d) **State the County Council’s complete opposition to even more complexity in the field of equalities at a time when the top priority has to be economic recovery;**
 - (e) **State the County Council’s complete opposition to any form of positive discrimination. This will only provoke rightful resentment if job opportunities are offered on any basis other than the best person for the job.**

Keith R Mitchell CBE
Leader of the Council

Information on bills that is not directly relevant to the County Council

Proposed bill	Summary	Any comments
Of interest to OCC		
Animal health responsibility and cost sharing draft bill	This bill will establish mechanisms and means of how responsibilities and costs can be shared between Government and the farming industry for animal disease control.	Although not the responsible body, we are involved in taking action on animal health issues so there may be implications for how the costs of any future response.
Civil law reform draft bill	This bill will bring forward a number of civil law reform measures, including several recommendations of the Law Commission making the law simpler and more up to date, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The law relating to damages ○ Reform of the Limitation Act 1980 	There are potential implications for the legal basis of our services depending on the final content of the bill, though as a draft bill this will not impact local authorities in the coming year.
Digital economy bill	Includes a number of proposals arising from the Digital Britain White Paper around national reforms to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Ensure universal broadband access, of 2 Mbps, by 2012 (£200m centrally funded) ○ Target of 90% coverage for next generation broadband by 2017 (paid for by a supplemental tax on £6 p.a. on fixed telephone lines from 2010) ○ New duties for Ofcom to promote and assess UK digital infrastructure ○ New commissioning bodies for public service content ○ Ensure that all national radio broadcasts are digital by 2015 ○ Combat online copyright infringement 	The support for broadband infrastructure is key in the development of rural businesses and the sustainability of rural communities more generally. Increased bandwidth and connectivity also enables the wider use of virtual council services.
Immigration simplification draft bill	This draft Bill will replace all existing immigration legislation with a simplified legal framework.	This could have some negative impact on local authorities by increasing their workload without providing additional resources, though as a draft bill this will not impact local authorities in the coming year.
Policing, crime and private security bill	This bill aims to tackle crime and anti-social behaviour by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cutting red police officer 'red-tape' ○ Adding certain pre-2004 offenders to the DNA database ○ Protecting women from violence, if there are any recommendations arising from the 'Violence against women and girls' 	There may be some relevant legislation for our Safer Communities services arising from the 'Violence against women and girls' consultation, which broadly asked if the Government was doing enough in this area.

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

	<p>consultation, to be published in Autumn 2009</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Giving greater support for parents struggling with their child's anti-social behaviour 	
--	--	--

Proposed bill	Summary	Any comments
Not relevant to OCC services		
Antarctica draft bill	This draft Bill will help to ensure the future protection of the Antarctic environment.	
Bribery bill	This bill will reform the criminal law to provide a new, modern and comprehensive scheme of bribery offences that will enable the courts and prosecutors to provide a more effective response to bribery in the 21st century. Based on the draft bill published in March 2009.	
Cluster munitions prohibition bill	This bill will ban the use, development, production, acquisition, retention, transfer and stockpiling of cluster munitions in the UK.	
Constitutional renewal bill	This bill seeks to reform the House of Lords (including removing hereditary peers from the second chamber); reform the civil service code; limit the powers of the Attorney General and remove the Prime Minister from any involvement in judicial appointments.	
Financial services and business bill	The bill seeks to promote stability, efficiency and competition in financial markets; and ensure action is taken to reduce the frequency and impact of systemic financial crises. Builds upon the Banking Act enacted in the 2008/9 session.	There are wider benefits to a stable banking environment, particularly to our residents, however a less risky banking environment would be a benefit to our general financial operations and planning.
House of Lords reform draft bill	Building on the Constitutional renewal bill, this draft bill will set out proposals for a smaller and democratically constituted second chamber.	

BUILDING BRITAIN'S FUTURE

IMPLICATIONS FOR OXFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Introduction

- 1 This briefing note summarises the Government's *Building Britain's Future* policy document, published on 29 June 2009. The document brings together a number of departmental policies under a single brand. The briefing has been produced by County Council officers and offers a factual summary of the government's proposals.
- 2 Legislative proposals that impact on the County Council are covered in the body of the main report.

Principles

- 3 The document has wide policy ambitions, aiming to:
 - (a) Commit to a fairer society;
 - (b) Recognise that we need to protect the planet for future generations;
 - (c) Recognise that central and local government need to work together; and
 - (d) To ensure that both market and state are efficient and accountable.

Key policy proposals relevant to Oxfordshire County Council

Cleaning up politics

- 4 The proposals are not directly relevant to the county council, but the principle will affect our reputation. They include an independent regulator for parliamentary standards and reform of the House of Lords.
- 5 The implications for Oxfordshire are that there will continue to be pressure for greater accountability of politicians, whether national or local.

Jobs and skills

- 6 From next year, every young person under 25 who has been unemployed for a year will be required to take up a guaranteed job, work experience or training place.
- 7 This builds on the £1 billion Future Jobs Fund, which works with local authorities, social enterprises and the voluntary sector to create 100,000 jobs for young people and a further 50,000 jobs.
- 8 Adults who have been unemployed for six months will now receive access to jobs supported by recruitment subsidies, help setting up a business, skills training or volunteering opportunities.
- 9 The implications for Oxfordshire are:
 - (a) The County Council has bid for 120 jobs (80 for the County Council and 40 for the voluntary sector) through the Future Jobs Fund and has reached the second stage of assessment. These are not new jobs but opportunities to target existing job vacancies towards young, unemployed and unskilled job-seekers with early training opportunities. There may be further opportunities as the scheme expands.

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

- (b) The County Council already gives some support through local schemes for the same objectives of setting up businesses, etc. However, there is scope for joining up these actions across organisations.
- (c) Finally, the LGA will lobby for the devolution of funding and strategic direction of adult skills to councils and groups of councils to enable services to be integrated. This would bring better local coordination of schemes and initiatives.

A new economy

- 10 A new, more active industrial policy to drive growth and create the high value jobs of the future.
- 11 Universal broadband access, of 2 Mbps, by 2012 (£200m centrally funded).
- 12 Target of 90% coverage for next generation broadband by 2017 (paid for by a supplemental tax on £6 p.a. on fixed telephone lines from 2010).
- 13 To support the key technology-based sectors of the future, the Government will establish a new £150 million Innovation Fund which aims to lever up to £1 billion of private sector funding in infrastructure and development.
- 14 The implications for Oxfordshire are:
 - (a) The support for broadband infrastructure is key in the development of rural businesses and the sustainability of rural communities more generally.
 - (b) Increased bandwidth and connectivity also opens up opportunities for the wider use of virtual council services.
 - (c) There may also be opportunities for collaborative work with the private sector in developing innovative new methods of delivering services and encouraging growth, funded by the Government and private investment.

More power for parents

- 15 This section summarises the proposals in the ‘21st Century Schools White Paper’ published on 30 June, with forthcoming legislative components included in the 2009/10 ‘Improving schools and safeguarding children bill’. The ideas are broadly around greater choice for children and parents, greater accountability of schools performance and greater support for schools partnerships. Please see the Report on the Draft Legislative Programme summary for further details.

Investing in young people

- 16 Ensuring that, in time, every young person gives at least 50 hours of service to their community in their teenage years.
- 17 In future years, the Government will create new or refurbished youth centres or other facilities in every constituency to ensure that all young people have easy access to positive activities.
- 18 The implications for Oxfordshire are:
 - (a) There are several organisations, including ourselves, currently encouraging youth volunteering (as part of our LAA targets), these efforts will need to take account of this commitment.
 - (b) There has been little external comment on these proposals, possibly because there is little detail and no clear timescale. To put this into context, Oxfordshire already has over 20 full-time youth centres, almost fifty children’s centres, plus mobile children’s centres in some of the more rural areas. However, the County Council would, of course, welcome additional funding providing it did not create an ongoing burden on the revenue budget.

Early years

- 19 To create local Sure Start Children's Centres in each constituency with 3,500 planned by 2010, and to extend free early learning for two year-olds.
- 20 All children will be entitled to start school in the September after their fourth birthday or be offered 25 hours of free early learning a week.
- 21 The Government is extending the right to request flexible working for parents of children aged under 16.
- 22 The implications for Oxfordshire are the resource implications, if any, of the proposals for earlier learning.

Affordable housing

- 23 The government's existing building programme will gain a further £1.5 billion over the next two years to deliver 20,000 additional energy efficient, affordable homes to rent or buy. The government state the package will enable local authorities to build 3,000 additional council homes over the next two years and 10,000 new homes for private sale on mixed tenure developments.
- 24 Housing finance reform - the government will consult on a dismantling of the council housing finance system.
- 25 Changes to the rules for allocating council and other social housing, meaning the ability to give more priority to local people and those who have spent a long time on waiting lists. Choice Based Lettings will be expanded to help residents move nationwide and support given to tenants who need to move to take up the offer of a new job.
- 26 The implications for Oxfordshire are:
 - (a) The LGA lobbied successfully for the additional £1.5 billion funding., meaning a four-fold increase. However, it will, of course, require sufficient infrastructure funding to support the new housing.

Crime and policing

- 27 There are two proposals relevant to the County Council (apart from police reforms such as minimum response times). These are:
 - (a) monthly meetings to shape local priorities and hold police to account and
 - (b) having the public's views taken into account in decisions on prosecutions and sentences.
- 28 The implications for Oxfordshire are:
 - (a) The County Council is proposing to take forward its own scrutiny of police crime statistics. This would be county-level scrutiny, whereas the 'beat' meetings are at neighbourhood level. The timescales for Government reform are also unclear but the County Council would need to discuss with Thames Valley Police colleagues the implications of this proposal when considering its own scrutiny arrangements to avoid duplication.
 - (b) There may also be considerations for the Crime and Disorder Reduction Partnerships (and thus the Safer Communities Unit), if local people are becoming increasingly involved in responding to community safety issues.

A low carbon future

- 29 Commitment to cut emissions by 40% by 2020.
- 30 Investment in renewables, nuclear and clean coal technology
- 31 Electricification of the London to Oxford and London to Bristol/Swansea railway line; with proposals for a High-speed line between London and Birmingham announced recently
- 32 There will be incentives for the take up of low carbon buses and the development a National Cycle Plan to promote cycling as a mainstream form of personal transport.
- 33 The implications for Oxfordshire are:
 - (a) Commentators have suggested that a 40% reduction is a challenging target for the country to meet. The County Council's strategy for managing the Carbon Reduction Commitment will need to take account of the 2020 target.
 - (b) Pilot projects for clean coal technologies have been announced. In the past, there has been interest in this as an option for retrofitting to existing infrastructure
 - (c) The electrification of the London to Oxford line will likely mean minor improvements to the Oxford to London via Reading service.
 - (d) The detail of the incentives for the take up of low carbon buses and any attached funding will dictate whether these are helpful in achieving our objectives or merely prove burdensome.

Other policy proposals not relevant to Oxfordshire County Council

- 34 More power for patients – ensuring patient rights to care
- 35 Immigration and citizenship – will require newcomers to earn the right to stay
- 36 International Leadership – leading on financial reform, fighting poverty and nuclear non-proliferation and disarmament

Future Publications related to Building Britain's Future

Summer:

Ageing Society Strategy: Setting out how we can seize the opportunities of ageing – through preparing better for later life; living well in later life; and providing the right support if required.
(Department for Work and Pensions/Department of Health/Cabinet Office)

Care and support Green Paper: Setting out how we will create a new system that is sustainable which will keep people as well as possible for as long as possible, allowing everyone who needs care to access it, and providing some support for all.
(Department of Health)

Consumer White Paper: Outlining new regulation to make the relationship between lenders and consumers fair and transparent.
(Department for Business, Innovation and Skills)

Development White Paper: Setting out how our development priorities will respond to challenges from conflict and fragile states, climate change and the economic crisis. (Department for International Development)

Energy and Climate Change White Paper: Setting out proposals on how we might adapt the UK's energy grid to link homes and businesses to new forms of power generation as well as proposals and policies to de-carbonise electricity generation and other energy supplies.
(Department for Energy and Climate Change)

The Road to 2010: Setting out our approach to the safe expansion of nuclear power in the UK and internationally, on non-proliferation and nuclear disarmament and on international institutional reform, in advance of the Review Conference for the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Conference in 2010.
(Cabinet Office)

Financial Services Regulation White Paper:
Outlining proposals for new regulations of financial markets.
(HM Treasury)

Higher Education Framework (timing to be confirmed): Setting out a 10 to 15 year vision for Higher Education.
(Department for Business, Innovation and Skills)

Life Sciences Blueprint: Setting out the action we have taken to support the UK life sciences industry since the creation of the Office for Life Sciences in January 2009. (Department for Business, Innovation and Skills)

Local Democratic Renewal Consultation: Setting out ideas and proposals for consultation on how we might offer stronger, clearly defined powers to local government and city regions and strengthen their accountability to local people.

Low Carbon Industrial Strategy: Providing a clear and credible long-term framework to encourage investment in the sector and to ensure the UK is the best place to locate and develop a low carbon business.
(Department of Business Innovation and Skills/Department for Energy and Climate Change)

Serious Organised Crime Strategy: Reviewing our response to organised crime, doing more to tackle it overseas and creating a more hostile environment for serious organised criminals within the UK.
(Home Office)

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

Social Investment Wholesale Bank Consultation Paper: Setting out the vision, case and consultation on the function and design of a social investment wholesale bank.

21st Century Schools White Paper: Outlining the next stage of schools reform to deliver further improvements in the quality of our education.

(Department for Children, Schools and Families)

Autumn:

Active Transport Strategy: Setting out how we can encourage different ways of getting around that use less carbon, reduce congestion and promote health and wellbeing. (Department of Health/Department for Transport)

Families and Relationships Green Paper: Setting out how we are supporting all families to thrive and succeed.

(Department for Children, Schools and Families)

Getting Britain Back to Work White Paper: Outlining proposals to support the rapid return to full employment.

(HM Treasury/Department for Business, Innovation and Skills/Department for Work and Pensions)

National Cycle Plan: To further promote cycling as a mainstream form of personal transport outlining the role of local authorities, public transport providers, employers and schools.

(Department for Transport)

National Skills Strategy: Setting out how we plan to put in place an approach to skills policy which prepares Britain for the upturn, including how further and higher education can promote enterprise and provide clear routes into self employment.

(Department for Business, Innovation and Skills)

Policing White Paper: Setting out options for further reform of the police to ensure our communities are safer and police are responding to their local communities.

(Home Office)

Preventative NHS Strategy: Setting out plans to ensure investment in and focus on prevention of illness, on early intervention and on partnership with patients.

(Department of Health)

Division(s):

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

ESTABLISHMENT REVIEW

Report by Head of Human Resources

Introduction

1. This report provides an update on Establishment Review activity and the associated Recruitment Approval process. It also gives details of the agreed establishment figure at 30 June 2009 together with staff numbers reported at that date.
2. The overall objectives of the review are to:-
 - gain control over the numbers of staff, which should result in an initial stabilisation and subsequent reduction in numbers as well as cost savings;
 - achieve a shift in distribution of resources to front-line services and certain approved business critical roles;
 - reduce overall costs associated with temporary/interim staff and recruitment advertising;
 - handle redeployment more effectively;
 - raise accountability across the Council in terms of resource allocation.

Current Numbers

3. In headline terms, the establishment and staffing numbers (FTE) as at 30 June 2009 are 5819.07 Establishment (5134.76 FTE in post). These figures exclude the school bloc, but include cleaning and catering staff based in schools employed within Food with Thought and QCS Cleaning and Facilities.
4. We monitor the balance between full time and part time workers to ensure that the best interests of the Council and the taxpayer are served. For information, the numbers as at 30 June 2009 were as follows: Full time – 3376 and Part time – 4025. This equates to the total of 5134.76 FTE.
5. All service areas within directorates have an agreed establishment figure which is updated on a quarterly basis. The Children, Young People and Families establishment is still being finalised following the recent restructuring. The emphasis at this stage has been to ensure employees have been transferred into the correct service areas within the new structure. There are a number of posts which still remain under the old structure and have therefore been counted towards the establishment for Quarter 1. These will be data cleaned and either transferred to the new structure or deleted. This will reduce the overall establishment for this directorate and will be reflected in Quarter 2.
6. A number of services have been transferred between directorates in this quarter, including :

- Food with Thought and QCS Cleaning and Facilities have transferred to Shared Services. These services were previously counted with Schools;
- Occupational Health, Career Development and Job Finder Service have transferred to Shared Services from Strategic HR&OD.
- Thames Valley Environmental Records has moved from Social and Community Services to Environmental Services;
- Social Care Apprentices have moved from Social and Community Services to Children, Young People & Families.

In addition The Council has now taken over responsibility for the ICT for Oxford City Council. The Oxford City ICT employees have transferred to the County Council under TUPE arrangements.

7. Establishment changes between 1 April 2009 and 30 June 2009 are shown in the table below. A breakdown of movements by directorate and service area is provided at Appendices 1 and 2.

	Changes	Establishment expressed in FTE
Reported establishment Figure at 31 March 2009 – Non-Schools		5359.75
Additions to Establishment	477.32 *	5837.07
Deletions from Establishment	18.0	
Establishment Figure at 30 June 2009		5819.07
Net Change	459.32	

*includes the transfer of posts within Food with Thought and QCS Cleaning and Facilities which were previously counted with Schools.

Agency/Advertising Costs

8. There has been a reduction in the cost of agency staff this quarter and a review of recruitment advertising is about to be undertaken with the aim of further reducing costs in this area.

Redeployment

9. All staff in the redeployment pool are considered for each vacancy - this is now an integral part of the recruitment approval process. All vacancies coming through the approvals process, including exempt posts, go to the Job Finder Service before being released for advertisement to ensure that anyone whose job is at risk is considered prior to advertising, if they meet the minimum specification for the job. The Job Finder Service also works closely with the Oxfordshire Employment Service who aim to find employment for people with physical and learning disabilities. Since the job finder service was introduced in January 2007, there have been 60 successful redeployments.

Accountability

10. To ensure that we achieve the required shift in distribution of resources to front-line services and other business critical roles and that we have the appropriate resource allocation in place, Heads of Service are required to check and confirm establishment data by their service area on the following basis (dates below reflect this quarter's reporting):
- Establishment figure (FTE) at 30 June 2009
 - Authorised vacancies (FTE) included in that number
 - FTE employed at 30 June 2009
 - Reason for movement over the last quarter – details of new posts, resignations, temporary appointments
 - Vacancies at 30 June 2009 (FTE)
 - Grant funded posts (FTE)

Vacancies held for longer than 6 months need to be justified by directorates. These are under continual challenge with our service areas via the HR Business Partners

RECOMMENDATION

11. **The cabinet is RECOMMENDED to:**
- (a) **note the report; and**
 - (b) **confirm that the Establishment Review continues to meet requirements in reporting and managing staffing numbers.**

STEVE MUNN
Head of Human Resources

Background Papers: Nil

Contact Officer: Sue James, Strategic HR Officer, 01865 815465.

27 August 2009

This page is intentionally left blank

Directorate Totals

DIRECTORATE	Total Established Posts at 31March 09	Changes to Establishment	Establishment at 30 June 2009	FTE Employed at 30 June 2009	Quarterly Change in FTE Employed	Vacancies at 30 June 2009	Grant Funded Posts	Cost of Agency Staff * £
CHILDREN, YOUNG PEOPLE & FAMILIES	1577.44	92.69	1670.13	1425.67	11.85	244.46	460.80	342,163
COMMUNITY SAFETY & SHARED SERVICES	723.48	376.04	1099.52	985.00	312.80	122.72	1.80	154,023
CORPORATE CORE	422.49	20.83	443.32	384.83	16.42	58.49	3.00	328,662
ENVIRONMENT & ECONOMY	592.13	10.70	602.83	548.23	2.47	49.69	48.30	137,787
SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES	2044.21	-40.94	2003.27	1791.03	-11.88	212.24	294.79	490,264
TOTAL	5359.75	459.32	5819.07	5134.76	331.66	687.60	808.69	1,452,899

Please note: The vacancies plus the FTE employed will not always be equivalent to the Establishment. Where employees are absent eg on maternity leave or long term sick and have been temporarily replaced, both the absent employee and the temporary employee will have been counted.

* This figure does not necessarily bear a direct relationship with vacant posts.

This page is intentionally left blank

Division(s): N/A

CABINET – 15 SEPTEMBER 2009

FORWARD PLAN AND FUTURE BUSINESS

Items identified from the Forward Plan for Forthcoming Decision

Topic/Decision	Portfolio/Ref
Full Cabinet – 20 October 2009	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Performance Assessment To accept the presentation. This will be a presentation from the Care Quality Commission on their recent Independence, Wellbeing and Choice inspection of social care services 	Adult Services 2009/100
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Financial Monitoring Monthly financial report on revenue and capital spending against budget allocations, including virements between budget heads 	Finance & Property 2009/072
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Report on the Property Portfolio To note the report 	Finance & Property 2009/131
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Oxford City Council West End Streamlined Contributions Supplementary Planning Guidance To provide a County view on this important consultation document which will provide the basis for securing developer contributions for infrastructure requirements in the West End 	Growth & Infrastructure 2009/010
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Draft Parking Policy for Oxfordshire To approve a parking policy 	Growth & Infrastructure 2009/090
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delegated Powers of the Chief Executive To report on a quarterly basis any executive decision taken by the Chief Executive under the specific powers and functions delegated to her under the terms of the schedule to Section L of the Council's Constitution - Paragraph 1(A)(c)(i) Item not for scrutiny call in. 	Leader 2009/146
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Appointments to Outside Bodies To review the process, and any appropriate criteria, for appointments to outside bodies 	Leader of the Council 2009/108
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Performance Management: 1st Quarter Progress Report Against Priorities and Targets Quarterly Performance Monitoring Report 	Leader of the Council, Deputy Leader of the Council 2009/074
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Building Schools for the Future To set out the Building Schools for the Future model and its implications for the Council 	Leader of the Council, Deputy Leader of the Council 2009/126

- **Oxford School**
To receive a report on progress with developments in relation to Oxford School and to take such decisions as necessary
Schools Improvement
2009/093
- **St Nicholas CE Primary School, Marston**
To consider the expansion of St Nicholas CE Primary School and approve issue of statutory notice if objections received
Schools Improvement
2009/128

Cabinet Member for Transport Implementation - 1 October 2009

- **West Oxfordshire District Parking, Waiting and Loading Restrictions - Consolidation Order**
To consider consolidation of all parking, waiting and loading restrictions throughout the West Oxfordshire District Council area into a single Traffic Regulation Order
2008/042
- **Cherwell District Parking, Waiting and Loading Restrictions - Consolidation Order**
To consider consolidation of all parking, waiting and loading restrictions throughout the Cherwell District Council area into a single Traffic Regulation Order
2008/043
- **Oxford - Barracks Lane, Cowley – Proposed Parking Restrictions**
To consider responses to a consultation on the introduction of parking restrictions on parts of Barracks Lane as a result of development
2008/194
- **Bus Subsidies**
Aware of new contracts starting in December 2009
2009/083
- **County Speed Limit Review**
To approve Speed Limit Orders necessary for changes identified in the County Speed Limit Review (any representations received at formal consultation will be reported to a future meeting)
2009/102
- **Oxford, Waterways Estate – Parking Restrictions**
To consider the introduction of parking restrictions on newly-adopted roads
2009/113
- **East Oxford CPZ Review**
Consider proposals arising from the review.
2009/114
- **Oxford, Marston Area – Parking Restrictions**
Introduction of parking restrictions in areas outside the Marston South CPZ
2009/115
- **Oxford - Permit Controlled Parking Zones (CPZs) in the Divinity Road and Magdalen Road Areas of Oxford**
To approve new TROs to include a permit scheme to bring the CPZs into effect and vary some existing TROs in the area.
2009/118

- **Oxford - Formal On-Street Car Club Bays**
To determine a TRO to create formal car club bays at specified locations within the proposed new CPZ areas and allow future creation at unspecified locations elsewhere in Oxford (subject to further consultation on their detailed location).
2009/119
- **Banbury, Springfield Avenue - Proposed Humped Zebra Crossing**
To consider responses to consultation.
2009/123

Cabinet Member for Children Young People & Families - 6 October 2009

- **Chill Out Fund 2009/10**
To consider applications received (if any) from the Chill Out Fund.
2009/055
- **Provision of Housing and Related Support Services for Young People Including Care Leavers, Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children, Vulnerable Young People and Teenage Parents**
To consider housing and related support contracts to recommended providers.
2009/127
- **Witney Young Persons Centre – Phase 2 Improvements**
To consider the project appraisal for Phase 2 of the modernisation works at Witney Young People's Centre including co-location of IYSS services and Back on Track accommodation
2009/149

Cabinet Member for Schools Improvement - 6 October 2009

- **Burford Community College - Phase 3 Replacement of Temporary Classrooms**
To consider a project appraisal for the construction of a new 8 classroom block and drama studio to replace temporary buildings.
2009/098
- **Fitzwaryn School, Wantage - Phase 2 Modernisation and Permanent Post-16 Provision**
To consider a project appraisal for modernisation of the existing accommodation and for the construction of new post-16 accommodation.
2009/099

Cabinet Member for Safer & Stronger Communities - 26 October 2009

- **IRMP Action Plan consultation document**
To agree the draft IRMP Action Plan 2010/11 2009/150

Democratic Services

September 2009